

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 08071703 0

Copy from

* X66-33

61885

103/4 missing
107/8 10/20/15



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

"Additions
Corrections"
file at Desk.

A History of
the Family of
Morgan

From the year

1089

to present times.

By

James Appleton Morgan,

Of the twenty-seventh generation of Cadwaladr.

Published in

The City of New York,

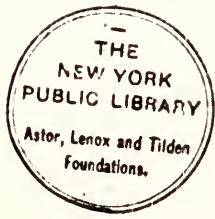
For Subscribers only.

254965
1962

Five hundred copies printed, of which this is

No.

BY WIM
CLAY
GARDNER



PREFATORY.

THE word MOR-GAN is a Cymric derivative, meaning one born by the sea, or, a son of the sea (*muir*, sea ; *gin*, begotten). It is not infrequently found written MARGAN, or MORECAN, and its antiquity in any of these forms—even in the fourth century, when the heresiarch Pelagius, a Celtic monk named Thomas Moran, rendered his name into Greek (*Πελαγος μιος*)—was, as we would say now, pre-historic.

The date of Pelagius precedes by a long interval the next reference to the name,—a shadowy one, yet not to be omitted from the record,—as follows : King Arthur—a legendary king of Britain, but not improbably the adumbration of a real local “king” or chieftain therein—is said, after a defeat in some one of his battles with another local potentate, to have removed his queen for safety to the coast of what is now Glamorganshire ; and her child, Arthur’s younger son, there born, was named Mor-gan—the man born by the sea ; whence GLAMORGAN—the country of the man born by the sea.

The Greek form of it, as used by the theologian who first deluged the doctrine of original sin, seems to have been the first appearance of the name in undoubted history. Much etymological learning, and much of it no doubt misleading, has been expended on the name. Shakespeare’s use of it for one of his characters—the good old Belarius in “Cymbeline”—I find made the subject of a note by a little-read authority

on Rosicrucianism and kindred mystical matters of little import, of which I quote only a few words at second hand :

"Nimrod connects the name MORGAN, Imogen, or Imorgen, with the "*Morwening* or the break of day, with the city of Aurora, or the city of Medea and of Circe. . . donis the hunter was the Son of the Morning. . . He identifies Imogen with Morgana, whose history seems to imply that "she was Helen."*

—only to show how the name has been cited for its supposed mysterious significance by writers who have appetite and predilection for such occultisms. † If the name MORGAN is not connected with Shakespeare at all, I prefer to connect it in this wise : One Joan Jons, relict of John Johns, otherwise Morgan, late of Bristol, brewer, left a will in which, among other bequests, she leaves—"To my curate, Sir Thomas Schaftespere, . . . uni collitegia de velvet cum bequeo "cerico." This Sir Thomas Schaftespere (the "Sir" being the title generally given to parsons or village priests, and not significant of rank) was also a witness to this will, which was proved on Friday, December 17th, 17 Henry VIII., in Bristol, having been previously proved at Lambeth. He is also named in several other Bristol wills registered at Somerset House, and his name is variously spelled "Schaftespere," "Schaffloppere," and "Shakespeir." ‡ He had a sister who died unmarried, named "Jone Shackspere." His own will was entered at Somerset House, August 22d, 1559, § and begins, "I, Sir Thomas Shaksphere, Clark, || in full possession of, etc., give "to Anne Wyllson, her dettes being paid, 10 £ to begin the "world again ; to my sister Grace, wife of Richard Storeren, "5 £ ; to my sister, Jone Shackspere, 5 £ ; to Thomas "Cooke, my sister, 5 £ ; to Sir Albon Dolman, my best "gowne and my books, to praie for my soul ; to the poore of "St. Bartholomew, my fether bed ; to Sir William Berry and

* W. T. C., Wigston, Francis Bacon, &c.—London : Keegan, Paul, Trübner & Co., 1891.

† Those who have the leisure to revel for themselves in this occultism of letters may consult Sir Thomas Mallory, the *Morte d'Arthur* ; or, later, Gleane's "*The Arthuria Legend*," London, 1869 ; Turner's *History of the Anglo-Saxons* ; *King Arthur ; De la Villemaque*, "*Contes Populaires des Anciens Bretons*," Paris, 1842 ; or Skene's "*Four Ancient Bodies of Wales*," Edinburgh, 1868.

‡ See abstracts of these wills in "*The Great Orphan Book and Book of Wills in the Council House at Bristol*," by Rev. J. P. Wadley, Rector of Naunton Parochial Church, 1886.

§ 40 Chaynay.
|| *i. e.*, "Clerk," that is, a clergyman, or one connected with a religious house.

"Pynner, 6/8 or my second gowne; and the residue of my goods, after my legacies be paid, to the poor." This Thomas Shakespeare was an ancestor, as it is inferred, of the dramatist, one of whose sisters was also named Jone, or Joan (spelling being in those days an indifferent matter, even of common names and words). At any rate, however inferential, it is pleasant to connect, even in the most attenuated relation, the name of Morgan with that of the great dramatist. We know that Shakespeare touches Welshmen in his plays with a sort of affectionate humor, making Parson Evans, with all his follies, the presiding genius of "The Merry Wives of Windsor," and Fluellen—undoubtedly phonetic for *Llewelyn*—receive the commendation of Henry the Fifth himself for his valor, which his peculiarities only emphasized and illustrated.

The scenes of the Arthurian Legends were in Wales. The Round Table was at Caerleon on the Usk, and Merlin and all the giants, dwarfs, wizards, enchanted people and magical concerns were flourishing in that little principality, one of whose towns was, and is to-day, Caermarthen, or, in present orthography, Carmarthen.

In this town the Morgan line must content itself with discovering its earliest known ancestor. Resisting the temptation to draw upon Sir Thomas Mallory and all his attractive Welsh preserves, it is sufficient to say that this town, of which we present a view as it appears in 1892, is situated on the River Towy, which empties into Carmarthen Bay, an estuary of the Bristol Channel; has at present about ten thousand inhabitants, and does a prosperous business in the tin plate and lead obtained from quarries in the adjacent hills. The town itself is supposed to be the Maridunum mentioned by Cæsar in his "Commentaries," near which the two branches of his great roadway—the Via Julia—diverged; and to return to Shakespeare, the dramatist perhaps had this very town in mind as the scene of those parts of "Cymbeline" which are located in Wales, on the road leading from Bristol (a city nearly associated with the American Morgans, as will be seen later on in these pages) to Milford Haven, to which Imogen started on

her solitary journey when she entered the cave of Belarius— (“Myself, Belarius, that am Morgan called”*)—and found entertainment and shelter. Here, too, according to the nebulous authorities, was the birthplace of Merlin the Wizard, in the sixth century. In its St. Peter’s Church Sir Richard Steele was buried, and other memories cluster about its monument, to the Welsh Fusileers who fell in the Crimea, and a bronze statue to General Nott, and an obelisk to the memory of Sir Thomas Picton. The old castle of Caermarthen, still preserved, often changed hands in the constant fighting of the early Welsh chieftains with each other, as well as in subsequent warfare with Saxon and Norman foes. It was standing when here King Edward the First drove Llewelyn into the Mynydd Du, or Black Mountains, and so brought all Wales under the English crown. And here in the Parliamentary wars the Royal troops defended it against the Roundheads, who finally reduced it, since when it and the old walls of the town have been left to their own picturesque decay.

Prior to the Roman invasion, the district now known as Carmarthenshire was inhabited by a warlike tribe called by the Romans the Demetæ. Of this tribe, of which the Welsh name has escaped chronicle, a man named Cadivor-fawr was in the year 1089 a chieftain. His command lay in Dyfed (possibly the suggestion of Demetæ), or, as it is now named, Pembrokeshire. His wife was Elen, daughter and heiress of another chieftain, Llwh Llawen. The arms given to Cadivor were argent, a lion rampant, gardant sable, and to his wife, sable, a boar argent, his head gules, collared and chained or, browsing beneath a holly tree proper. He died in 1089, and was buried at Carmarthen. The names of his two oldest sons are unknown. Our researches begin—when the line of Morgan finds its first ancestor—with his third son, Bledfri.

In the following pages will be found—as perhaps is the most convenient arrangement—the history of each ancestor of the American line of Morgan epitomized, as far as known, under the entry of his name in its place in the genealogical line.

* “Cymbeline,” III. iii. 106.

HERALDIC HISTORY.

THE arms which the family of MORGAN usually bear are as follows :

ESCUTCHEON.—On a field *or*, a griffin segreant *sable*, with wings addorsed.

CREST.—On a wreath a stag's head coupéd *or*, attired *gules*.

But this is only borne for convenience and brevity. The full blazon, at the date of Miles Morgan's emigration to America, was as given herein, namely, quarterly of twelve. Nine of these quarterings appear on the monument of Ann, relict of Sir Lewis—son of Sir Thomas—Morgan, of Rhiwpena Morgan, who was knightéd March 25th, 1629. Lady Ann died in 1635, the year before Miles Morgan emigrated to the New World, April 16th, 1636. The other three had been borne previously by his ancestors.

Still other arms which the family in America are entitled to bear will be found noted in the body of this work, in the chapter passing our record from Bleddri of Caermarthen to Miles Morgan the emigrant.

These twelve quarterings, which will be repeated hereafter with each entry, are as follows :

No. 1, MORGAN.—As above, alluded to in this work as MORGAN.

We are unable to state why this should have been the principal quartering of the arms as found in 1635. The bearing

given below as No. 2 seems to have been the earlier. Sir Thomas Morgan, of Langstone and Pencoyd, in 1482—knighted in 1495—seems to have first used the griffin instead of the lion in his shield.

NO. 2, CADIVOR.—On a field argent, a lion rampant regardant, sable. This was borne by Cadivor's grandson, Llewelyn-ap-Ivor, of Tredegar, Lord of St. Clear, who died in or about the year 1360 or 1375. With this coat of arms became connected the motto, *Ofner na ofne angau*—"Fear him who fears not death"—the reported answer of one of the race to the Saxon Edgar when ordered with other Welsh leaders to row his barge upon the Dee. These arms, with transposed colors, and this motto, with a lion rampant argent for crest, were used by many branches of the family, and their descendants through a female line as well, including Oliver Cromwell, Lord Protector of England, through his mother's family, whose ancestors had been of Lewis-Morgan. Transposition of the colors is supposed to have occurred at some period, in courtesy to the rank and possessions of one intermarrying—a custom of which there are many examples entered in Welsh family records.

NO. 3, BLEDDRI.—On a field argent, three bull's heads sable. These arms were first borne by Bleddri, third son of Cadivor-fawr. The descendants of Ivor Howell, or Haell, a grandson of Llewellen of Tredegar, inserted a chevron between the bull's heads. The Lewis family of St. Pierre used the Cadivor-fawr lion with the griffin (No. 1) for a crest. And in this shape the arms were borne by Lieutenant-General Edward Morgan, Deputy Governor of Jamaica, in 1664; and by Sir Henry Morgan, called "The Buccaneer," Captain in the Royal Navy in 1664 and Admiral in 1670, Lieutenant-Governor of Jamaica 1675–1678, of whom more will be said further on in these pages.

NO. 4, FLEMING.—On a field gules, fretty argent and a fez azure.

NO. 5, TREDEGAR.—Argent a lion rampant, gardant sable, crowned gules.

No. 6, PROSSER.—On a field sable, a cross engrailed between four spear heads, argent.

No. 7, AP-MEREDITH.—On a field argent, a lion rampant gules.

No. 8, NORRIS.—On a field belletly, a cross flory argent.

No. 9, LLEWELYN-AP-IVOR.—On a field gules, three chevrons argent.

No. 10, MORGAN.—As No. 1.

No. 11, FORTESCUE.—On a field azure, a bend engrailed argent or.

No. 12, CILFYNYDD.—On a field sable, on a *fez* argent, between three cinquefoils or, two mullets. *fez*

THE FAMILY OF MORGAN.*

I. CADIVOR-FAWR, married Elen, daughter and heir of Llwh Llawen, and had

II. BLEDDRI, third son. He witnessed a Berkerolles grant of Bassalleg to Glastonbury, and was probably a landowner in those parts. He bore "Argent, 3 bulls' heads cabossed sable." The ordinary coat of the Morgans has long been "Or, a griffin segreant sable," but some branches have used Cadivor and others Bleddri. Morgan of Pencoyd bore "Argent, a lion rampant gardant sable between two cantons; the dexter, 'Or, a griffin segreant sable'; the sinister, 'Bleddri.'" The Llan-tarnam Morgans bore the griffin on a field argent. The descendants of Ivor Howel used Bleddri, but inserted a chevron between the bulls' heads. The Lewises of St. Pierre used the Cadivor lion, and the griffin for a crest. Bleddri is said to have married Clydwen, daughter of Griffith ap Cydrich ap Gwaethfoed-fawr, and had

III. IVOR, who married Nest, daughter of Caradoc ap Madoc ap Idnerth ap Cadwgan ap Elystan Gloddrydd, and had

IV. LLEWELYN, who married Lleici, daughter of Griffith ap Beli, and had

V. IVOR, who married Tanglwst, daughter of Howel Sais ap Arglwydd Rhys. They had

* Following the tables made by Mr. George T. Clark, Antiquary, as to Wales.

VI. LLEWELYN LLEIA, married Susan, daughter of Howel ap Howel Sais, a first cousin. They had

VII. IVOR, father c'

VIII. LLEWELYN ap Ivor of Tredegar, Lord of St. Clear, married Angharad, daughter of Sir Morgan ap Meredith, from the Welsh Lords of Caerleon, ap Griffith ap Meredith ap Rhys, who bore "Argent a lion rampant sable." Sir Morgan died 1332, when Angharad was aged 32. They had: 1. *Morgan*. 2. *Ivor Hael*, whence MORGAN OF GWERN-Y-CLEPPA. 3. *Philip*, whence LEWIS OF ST. PIERRE.

IX. MORGAN of Tredegar and St. Clear, married Maud, daughter of Rhûn ap Grono ap Llward, Lord of Cibwr. He died before 1384. Issue: 1. *Llewelyn*. 2. *Philip*, whence MORGAN OF LANGSTONE. 3. *John*, father of *Gwenllian*, married David Goch ap David. 4. *Christian*, married Jevan ap Jenkin Kemeys. 5. *Ann*, married David Gwilim David of Rhiwperra. 6. *Margaret*, married Traherne ap Meyric of Merthyr. 7. *A daughter*, married Thomas ap Gwillim of Carnllwyd. 8. *Elenor*, married Grono ap Howel Bennet.

X. LLEWELYN ap Morgan of Tredegar and St. Clear, living 1387. married Jenet. daughter and heir of David-vychan ap David of Rhydodyn, 1384-87. Issue: 1. *Jevan*. 2. *Christy*, married Madoc ap Jevan of Gelligaer. 3. —, married Roger ap Adam of St. Mellon's. 4. —, married Madoc of Bassalleg. 5. —, married Thomas Llewelyn. 6. *Ann*, married John ap Jenkin. 7. —, married — of Raglan. 8. —, married — of Builth.

XI. JEVAN MORGAN, 1415-48, married Denise, or Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas ap Llewelyn-vychan of Lllangattog-on-Ūsk. Issue: 1. *John*. 2. *David*, 1442-48. 3. *Jenkyn*, 1454.

XII. Sir JOHN MORGAN, Knight of the Sepulchre, 1448, steward of Gwëntlloog; married Jenet, daughter and co-heir of John ap David Mathew of Llandaff. Issue: 1. *Morgan*. 2. *Thomas*, whence MORGAN OF MACHEN AND TREDEGAR. 3. *John*, whence a BRANCH. 4. *Lewis*, 1491. 5. *William Morgan*, coroner, 1501, father of *John* of Newport, died 1541, father of *William*, 1541-1559. 6. *Philip*, 1491. 7. *Elizabeth*, married John Fiennes.

Lord Clinton and Say. 8. *Jane*, married William David Powel.
 9. *Mary*, married Thomas Llewelyn-vychan of Rhiwperra.
 10. *Isabella*, married James Kemeys of Began, ob. 1591.

XIII. Sir MORGAN JOHN, knighted 22 June, 1497, after Blackheath; died in 1504; married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Morgan of Pencoyd. Issue: 1. *John*. 2. *Margaret*.

XIV. JOHN MORGAN; will dated 4 April, 1513; died about 1513; married Lettice, daughter of Sir George Herbert of St. Julian's. Issue: 1. *William*, M. P. for county 1556-57, sheriff 1565; will dated 8 August, 1568; died 1569, s. p.; married Catherine, daughter of Thomas Bodenham. 2. *John*. 3. *Joan*, married Miles Mathew of Llandaff. By Felice, daughter of Thomas Richards: 4. *John*. 5. *Nest*, married John Henry Kemeys of Newport.

XV. JOHN MORGAN of Newport, 1545. married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Edward Stradling. Issue: 1. *Miles*. 2. *Elenor*, married William Morgan.

XVI. MILES MORGAN, sheriff 1574; will dated June, 1578; proved 1581, s. p.; married Catherine, daughter of Rowland Morgan of Machen, in 1571; widow of Thomas Mathew. She afterwards married Henry Jones of the Inner Temple. Miles was lost in America under Sir Humphrey Gilbert. His heir was his brother-in-law, Morgan of Machen.

MORGAN OF MACHEN AND TREDEGAR.

XIII. THOMAS, second son of Sir John Morgan, was of Machen; esquire of the body to Henry VII.; living 1530; married Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Vaughan of Porthaml. Issue: 1. *Rowland*. 2. *Reynold*, whence MORGAN OF LLANVEDW. 3. *John*, whence MORGAN OF BASSALLEG. 4. *Edmond*, whence MORGAN OF PENLLWYN-SARTH. 5. *Margaret*, married 1st John Kemeys, 2d William Edmunds. 6. *Barbara*, married Sir Henry Seymour. 7. *Maud*, married John ap Rosser. 8. *Jane*, married 1st William Gunter, 2d Richard ap Jenkin; 3d William Vaughan of Magor. 9. *Constance*, married William

Jones of Treowen. 10. *Mary*, married 1st Edward Williams, 2d Richard Herbert. 11. *Elizabeth*, married Edward James.

XIV. ROWLAND MORGAN of Machen, 1517-77, married Blanch, daughter of John Thomas of Llanarth. Settlement 11 Nov. 1517; sheriff 1557. Issue: 1. *Thomas*. 2. *Henry*, whence MORGAN OF ST. MELLON'S. 3. *Catherine*, married 1st Thomas Mathew, 2d Miles Morgan, 3d Henry Jones. 4. *Ann*, married Philip Morgan of Gwern-y-Cieppa. 5. *Mary*, married Thomas Lewis of Rhiwperra. 6. *Elizabeth*, married Edward Kemeys of Cefn Mably.

XV. THOMAS MORGAN of Machen and Tredegar, and of the Middle Temple, 1567-77; sheriff 1581; M. P. for county 1589; will 1603; married Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Bodenham. Issue: 1. Sir *William*, 2. *Edward*, 1586, married Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Thomas, of Bertholley. 3. Sir *John*, died before 1610, married Florence, daughter and eventual heir of William Morgan of the Friars. They had *William* of the Friars, 1663, mayor of Newport, 1667, father of *Lewis Morgan*, died about 1690, father of *Lewis*, died 1729, who sold the Friars. He was father of: (a) *Blanch*, married Richard Greensward; (b) *Catherine*, married Anthony Williams. 4. *David Morgan*, whence a BRANCH. 5. *Blanch*, married Edward Lewis of Van; settlement 1585. 6. *Catherine*, married William Herbert of Coldbrook. 7. *Elizabeth*, married William Jones of Abergavenny. 8. *Jane*, married Rowland Morgan of Bassalleg. 9. *Elizabeth*, married William Blethyn of Dynham. 10. *Ann*. 11. *Margaret*, married Henry Williams of Mathern.

XVI. SIR WILLIAM MORGAN of Tredegar, knighted 1633; M. P. for county 1623-25; will 1650, proved 1653; sheriff 1612; æt 93 at death; he received Charles I. at Tredegar, 16 and 17 July, 1645; married 1st Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Winter of Lidney, 2d Bridget, daughter of Anthony Morgan of Heyford, county Northampton, widow of Anthony Morgan of Llanvihangel Crucorney. Issue by first wife: 1. *Thomas*. 2. *Edward* of Kilsengan; will 4 April 1660, proved Feb. 1661; married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Charles James of Llandewi Rhydderch, had *Elizabeth*, daughter and

heir, married Henry Chambre of Court Morgan. 3. *William*, whence MORGAN OF RHYMNY. 4. *Rowland* of Risca; will 19 Dec. 1660, proved Feb. 1661; married Honora —, and had Colonel *William Morgan*; buried at Bassalleg, 27 Oct. 1679. 5. *John*, of the Temple in 1652; cœl. 6. *Mary*, married George Lewis of St. Pierre. 7. *Blanch*, married John Carne of Ewenny. 8. *Frances*, married Charles Williams of Llangibby. 9. *Mary*, single; will 1687. 10. *Elizabeth*, married William Morgan of Dderw; she died 1638, he died 1649. By Sir William's second wife: 11. Sir *Anthony* of Killfengan, s. p. His widow was alive in 1673. 12. *Mary*, married Peter Farmer of London, who died 1691. They had *Margaret*, daughter and heir, married John More, who sold Killfengan 1707.

XVII. THOMAS MORGAN, sheriff 1661; died 18 Oct. 1666 [13 May 1664], æt. 76; married 1st Rachel, daughter of Robert Hopton and widow of David Kemeys, 2d Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Windham of Sandhills. Issue by first wife: 1. *Elizabeth*, married Sir Trevor Williams of Llangibby; settlement 20 Oct. 1640; she died 1674. By the second wife. 2. *William*. 3. *Thomas*, 1659. 4. *John*, died young. 5. *John* of London, merchant; sheriff 1697; M. P. for county 1701; died 1 Jan., buried at Machen 9 Jan. 1715, s. p. 6. *Edward*, s. p. 7. *Trevor*, 1680, s. p. 8. *Lewis* of Penylan, sheriff 1703, died 1706, s. p.; married Mary, daughter of — Edwards and heir of her brother Thomas Edwards. 9. *Frances*, married 1st William Lewis of Llandewi-Rhydderch, 2d Sir Edward Morgan of Llantarnam. 10. *Blanch*, married Charles Van, 1650. 11. *Ann*, married Henry Morgan of Penllwyn-Sarth. 12. *Elizabeth*, married Thomas Morgan of Llanthymny. 13. *Rachel*, married Henry Probert. 14. *Mary*, married William Thomas, of Llanbradach, 19 Nov. 1668. 15. *Catherine*, died 29 July 1724, æt. 73, s. p.

XVIII. WILLIAM MORGAN, M. P. for county 1659–60; died in London 28 April 1680; married 1st, 4 Nov. 1661, Blanch, daughter of William Morgan of Dderw, or Thurrow, county Brecon, king's attorney and judge for South Wales. She died

23 March 1673. He married 2d Elizabeth, daughter and co-heir of Edward Lewis of Van and Bourstall, widow of Sir Francis Darrell. Issue by Blanch: 1. *Thomas*, born 7 Sept. 1664; M. P. for county 1695-98; died 1699, s. p.; married Martha, daughter of Sir Edward Mansel. They had: (a) *William*, born 1688, died 1699; (b) *Martha*, born 1692, died 1695; (c) *William*, born 17 Sept. 1665, died single, 1 Feb. 1683; buried in Westminster Abbey. 2. *Charles*, born 21 Feb. 1666; died s. p. 3. *Edward*, born 3 March 1671, buried at Machen 3 March 1672. 4. *John*. 5. *Blanch*, born 16 Sept. 1669, died 11 Dec. 1682; buried at Hackney.

XIX. JOHN MORGAN, born 4 Jan. 1672; Custus Rotulorum of county Monmouth 1700; Lord-Lieutenant of Monmouth and Brecon 1715; M. P. for county 1708, boroughs 1701; died 7 March 1719, æt. 47; buried at Machen 19 March. His official seal bears twenty quarterings: "1. Morgan of Tredegar. 2. Bledfri. 3. Cadivor-vawr. 4. Llwh Llawen-vawr. 5. Gwaethfoed. 6. Howel Sais. 7. Cadwallon. 8. Sir Morgan Meredith. 9. Howel of Caerleon. 10. Ynir Ddu. 11. Mathew of Llandaff. 12. Cadwgan. 13. Jestyn. 14. Windham of Sandhills. 15. Morgan of Thurrow. 16. King Pelinor. 17. Auluch. 18. Marchel. 19. Sir Miles Pitcher. 20. As No. 1." Mr. John Morgan married Martha, daughter of Gwyn Vaughan of Trebarried; she died 15 Oct. 1720. Issue: 1. Sir *William*, K. B., born 1700; M. P. for county 1722-27; will 3 April 1731; died 24 April 1731; married Rachel, eldest daughter of William, Duke of Devonshire; she died 18 June, 1780, æt. 83. They had: (a) *William*, born 1725, died single 16 July 1763. (b) *Rachel*, died single March 1739. (c) *Edward*, died single 7 Feb. 1743. (d) *Elizabeth*, born 1729, died 14 Jan. 1787, s. p.; married William, third son of John Jones of Llanarth. 2. *Thomas*. 3. *Charles*, died 18 Dec. 1714. 4. *John*, died 23 Dec. 1714. 5. *Lewis*, died 20 June 1710. 6 and 7. *Edward* and *John*, died young. 8. *Catherine*, born 1710, died 1748; married 29 Sept. 1730, John Butler of Warminghurst Park, Sussex. 9. *Martha*, born May 1707, died 4 Jan. 1774-75, married Edward Harley, Earl of Oxford.

XX. THOMAS MORGAN, general (?), born 7 May, 1702, died 12 April, 1769; married Jane, second daughter and co-heir of Maynard Colchester. She died 5 Nov., 1767, æt. 64. Issue: 1. *Thomas*, born 8 June, 1727, died single, 15 May, 1771. 2. *William*, died young. 3. *Charles*, born 1736, died 24 May, 1787, s. p.; married Mary, daughter and heir of Thomas Parry of Arkstone, widow of Robert Minors Gough of Trejago. She died 24 June, 1777, æt. 42. 4. *John* of Dderw, born 18 Feb. 1732, died 28 June, 1792, s. p.; married Louisa, daughter of Charles Pym Buit of London. 5. *Jane*. 6. *Katherine*, born 11 Sept. 1735, died 1784, married Charles Van of Llanwern.

XXI. JANE MORGAN, final heir of Tredegar; born June, 1731, died 14 Feb. 1797; buried at Ealing; married Charles, son of King Gould of Pitshanger Manor, in Ealing, since sold. Baronet, 15 Nov. 1792. Took name and arms of Morgan, 1789, died 1806. Issue: 1. *Charles*. 2. *John*, naval officer, killed in action, 12 April, 1782. 3. *Thomas*, died young. 4. *Jane*, married 1st Henry Ball, 2d Samuel Homfray. She died 22 Dec. 1826, æt. 87. 5. *Elizabeth*, married Rowley Lascelles. She died 10 May, 1836, æt. 74.

XXII. SIR CHARLES MORGAN, Bt., died 5 Dec. 1846, æt. 86; married Margaret, daughter and heir of Captain George Stoney, R. N. Issue: 1. *Charles*. 2. *George Gould Morgan*, married Eliza, daughter of Rev. Peter Beville. 3. *Charles Augustus Samuel*, rector of Machen, married Frances, daughter of Rowley Lascelles, s. p. 4. *Charles Octavius Swinnerton*, M. P. for county. 5. *Maria Margarete*, married Lieut.-Col. Milman. He died 9 Dec. 1856. 6. *Charlotte Georgina*, married George, third Lord Rodney. 7. *Selina Ann Jemima*, died young. 8. *Angelina Maria Cecilia*, married Hugh, eldest son of Sir John Owen of Oriulton, Bt.

XXIII. SIR CHARLES MORGAN ROBINSON MORGAN, Bt.; sheriff 1824; created Lord Tredegar, 1859; married Rosamond, daughter of Major-General Mundy; had issue male.

MORGAN OF RHYMNY.

XVII. 3. WILLIAM MORGAN of Rhymny, third son of Sir William of Tredegar, died before 1660; married Jane, daughter and heir of — Morgan of Hurst, county Gloucester. Issue: 1. *William* of Hurst, 1673. 2. *Richard*.

XVIII. RICHARD MORGAN of Hurst, died 1716; married Elenor, daughter and co-heir of Henry Probert of the Argoed. She died about 1758. Issue: 1. *Probert*, died s. p. before 1779; married Mary Catherine, daughter of — Lewis, of Ealing. 2. *Richard*. 3. *Thomas*, s. p. 4. *Elenor*, died before 1779; married Andrew Lewis. 5. *Magdalen*, s. p.

XIX. RICHARD MORGAN, living in Monmouth 1754; sheriff 1795; married Abigail, daughter of John Phillips. Issue: 1. *Thomas*, living 1799, s. p. 2. *Richard*, s. p. 3. *William*. 4. *Jane*.

XX. WILLIAM MORGAN, took name and arms of Clifford; married Eliza Maria, daughter of John Lewis of Llantilio, Cressenny. Issue: 1. *Morgan*. 2. *William John Clifford* of Perryston, single, 1850.

XXI. MORGAN MORGAN CLIFFORD, married Sophia, second daughter of Jonathan Willington of Raphoe, Ireland. Issue: 1. *Henry*. 2. A daughter, married Willes Hall. 3. *Emily*, married Colonel Yorké.

XXII. HENRY MORGAN CLIFFORD, Lieut.-Col. Militia, M. P. Hereford; married 12th April, 1834, Catherine Harriette York, daughter of Joseph York of Forthampton, county Gloucester. Issue: 1. *Henry Somers Clifford*, born 1836, died 1856. 2. *Marian*, born 1841; married, 1861, Hon. Clifford Butler.

BRANCH FROM THOMAS MORGAN OF MACHEN.

XVI. 4. DAVID, fourth son of Thomas Morgan of Machen, 1639, father of: 1. *James*. 2. *Ann*.

XVII. JAMES MORGAN of Houghton, county Hereford, married Elizabeth, daughter of James Moore of Burford. Issue: 1. *Edward*. 2. *Thomas*. 3. *John* of Bristol; had land in Risca, 1679, which he sold. 4. *Margaret*. 5. *Elizabeth*.

XVIII. EDWARD MORGAN, married Ann, daughter of Philip Laycock of county Wilts. Issue: 1. *Simon*. 2. *James*, died before 1700. 3. *Philip*. 4. *John*. 5. *Elizabeth*. 6. *Mary*; will dated 17 Sept., 1687.

XIX. PHILIP MORGAN, had land in Risca, 1679-88, which he sold. He married Ann —

MORGAN OF LLANRHYMNY.

XV. 2. HENRY, second son of Rowland Morgan of Machen, married Catherine, daughter and heir of William Kemeys of Llanrhymony, living 1567. Issue: 1. *Thomas*. 2. *Blanch*, married William Herbert of Cogan Pill.

XVI. THOMAS MORGAN of Llanrhymony in 1620, married Catherine, daughter of Nicholas Herbert of Cogan Pill, living a widow 1647. Issue: 1. *William*. 2. *Edward*, whence a BRANCH. 3. *Robert*, whence a BRANCH. 4. *Catherine*, married Thomas Morgan of Llanvedw, 1619. 5. *Elizabeth*. 6. *Blanch*, married 1st, Henry, brother to Sir Richard Kemeys, 2d Henry Basset. 7. *Mary*, married Charles Kemys. 8. *Jane*.

XVII. WILLIAM MORGAN, died 19 Jan., 1629, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Morgan of Rhiwperra. Issue: 1. *Thomas*. 2. *William*, clerk in the king's stables, 1665-73; married Blanch, daughter of Henry Kemys, widow of Hoo Games. They had *Margaret*, daughter and heir. She was of Cardiff in 1709. Will dated 18 April, 1711.

XVIII. THOMAS MORGAN, sheriff 1701; married, 1st, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Morgan of Tredegar, 2d Mary —. Issue by the 1st: 1. *Morgan Morgan* of

Llanrhymny; will, 25 Jan., 1729; married Elenor —, widow in 1755 s. p. 2. A *daughter*, s. p. By the second wife he had

XIX. MARY MORGAN, heir of Llanrhymny, married Francis Lewis of Llandewi-Rhydderch, and had a *son*.

BRANCH FROM LLANRHYMNY.

XVII. 2. EDWARD MORGAN, Lieut.-General, said to have been Deputy-Governor of Jamaica in 1664, but not in the printed lists; died 1665; sealed with "Argent, a chevron between 3 bulls' heads cabossed sable"; married Anna Petronella, daughter of Baron John George Von Polnitz. Issue: 1. *Charles*. 2. *Hans Jorien Morgan*, named from his mother's great-grandfather. 3. *Anne Petronella*, married Colonel Robert Bundless. 4. *Mary Elizabeth*, married her cousin, Sir Henry John Morgan. 5. *Johanna Wilhelmina*, married Henry Archbold. 6. *Elizabeth*, died single.

XVIII. CHARLES MORGAN, secretary to the Government of Jamaica, Captain of Fort Charles, and Commander of the Ordnance; died; s. p., 1687.

BRANCH FROM LLANRHYMNY.

XVII. 2. ROBERT MORGAN, third son of Thomas of Llanrhymny—was living in London 1671–76. He was the father of: 1. *Sir Henry*. John. 2. *Thomas*, whence MORGAN OF LLANGATTOG. 3. *Catherine*; married John Lloyd, and had *Richard Lloyd* of Bristol; clothier and draper.

XVII. 1. SIR HENRY JOHN MORGAN. Was born in 1637. In early boyhood ran away from home to Bristol or Milford Haven, and shipped as a sailor before the mast on a vessel sailing for Barbadoes. Arriving there, he went to Jamaica, and joined a band of buccaneers, of which he subsequently

became the leader. He increased his command by admitting foreigners of all nationalities, and ultimately, by captures of vessels, became possessed of a formidable fleet, and was able to terrorize the seas in the vicinity. His earliest successes were on the coast of Campeche, but he soon became master of the Spanish main, which, with its shores and territory for miles inland, he laid under contribution. With his fleet he captured all the important seaports, and forced them to become tributary to him, which made him the practical sovereign of the territory. He at one time combined his forces with a still more desperate character named Manswelt (or Mansfield), taking upon himself the title of vice-admiral, and they together captured the island of Santa Catalina, upon the coast of Costa Rica; advanced upon Cartagena, from which they were obliged, however, to retire without capturing, owing to a quarrel in their own ranks between the English and French buccaneers. Upon Manswelt's death, Morgan assumed the title of admiral, and with his fleet of twelve vessels ravaged Los Cargos and the southern coast of Cuba. Landing, he marched inland, took and ravaged Puerto Principe, took Puerto Bello in New Grenada (1668), carrying by assault its three fortresses, putting the garrisons to the sword, and extorting by torture the wealth of the rich citizens. On payment of an enormous ransom by the governor of Panama, he evacuated the city. Reinforced by a body of French buccaneers, under Pierre le Picard, Morgan with nine hundred and fifty men, captured Maracaibo, a city of 26,000 inhabitants, in 1669, and evacuated it upon payment of a heavy ransom. On his return he captured an entire Spanish squadron, and reached Jamaica with an enormous booty. In the following year he organized a raid upon Panama, rendezvousing at Cape Tibuion with thirty-seven vessels and three thousand men; appointing, as his second in command, a Frenchman named Bradlet. He captured La Ranchiers near Cartagena; took, for a second time, the island of Santa Catalina, where he found stores of powder, and impressed guides, and assaulted

and carried Fort San Lorenzo, at the mouth of the Chagres River, killing three hundred of its garrison. Here he left all but fifteen hundred of his followers, whom he embarked in canoes, and ascended the Chagres River, fighting Indians and overcoming obstacles, suffering much from hunger, ultimately appearing before Panama, July 26, 1671. He found the city garrisoned with four regiments of regulars, besides 2,000 Indians and 300 armed citizens, capturing, sacking, and destroying the city. Here, however, his ambition seems to have become sated, and he returned to England with, it is said, some \$2,000,000 in gold, the proceeds of his operations. He married Mary Elizabeth, daughter of Charles Morgan, captain in the Royal Navy; was knighted by James II., (who recognized Morgan's exploits as in furtherance of British dominion in the New World, and, so as patriotic instead of personal;) was commissioned captain in the Royal Navy, and appointed Governor of Jamaica, dying in that office in 1690. He was also appointed a commissioner of admiralty. He published (London, 1683,) an account of his voyage to Panama, and, dying childless, bequeathed the bulk of his property to the BUNDLESS and ARCHBOLD families, with a legacy to his sister, Mrs. John Lloyd. His coat of arms, Quarterly of four. 1. CADIVOR; 2. MORGAN; 3. BLEDDRI; and 4. *Vert* on a chevron *argent*, four pheons *sable*.

MORGAN OF LLANGATTOG.

XVIII. THOMAS MORGAN of Llangattog, second son of Robert, cadet of Llanrhymny; died Aug. 13, 1670, aged 73; married De la Riviere, daughter and heir of Richard Cholmondely of Bromehall, Yorks. Issue: 1. Sir *John*. 2. *Hester*; married John Walsham, and had issue. 3. *De la Riviere*, s. p. 4. *Annabella*; married Thomas Clalton. He bore for arms, BLEDDRI.

XIX. SIR JOHN MORGAN, of Kennersely Court, M. P. for

Herefordshire; married *Hester*, daughter of James Price, of Pilleth. Issue:

XX. SIR THOMAS MORGAN of Kinnersley Court, Bt., M. P. for Herefordshire, died 14th Dec., 1716; married *Ann*, daughter and heir of John Boydhouse of St. Martin's in the Fields, Middlesex. Issue: 1. *John*. 2. *James*, married *Elizabeth*, daughter of William Mayhew of Portley, Gloucester County. Buried in Gloucester Cathedral.

XXI. SIR JOHN MORGAN, M. P. for Hereford City; died s. p., 20th April, 1767; married a daughter of Sir John Jacobson. Issue: *John*. 2. *James*. 3. *William*. 4. *Frederick*.

XXII. WILLIAM (3 above); married Mary Portley Henry.

XXIII. WILLIAM MORGAN of Herefordshire; born —; married Elizabeth (Mathew Henry); died —; had a son, Thomas, born —.

XXIV. THOMAS MORGAN, born —; married Elizabeth Morgans, daughter of John Morgans and Ann Davis Morgans, of Abergavny, October 10, 1818; died in Syracuse, N. Y., August 11, 1849. Elizabeth, his wife, died in Syracuse, N. Y., August 5, 1849. They had seven children, viz.:

Israel, born Sept. 1, 1819.

Isaac, born Nov. 17, 1822.

Seth and Josiah, born Jan. 27, 1825.

Elizabeth, born Dec. 15, 1827.

Amelia, born May 5, 1830.

Thomas Morgan, his wife and children, came to America in 1832, and settled in Manlius, N. Y., where there was born to them a son, John Henry. After living in Manlius a number of years, they moved to Syracuse, N. Y., where they died.

XXV. ISRAEL MORGAN, born Sept. 1, 1819; married Mary —, in Utica, N. Y.; died in 1849, and had children, William and Gertrude Amelia.

XXVI. ISAAC MORGAN, born Nov. 17, 1822; married

Abilena Barron, in Syracuse, N. Y., 1847. They had children, Charles, William, Clara, and John Thomas.

XXVII. SETH MORGAN, born Jan. 27, 1825; married Mary Falvey, in Syracuse, 1848; had two children: Seth, born Sept. 15, 1850, and Josiah; born in 1852.

XXVIII. JOSIAH MORGAN, born Jan. 27, 1825; died 1850.

XXIX. AMELIA MORGAN, born May 5, 1830; married Isaac Emory, in Syracuse, N. Y., Oct. 3, 1854. Children:

Myron Henry, born Sept. 30, 1855, in Fulton, N. Y.

Charles Morgan, born April 15, 1861, Cincinnati, O.

Clara Amelia, born July 20, 1865, in Cincinnati, O.

Minnie Alice, born Nov. 29, 1871, in Knoxville, Tenn.

XXX. JOHN HENRY MORGAN, M. D., born in Manlius, N. Y., Sept. 21, 1834; died in Knoxville, Tenn., February 17, 1885; married Elizabeth McDonald, in Syracuse, N. Y., October 8, 1854; she died in Syracuse, N. Y., Nov. 20, 1865. They had the following children:

Ella, born 1855; died in infancy.

Thomas Henry, born near Syracuse, N. Y., Dec. 11, 1857.

Jessie Gertrude, born near Syracuse, N. Y., Sept. 7, 1860.

Married Margaret Perry, after death of his first wife, and she died in Atlanta, Ga., March 2, 1894; had one child, Eva Missouri. Dr. Morgan settled in Knoxville, Tenn., shortly after the war, and entered upon the practice of medicine. He was among the first, if not the very first, homœopathic physician in East Tennessee. He soon demonstrated his ability, and for many years previous to, and until his death, was regarded as the leading physician in that section. Of modest and gentle nature, his greatest pleasure was found in his profession and among his books.

He was a member of many secret benevolent organizations, and in all was honored with high office.

On July 4, 1876, he founded and organized in Knoxville, Tenn., the United Order of the Golden Cross, a secret benevolent order, which has grown with remarkable popu-

larity, especially in the Eastern States. After filling every office the Order could bestow, the chair of Founder was created; into this he was inducted, and he filled it at the time of his death.

XXXI. THOMAS HENRY MORGAN, born near Syracuse, N. Y., Dec. 11, 1857; married Sarah Elizabeth Hyde (daughter of Amriah Waterman Hyde and Elizabeth Russell Hyde, of Hydeville, Vt.), in Springfield, Mass., Sept. 5, 1889; have had two children, one dying in infancy and one surviving, viz.: Elizabeth Hyde, born in Atlanta, Ga., Feb. 1, 1891. His early youth was spent in Knoxville, Tenn. Here he began the study of architecture in the fall of 1875. During the next three years he pursued his studies in New York City and St. Louis, moving to Atlanta, Ga., in February, 1879, where, on January 1, 1882, he began the active practice of his profession. Jessie Gertrude, born near Syracuse, Sept. 7, 1860; married Robert Walker, near Knoxville, Tenn., March 18, 1879; had the following children:

Thomas Morgan, born Jan. 11, 1880.

Minnie May, born Nov. 5, 1881; died Nov. 1, 1885.

John Henry, born June 2, 1885; died June 13, 1885.

Eva Marguerite, born Oct. 21, 1887.

Irma Hicks, born Nov. 13, 1889.

Roberta Kimberland, born July 30, 1893.

Eva Missouri ———; married Andrew J. West, in Atlanta, Ga., Oct. 27, 1888; has one child.

Clifford Morgan, born Jan. 30, 1890.

XXXII. NICHOLAS (NICOLL OR NIGIL) MORGAN (5 of XVII above), appears in Virginia in 1788, when, with his family, a son named *Nicholas, Jr.*, *Samuel*, and two daughters, *Polly* and *Julia*, they emigrated to Kentucky.

XXXII. NICHOLAS, JR., married Lucy Rose; died 1843. Issue: 1. *Samuel*. 2. *Nicholas*. 3. *George W.* 4. *Mary A.* 5. *Jane*. 6. *William*. 7. *James*. 8. *Sarah*. 9. *Creath*. 10. *Nancy E.* 11. *Lucy A.* 12. *Josephine*.

XXXIII. GEORGE W. MORGAN, born Nov. 28, 1811; died October, 1880; married Rebecca Dennis, Oct. 20, 1835.

Issue: 1. *Mary J.*, born Aug. 17, 1839; married Jas. H. Rose. 2. *J. Richard*. 3. *Caroline L.*, born Aug. 7, 1845; married N. M. Kirkpatrick. 4. *John A.*, born March 24, 1847; who died March 23, 1889.

XXXIV. J. RICHARD MORGAN, born July 16, 1843; died Aug. 27, 1887; married Sarah C. Kirkpatrick, June 16, 1863. Issue: 1. *George Claudius*. 2. *Annie Pearl*, born May 20, 1867.

XXXV. GEORGE CLAUDIUS MORGAN, born Jan. 3, 1865; married Iva Lowe, Oct. 1, 1887. Issue: 1. *Vernete Denny*, born May 25, 1889. 2. *George C., Jr.*, born Sept. 25, 1890.

XXXVI. FREDERICK (4 of XXI. line of Sir John above); had a descendant in 1825, who married Madeline Fox. Issue: 1. *Richard*. 2. *John*.

XXXVII. RICHARD (above); married Charlotte Albury, 1865. Issue: 1. *Oscar George*. 2. *Almira Francis*. 3. *Ella Charlotte*.

MORGAN OF BASSALLEG.

XXXVIII. 3. JOHN, third son of Thomas Morgan of Machen, was of Bassalleg, 1538-1568; married, 1st Ann, daughter of Lewis ap John of Baglan; 2nd Maud, daughter of Richard Jenkins of Llanowen. Issue: 1. *Rowland* of Bassalleg, 1604-15; married, 1st Margaret, daughter of John Williams; 2d Catherine, daughter of Rhys Meyric. He had: (a) *Rowland* of St. Bride's; married Ann David, living 1614; (b) *Thomas*, 1615. 2. *William* of Peterston, married Lucy, daughter of Edward Pritchard of Bonville, living 1571-1604. They had *Rowland* of Peterston, 1604; married —. His widow married David Roberts of Bassalleg. 3. *Thomas*. 4. *Edward*, whence Morgan of Fairford. 5. *Henry*, officer of Customs at Cardiff, 1585; married Mary, daughter and heir of William Robin. 6. *Mary*, married John William John of Bedwas. 7. *Elizabeth*, married John Lawrence. 8.

Jane, married William Gwilim ap Howel Gwilim. 9. *Catherine*, married Walter Williams.

XXXIX. THOMAS MORGAN of Bassalleg, supposed to have been secretary to Mary Queen of Scots, married Joan, daughter of Thomas Lewis of Rhiwperra. Issue: 1. *Rowland*. 2. *John*, married Catherine, daughter of — Martin, and had *Jane Morgan*. 3. *Elizabeth*. 4. *Mary*. 5. *Lucretia*, married John Thomas Mago. 6. *Blanch*, 1581; married James Powel.

XI. ROWLAND MORGAN, a lieutenant in English Army, living 1621, s. p.; married Jane, daughter of Thomas Morgan of Tredegar. Issue: *Abel*, married Mary Arnim of St. Bride's (St. Bridget's) Manor. Other issue, no record.

XLI. ABEL, ———. Issue. 1. *Rowland*. 2. *Abel*. 3. *Abel* (*Abel 2* having died in infancy). 4. *Thomas Maud*.

XLII. THOMAS MAUD, born 1672; married — of St. Bride's, 1700. Issue: 1. *Thomas Maud*, 2d. 2. *Marian*. 3. *Gwilim*. 4. *Abel*. 5. *Nicholas*, Nicoll or Nigel.

Thomas Maud 2d, was probably the grandfather of Daniel Morgan of Virginia, Major-General in Continental Army: won battle of Hannah's Cowpens, where he defeated British under General Tarleton. It is supposed that differences between General Morgan and his parents resulted in his leaving his home in New Jersey, and seeking his fortune in Virginia, whence he rapidly rose to the distinguished elevation of a victorious Major-General in the Army of the Revolution. At any rate, General Morgan preserved until his death a proud and absolute silence as to his father and mother, and although no efforts have been left untried by his descendants to solve the mystery, absolutely no information on the subject is obtainable as to his immediate progenitors. His line is continued *infra*.

XLIII. ABEL MORGAN, clergyman, born about 1707; emigrated to America, and settled in or near Philadelphia, possibly in New Jersey. He was the author of the book styled, "Anti-Pado Rantism," by Abel Morgan of Middletown, N. J. Printed by Benjamin Franklin, in Philadelphia,

in 1747. "Anti-Pado Rantism" is a homily, written in opposition to the sect of Ranters, or fanatical Methodists, who separated from the Wesleyans because the latter did not approve of preachers in the streets. Married Elizabeth ——. Issue: 1. ——. 2. *Thomas*. 3. *Dinah*.

XLIV. 2. THOMAS; died 1804, in Philadelphia. He was brought up in the country house of the celebrated merchant, Robert Waln, of Philadelphia. He became a Quaker, and married Ann, daughter of Robert Waln, in the Quaker Meeting House, Philadelphia, Oct. 1, 1786. She died of consumption, after her husband. Issue: 1. ——. 2. ——. 3. ——. 4. *Robert Waln*, born 1787; died 1805. 5. *Eliza*, born 1789; died 1851; married John Drinker, of Philadelphia. 6. *Thomas Waln*, born 1759; died 1854; married Hannah Griffitts, in the Friends Meeting House, Philadelphia, Feb. 10, 1814. 7. *Rebecca Waln*, born 1794; died 1843; married William R. Rodman. 8. *Charles Waln*, born 1796; died 1862; married Sarah Rodman. 9. *Waln*, born 1798; died New Bedford, Mass., 1815. 10. *Ann Waln*, born 1800; died in France, 1884; married Francis Rotch, of New Bedford, Mass. 11. *Susan*, born 1802; died 1871; married Benjamin Rodman, of New Bedford, Mass.

XLV. THOMAS WALN MORGAN; married in Philadelphia, Pa., Feb. 10, 1814, Hannah, third child, third daughter, of Dr. Samuel Powel Griffitts and Mary Fisbourn, of Philadelphia. She was born Dec. 29, 1793; died Jan. 11, 1862. Mr. Morgan was a merchant of Philadelphia in the China trade, a strict Quaker. Issue: 1. *Ann W.*, born March 19, 1815; died Nov. 11, 1857; married, Feb. 1, 1843, D. Clark Wharton, of Philadelphia, and had: 1. *Mary Morgan*, born Dec. 15, 1843; unmarried. 2. *Annie Rotch*, born May 27, 1845; married Charles John Churchman, of Philadelphia, March 14, 1871. They have: *Mary Wharton*, born June 27, 1872. *Agnes*, born June 18, 1874; died June 10, 1885. *Charles Wise*, born Nov. 14, 1875. *Clark Wharton*, born June 2, 1878. *Waln Morgan*, born Aug. 18, 1880. 3.

Helen Rotch, born Sept. 2, 1847; married George Emlen of Philadelphia, April 22, 1874. They have: *Ann Wharton*, born June 15, 1875; died July 17, 1875. *Elen Marpol*, born Jan. 21, 1877. *Dorothea*, born Feb. 20, 1881. 4. *William Moore*, born Aug. 25, 1848; married Ellen Clifton Wharton, Dec. 15, 1874. They have: *William Moore*, born Oct. 25, 1875. *Rosa*, born Nov. 26, 1876. *Henry Williams*, born March 18, 1878. *Edward Clifton*, born Jan. 17, 1879; died Feb. 17, 1879. *Ellen Clifton*, born March 20, 1880. 5. *Daniel Clark*, born Sept. 28, 1850; died Nov. 6, 1863.

XXIII. SAMUEL GRIFFITTS, born Aug. 9, 1816, married Caroline Hathaway, of New Bedford, Mass., June 10, 1841. She died April 20, 1883. Children: 1. *Thomas Waln*, born Nov. 19, 1842; died March 5, 1893. 2. *Richard Hathaway*, born July 10, 1856; married Joanna W. Davis, of Plymouth, Mass., Nov. 7, 1882. They have: *Caroline* and *Charles Davis*, twins, born July 14, 1884; 1, *Mary Griffitts*, born Feb. 24, 1818; died July 31, 1842; 2, *Elizabeth*, born Aug. 17, 1819; died Dec. 17, 1874, in Dresden, Saxony; married Dec. 9, 1851, Theodore Sedgwick, seventeenth child of Captain Simeon Draper and Mary Bemis, of Brookfield, Mass. He was born June 15, 1816; died April 3, 1878. Children: 1. *Florence Morgan*, born Philadelphia, May 24, 1853; married in Dresden, Saxony, March 1, 1870, Henri A. de Meli, of Rome, Italy. Issue: *Henry D.*, born Vevay, Switzerland, Nov. 29, 1870. *Marie Antoinette*, born Dresden, Saxony, June 20, 1875. 2. *Thomas-Waln Morgan*, born New York City, March 12, 1855; married, New York, June 4, 1884, Jeanne Louise Graham, daughter of Dr. Alexander Kelsey and Elizabeth Boyde Gould, of Rochester, N. Y. They have: *Louis Waln-Morgan*, born March 21, 1885; died July 14, 1885. *Elizabeth Kelsey*, born May 3, 1886. *Dorothy-Morgan*, born Dec. 4, 1887. *Thomas Waln-Morgan, Jr.*, born Jan. 1, 1892. 3. *Theodore Sedgwick, Jr.*, born April 12, 1857; married, first, Oct. 15, 1884, Matilda Downs. She died Sept. 15, 1886, and he married,

secondly, Oct. 26, 1891, Nellie Areson Webb, of New York.

XXIV. HELEN, born Jan. 23, 1821; died April 29, 1890; married, May 15, 1843, Rodman Rotch, of New Bedford, Mass. He died March 15, 1854. Issue: 1. *Anna Morgan*, born Feb. 28, 1844. 2. *Thomas Morgan*, born Dec. 9, 1848.

XXV. THOMAS. Married his first cousin, Helen Rotch, June 4, 1874. Issue: *Thomas Morgan, Jr.*, born May 21, 1878.

XXVI. CHARLES WALN, born Feb. 13, 1823; died Sept. 10, 1823.

XXVII. CHARLES WALN, 2d, born March 20, 1825; married, first, Helense Tevis, of Philadelphia, Jan. 7, 1850. Child: *Mary*, born Dec., 1850; married, Aug. 22, 1870, Hon. Francis Richard Plunkett, British minister. Issue: 1. *Nora*, born June 19, 1871. 2. *Helen*, born April 25, 1875. 3. *Charles Waln*, married, secondly, Ann Rotch Hudson, of New Bedford, Mass., Oct. 5, 1881. *Rebecca Rodman*, born Feb. 20, 1828; married Dec. 23, 1851, Henry Frothingham, of Boston, U. S. A.

BRANCH FROM BASSALLEG.

XV. THOMAS MORGAN, son of John Morgan of Bassalleg, was of Bettws, 1587. He had a sister, *Elizabeth*, who married Edward Gwillim. Issue:

XVI. ROGER MORGAN of Bettws. Issue:

XVII. GEORGE MORGAN of Bettws, 1614.

XVIII. CHARLES MORGAN of Newport, cadet in service of West India Company, Sept. 14, 1641; married Feb. 9, 1648, Helena Applegat, second wife Catalyntje Huyberts of Harlem, Dec. 18, 1654. Children: *Charles, Thomas, John, Daniel, Mary, Rachel, Susanna*.

XIX. CHARLES MORGAN, settled in Middletown, Monmouth County, New Jersey, U. S. A., and died there 1719. Married Elizabeth. Children: *Charles, Thomas, James*,

Mary, Sarah. 3d. Charles Morgan, died 1749. Wife. Brother-in-law, Set. Allison. Issue: *James, Thomas, Charles, William, Daniel*; daughters, *Mary, Abigail, Sarah.*

XXI. 2d. JAMES MORGAN, married Margaret Evertsen. Children: *James, Charles, Nicholas, Stephen, Sarah, Mary, Susan, Abbey, Margaret.* Margaret Evertsen was the daughter of Nicholas Evertsen, of New York. He laid out, just south of Perth Amboy, on Raritan Bay, where the present station, named MORGAN, on the New York and Long Branch Railway now stands, a vast estate, his sources of revenue being the clay pits in the vicinity, which yielded what was for those days a princely income. The manor house, which was of large extent, stood until 1874, when it was burned, with all its stores of pictures and plate, being closed at the time. One painting alone, that of Susannah Roeters, mother of Margaret Evertsen, was saved. Six hundred acres, the remnant of the vast property, was sold in 1893 by the Chancery Court, to settle the claims of the heirs, but few of whom are living. One of them, Charles Morgan's son Alfred, removed to New Orleans, and built a home near that city, on the Mississippi, which he named Morganza.

XXII. THOMAS MORGAN, son of 1st Charles; married, Jan. 24, 1672, Marrentje Garretse of Grete Garats of New Utrecht; was appointed Justice of the Peace for Richmond County, 1689. Children: *Adam, Thomas, Margaret.*

XXIII. JOHN MORGAN, son of 1st Charles, had grant of six hundred acres of land on west side of Delaware River, and three hundred acres on Duck Creek, Delaware.

Sarah Morgan, daughter of James Morgan and Margaret E., married Jacob Van Wickle. Children: *Stephen, Nicholas, Jacob Charles, Margaret, Sophie, Amanda, Melvina, Catherine.*

Margaret Sophia Van Wickle, daughter Jacob V. W. and Sarah Morgan, married Obediah Herbert. Children: *Jacob, Sarah, Margaret Sophia.*

Jacob Herbert married Elizah Smock. Children: *Charles*

Morgan, Margaret, George, Elizabeth, Mary, Emma, Harry Monmouth.

Margaret Morgan Herbert married De Witt Clinton Mather, of New York City.

XV. (a) GEORGE MORGAN, Attorney at Law (son of XV. above), of Newport, then of Rogerston, died about 1690.

BRANCH IN AMERICA FROM THOMAS MAUD MORGAN.

XVIII. (2) from Bassalleg above.

I. NATHAN MORGAN, Virginia, 1752.

II. DANIEL, married, 1. ———. Issue: 1. *Abel*. 2. *Nathan*. 3. *Dozin*. 4. *Enoch*. Married, 2, Elizabeth Williams, and removed to North Carolina. Issue. 1. *Beverley*. 2. *Ebenezer*. 3. *Daniel*. 4. *Nancy*. 5. *Webster*. 6. *Samuel*. 7. *Rachel*. 8. *James*. 9. *Lewis*. 10. *Williams*; removed to Indian Creek, now Harrison County, Indiana, afterwards to what is now Switzerland County, Indiana, where he died 1834.

III. DANIEL (son of Nathan); settled near Salem, Indiana. Ebenezer settled in Fredonia, Crawford County. Lewis H. was in Brown County, Ohio, in 1809; married Elizabeth Haskell Freeman, of Plymouth, Mass., 1818. Issue: 1. *Job*. 2. *Freeman*. 3. *William*. 4. *Delilah Emma*. Was Major-General Daniel Morgan of the American Army of this line? His descendant, Captain Daniel Morgan Taylor, Ordnance Department, U. S. A., writes that Gen. Morgan observed, to his death, the strictest reticence as to his own family. But he (Gen. Morgan) admitted that he was born in New Jersey in 1736, and it does not seem improbable that he was of this branch which settled in that State, which was descended from Charles of Newport.

The families of Miles Morgan in and around Springfield and Brimfield, in Massachusetts, and of James, in and around

New London, were plentiful and well to do; so, although there were undoubtedly emigrations from both Massachusetts and Connecticut to New Jersey, it is not probable that there were Morgans among them. Indeed, it would appear probable that no other family of the name being at present traceable, Gen. Morgan was a collateral, if not a lineal, descendant of Abel Morgan, the preacher.

The histories of Gen. Morgan assert that he was born in Hunterdon County, New Jersey in 1736. He removed to Virginia, and in 1755 joined Braddock's expedition as a wagoner, and received 500 lashes in 1756 for an alleged insult to a British officer. When tidings reached him of the outbreak of the war of the Revolution, he raised a company of riflemen, and marched at their head to Boston, where he joined Gen. Arnold's expedition against Canada. On the death of Montgomery at the siege of Québec, Dec. 1, 1775, Gen. Arnold won command, and on his succumbing to a wound Captain Morgan took command, and was captured and obliged to surrender, a prisoner of war. In November, 1776, however, he was exchanged, and became colonel of a Virginia regiment of riflemen. His ability in the field, especially in the Saratoga campaign, speedily won him the rank of brigadier-general, to which he was commissioned in 1786; and after the victory of Saratoga, at his own request, he was attached to the Southern Continental Army.

Marching to the point known as the Cow-pens, he met and defeated Gen. Tarleton, commanding an army of 7,000 British troops. Thence, however, Gen. Cornwallis, marching against him with largely superior numbers, he was able to escape him and rejoin Gen. Greene's main body. He was voted a gold medal by the Continental Congress for these achievements. He witnessed the close of the war, and was honorably discharged; but subsequently was called upon to suppress what was known as "the Whiskey Rebellion," which was mainly confined to the territory now the State of Pennsylvania. He died February 14, 1802. Not his least

title to distinction is that his corps of riflemen, with which he marched to join Washington before Cambridge, at the Revolution, were the first skirmishers known in the history of military science. Prior to that date, what is known as the "skirmish line" of an engaged army can be searched for in vain in military annals. When the British troops returned to Europe they carried with them the tradition of "Morgan's buckskin devils," and their tactics, and the use of skirmishers, so originated there.

IV. MAJOR GENERAL DANIEL MORGAN, married Abigail Bailey. Issue: 1. *Nancy*. (History of the War of 1812, p. 100)

V. NANCY, married Brevet-Col. Presley Neville, Virginia Continental Infantry, aide-de-camp to Gen. Lafayette, afterwards same to Gen. Lincoln. Issue. 1. *Emily Neville*, Feb. 15, 1786.

VI. EMILY NEVILLE, married William Douglass Simms. Issue: *Virginia Neville Simms*, born Pittsburg, Pa., Feb. 17, 1812. She married Frank Taylor. Issue: *Daniel Morgan Taylor*, captain Ordnance Dept., U. S. A.

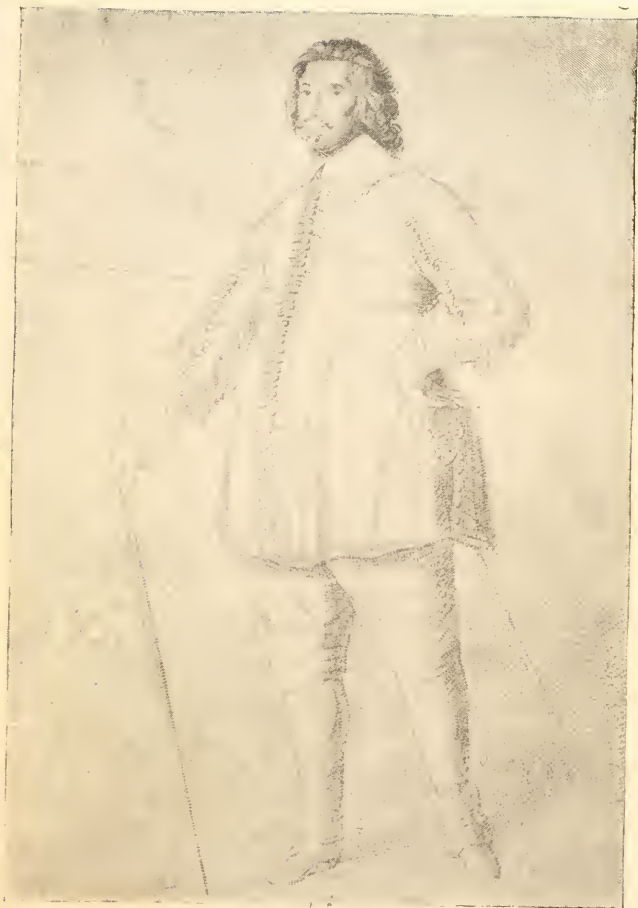
Another probable grandson of Charles of Newport (though a native of Pennsylvania, in which State he was born in the year 1730), was Dr. John Morgan, a graduate of the College of Philadelphia. He studied medicine, being apprenticed to a Dr. John Redman of Philadelphia. In 1755-9 he volunteered his services as surgeon in the Colonial Army raised in the French and Indian war. In 1760 he went to Europe, and studied his profession for five years, taking his degree at Edinburgh University; studied at Paris, and at Padua under John Baptist Morgagni. He began practice in Philadelphia in 1765, being described at that date as "M. D., F. R. S. London; Corresponding Member of the Royal Academy of Surgeons, at Paris; Member of the Arcadian Belles Lettres Society, at Rome; Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians, in London and in Edinburgh; and Professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine, in the College of Philadelphia." In 1776 he became Surgeon-General of the American Army and Director-General of

Military Hospitals, by appointment and commission from the first Continental Congress, resigning in 1780 to return to private practice. He married, 1782, ————. Issue: *Gerard*, b. June 8, 1784 His sister, *Violetta Morgan*, married *Ebenezer Smith*, architect, of Albany. Their daughter, *Julia Ann Smith*, married *Mordecai March*, merchant, of New York City. Their daughter, *Violetta Morgan Marsh*, married Brig.-Gen. *James Frederick Hall*, son of Major-Gen. *William E. Hall*, both of whom served with distinction during the Civil War.

Charles Morgan, son of *William (169)*, b. *Manlius*, New York, November 6, 1834, graduated at West Point, and entered the army as brevet second lieutenant of artillery, 1857; served with the Army of the Potomac during the Civil War as chief of artillery of Third Corps, October, 1862, to May, 1863; was promoted to the rank of lieutenant-colonel, and made inspector-general and chief of staff of that corps, and served in that capacity from January, 1863, to March, 1865. Subsequent promotions were to the rank of brevet brigadier-general. At the close of the war he was placed in command of the White River District of the Department of Arkansas. On being mustered out, in January, 1866, he received a commission as major of the Fourth Artillery, United States Regular Army. He died December 26, 1875.

Charles William Morgan, son of *Simon*, son of *Daniel (III.)*, b. *Virginia* 1790; second lieutenant of United States frigate *Constitution* in the engagement between the *Guerriere* and the *Java* in 1812. Received a sword from the State of *Virginia* in commemoration of his services in that engagement. Commanded the Mediterranean squadron 1841 to 1843; died, Commodore, U. S. N., 1853.

George Washington Morgan, born in *Pennsylvania* 1820; served in the *Texas* war for independence in 1836; entered West Point in 1837. Raised a regiment in *Ohio*, which served, with himself as colonel, in the *Mexican* war, under Gen. *Taylor*. In 1847 he was commissioned colonel in the



Sir

MAJOR-GENERAL THOMAS MORGAN.

(PAGE 18.)

regular army, 15th Infantry, and served under Scott. For bravery at Contreras and Cherubusco, he was breveted brigadier general; U. S. Consul at Marseilles, 1885; Minister to Portugal, 1888. Commanded a division of the Army of the Ohio and of the Army of the Tennessee. Honorably discharged 1863. Member of Congress from Ohio, 1871-1875.

JAMES. D. MORGAN, son of William, b. Massachusetts 1810; captain in the Mexican war; lieutenant 7th Illinois at New Madrid and Corinth; brigadier-general in the Army of the Tennessee, 1862. Commanded division in Sherman's Army in the march to the sea.

JOHN H. MORGAN, son of William, b. Alabama in 1826; settled in Lexington, Kentucky, 1830. First lieutenant Marshall's Cavalry in the Mexican war; served at Buena Vista. He served in the army of the Southern Confederacy under General Buckner, at Shiloh, but organized a band of guerillas, with which he followed in the rear of the Union armies, and raided Kentucky, Indiana and Ohio, destroying property wherever he could find it. He was captured on one occasion, and confined in the Ohio penitentiary, but escaped and continued his raids; was captured by Federal cavalry at Greenville, Tenn., in 1864, and was shot while attempting to escape. Owing to the destruction of property and the incursions in southern Ohio, beyond the then actual seat of hostilities, the impression long prevailed that General Morgan was a lawless free-booter, and beyond the pale of military law. But calmer judgment has ascertained that he held a valid commission in the Confederate armies, and was acting strictly within the rules of war, which authorized his acts, and he received military honors as a gallant and fearless commander, who, had he lived, would have been entitled to accept the provisions of the general amnesty accorded to his comrades in arms at the surrender of the Confederacy.

BRANCH FROM MORGAN OF TREDEGAR.

A. (See XVI. 10, *ante* p. 16.)

ELIZABETH, daughter of Sir William of Tredegar; married William Morgan, merchant of Diveru; went to Bristol, England, 1616. Elizabeth died 1638, William died 1648; both buried in Bristol. (See Great Orphan Book and Book of Wills of Bristol.) Issue: *Miles Morgan*, born 1616; named perhaps after Miles Morgan, captain British Army, who perished with Sir Humphrey Gilbert, half brother of Sir Walter Raleigh, who sailed, 1576, under a patent "to occupy any heathen lands not actually possessed of any Christian prince or people." The only other *Miles*, I find, is Miles Morgan Morgan, or Morgan Miles, son of William Miles, of Cabalva. The name is not otherwise given in Mr. Clark's huge work, which registers more than 40,000 Welsh names. Sailed from Bristol to Boston, January 1636. Even in that early day the spirit of exploration seems to have pervaded the Massachusetts colonists, and Col. William Pynchon, himself but recently arrived in Boston, moved by descriptions of the exceedingly fertile meadows of the "ox bows of the long river" (the compound curves which the Connecticut River makes in its low alluvial banks), picked a company, and set out for what is now western Massachusetts, following the Indian trails (or "Bay roads," or "Bay paths," as they were later called, because leading to Massachusetts Bay at Boston), the party passed westward, to the south of Worcester. Late researches have identified the present town of Brimfield, in Hampden County, as one of their resting places or camps. There is proof that two important Quahog villages were situated within the present limits of this town, before the time of its settlement by the Springfield planters, and the camp here is what probably induced the colony which left Springfield in 1701 (as hereafter to be narrated) to seek this town for a permanent settlement. The village of Ashquach was situated on Indian Hill, north of Sherman Pond, and contained the principal stronghold of the tribe, known as Quahog Old



SIR HENRY MORGAN.

(PAGE 21.)

Fort. Here King Philip, with a handful of followers, spent the night on his flight from Pocasset. This appears from reliable evidence, an important proof being a reference to it in a letter from Major John Pynchon to Governor Winthrop, of Connecticut. This Indian town was located on one of the great through trails from the Narragansett country to the Connecticut River, which passed over the mountain north of "Steerage Rock." Another village lay in what is now East Brimfield, and occupied Indian Field Hill, now Jones Hill. It was included in the tract of 1,000 acres of land purchased of the Indians by Eliot. Here he probably intended to establish one of the "praying towns," by which he hoped to evangelize the Indians of Massachusetts, before the breaking out of King Philip's war changed the whole course of events. At any rate, this party must have followed the best defined Indian trails in their perilous journey, and the summit, Steerage Rock Mountain, which overlooks Brimfield town, and from which eighteen Massachusetts towns are visible to-day, is located as the spot where the Indians took their bearings in passing through the forests.

Of this party, MILES MORGAN, though the youngest, and the only pioneer admitted who was less than twenty-one years of age, soon became second in command. On reaching what is now the city of Springfield, he was at once and continually, as the scanty remaining records prove, assigned to positions of trust, and speedily became one of the most valued men in the colony, a brave and intrepid Indian fighter, a sturdy tiller of the fields, a wise counsellor in the government; and if, as Mr. Green notes, he was assigned, in the practical division of the sumptuary duties of the colony, the occupation of a butcher, when his farming operations permitted, he only exceeded in usefulness Colonel Pynchon himself, who acted as the grocer, as well as the leader, and the Justice of the Peace of the colony. Greene's "History of Springfield" gives the records as follows: Page 96. "In January, 1646, Miles Morgan and George Colton were commissioned 'to get a smith for ye town.'" Page 126.

“Miles Morgan and John Dumbleton were chosen in the place of Colton and Burt in the Board of Townsmen.” Page 127. “But in 1663 the power to grant allotments was again taken from the selectmen and given to Captain Pynchon, Ensign Cooper, Benjamin Cooley, George Colton, Rowland Thomas, Miles Morgan and Ensign Holyoake.” Page 95. “Miles Morgan mentioned third in a list of taxpayers paying taxes on thirty-four and a-half acres of land.” Page 98. “Francis Ball and Miles Morgan were surveyors for the upper part of the town.” Page 116. “Mentioned as third in a list of those to whom land was apportioned in Recossie and Mill River.” Page 132. “In 1669 Miles Morgan and Jonathan Burt were stationed in the meeting-house, ‘up in ye gallery, to give a check to disorders in youth and young men in tyme of God’s worship. Anthony Dorchester to sit in ye guard seat for ye like end.’” The above was a very distinguished function in those days, when the highest duty of the colony was believed to be its religious duty. And, indeed, the relative dignity and importance of a colonist in early Massachusetts days could always be most safely inferred from the relative position given him in the meeting-house. So that, when Mr. Green quotes, on page 130, that Serg. Miles Morgan was given the third seat from the pulpit in the assignment of pews in the winter of 1663, he gives the proper rank of Miles Morgan in the Springfield colony.

The Pynchon-Morgan party called their settlement Agawam, which name it bore until 1640, when, for some unascertained reason, the name was changed to its present one of Springfield. The lands purchased by the Pynchon-Morgan pioneers included the present city of Springfield, and the towns of West Springfield, Wilbraham, Ludlow, and Longmeadow. Miles Morgan’s allotment comprised the lands which are at present occupied by the car and repair shops of the Boston & Maine Railroad (formerly the Connecticut River Railroad). They remained in the family or quit a two centuries before alienation.



MILES MORGAN OF SPRINGFIELD.
STATUE IN COURT SQUARE, SPRINGFIELD.

(PAGE 40.)

Mr. Titus Morgan, the first historian of the Miles Morgan family, and to whom the family's indebtedness will never be cancelled, preserves the story that Miles Morgan (Captain Miles Morgan as he soon began to be called), on his trip to America, had been attracted by a young English girl, Prudence Gilbert, perhaps a descendant of Sir Humphrey Gilbert, with whom the first Miles Morgan had sailed and perished, who had accompanied her parents to the New World on the same ship with himself (her parents ultimately settling in Beverley, now a suburb of Boston), and that, no sooner had he received his allotment of land, he started back on foot with an Indian guide, and met and married her, bringing her back also on foot, with a horse purchased in Beverley, and the Indian, both the horse and the Indian being loaded with Mrs. Morgan's household goods, and going before, while Captain Miles followed, with his matchlock, and with Mrs. Morgan at his side. The only variation of this story is that young Miles, wandering about the wharves at Bristol, fell in love with Miss Prudence Gilbert as she was embarking, and determined to follow her to America, a project so hastily taken as to preclude the sending of any word to his parents before he himself embarked.

The town of Springfield was sacked and burned by Indians in King Philip's war in 1675. Col. Pynchon being absent, the command devolved upon Capt. Miles Morgan. Among the killed was Peleliah, Captain Miles's son, aged fifteen years. In a stockade built on Captain Morgan's land the houseless townsmen took refuge. A friendly Indian in Captain Morgan's employment escaped, however, and made his way to Hadley, where Major Samuel Appleton, commander-in-chief of the Massachusetts Bay troops in that war, happened to be at that time. Major Appleton was able to spare fourteen men, who arrived in time to save the lives of those surrounded in the stockade by dispersing the Indians and raising the siege.

MILES MORGAN, who is known on the old records interchangeably as "Sergeant Morgan" and as "Captain Mor-

gan," and as "Miles of Springfield," survived his first wife, Prudence (who died November 14, 1660), by whom he had eight children. On February 15, 1669, he married Elizabeth Bliss, of Springfield, and by her had one son, *Nathaniel*. He died May 28, 1669. In 1879, two hundred and ten years after his death, the citizens of Springfield placed in their beautiful Court Square a statue to him and his virtues. It should have come earlier. Elizabeth, his second wife, survived him fourteen years, dying October 2, 1683.

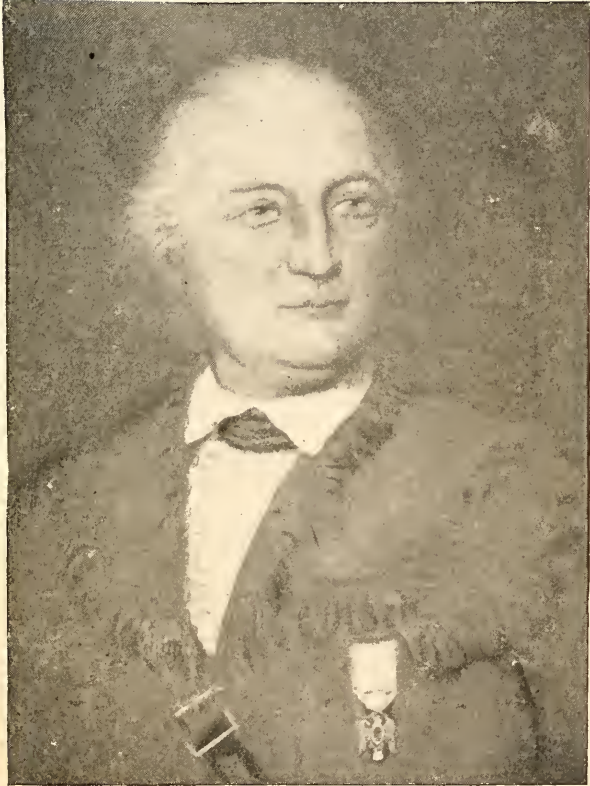
I.

I. MILES MORGAN married Prudence Gilbert 1636. Issue: 1. *Mary*, born Dec. 14, 1644. 2. *Jonathan*, born Sept. 16, 1646. 3. *David*, born July 23, 1648. 4. *Peletiah*, born May 17, 1650; killed by the Indians 1675; died unmarried. 5. *Isaac*, born March 12, 1652. 6. *Lydia*, born Feb. 8, 1654. 7. *Hannah*, born Feb. 11, 1656. 8. *Mercy*, born May 18, 1658. PRUDENCE GILBERT MORGAN died Nov. 14, 1660. Miles married, Feb. 15, 1669 (2) ELIZABETH BLISS. By her he had issue: 1. *Nathaniel*, born June 14, 1671. MILES MORGAN died May 28, 1699, aged 84 years.

II. JONATHAN, married Sarah Cooley, Jan. 15, 1679; died 1780. Issue: 1. *Sarah*, born Dec. 3, 1690. 2. *Jonathan*, born Nov. 27, 1682. 3. *Mary*, born April 19, 1684. 4. *Elizabeth*, born July 27, 1693. 5. *Rebecca*, born Oct. 20, 1695.

III. DAVID, married Mary Clark Jan. 16, 1672; died May 30, 1731. Issue: 1. *Peletiah*, born March, 1676. 2. *David*, born Feb. 18, 1679. 3. *John*, born Oct. 7, 1682. 4. *Jonathan*, born Sept. 13, 1685. 5. *Mary*, born Dec. 24, 1686. 6. *Benjamin*, born May 2, 1695; married Mary Graves June 4, 1718. Issue: 1. *Benjamin*, born Nov. 26, 1719. 2. *Stephen*, born May 4, 1722. 3. *Aaron*, born Nov. 7, 1724. 4. *Mary*, born Aug. 4, 1727.

IV. ISAAC, married Abigail Gardiner Nov. 12, 1673;



MAJOR-GENERAL DANIEL MORGAN.

(PAGE 34.)

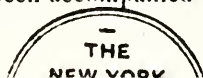
died Oct. 3, 1740. Issue: 1. *Prudence*, born Nov. 12, 1674. 2. *Elizabeth*, born Aug. 27, 1677. 3. *Jonathan*, born Jan. 15, 1679. Benjamin (6 of III. above) m. (1) Mary Horton; m. (2) Sarah Warner. Issue: 1. *Ebenezer*, b. June 12, 1738, m. Miriam Kilbourn, Feb., 1766. 2. *Samuel*, b. Feb. 2, 1740, m. Abigail Cooley, Nov., 1766. 3. *Sarah*, b. Nov. 18, 1742, m. TITUS MORGAN (see below, TITUS 2D, in II. line from NATHANIEL.) 4. *Catharine*, b. Dec. 31, 1744, m. (1) Moses Cooley; m. (2) James Melvin, Jan., 1779. 5. *Chloe*, b. Oct. 14, 1747, m. John Burt.

V. NATHANIEL, only child of Miles by his second wife, Elizabeth Bliss, born June 14, 1671; married Hannah Bird June 19, 1691; died Aug 30, 1752. Issue: 1. *Nathaniel*, born Feb. 16, 1692. 2. *Samuel*, born 1694; died Dec., 1799. 3. *Ebenezer*, born 1696. 4. *Hannah*, born 1698. 5. *Miles*, born 1700. 6. *Joseph*, born Dec. 3, 1702; married Mary Stebbins. 7. *James*, born 1705. 8. *Isaac*, born 1708; died Nov. 7, 1796. 9. *Elizabeth*, born 1710.

LINE FROM MILES MORGAN, OF SPRINGFIELD.

I. JONATHAN, son of Jonathan (2 of II. above), married June 11, 1714, Hannah Smith.

II. DAVID, son of David (2 of III. above), was one of twenty citizens of Springfield, who, February 12, 1700-1, signed a petition to Governor Stoughton setting forth that the lands were "falling short, and that any thoughts of such falling off being very afflictive to us, lest there should be a want of accommodations for our posterity to live comfortably thereon, the want thereof may enforce their removing (as well of some of ourselves) out of this province to such place where they may obtain land to live on." This petition (which is given in full on page of 239 Hyde's "History of of Brimfield"; see also page 23 of Vol. IV. of *The American Monthly*,) must have been accompanied by some indication



of the desire of the petitioners as to locality, for Governor Stoughton, with the advice and consent of the Council, laid off the present township of Brimfield, about seventeen miles east of Springfield. As this was one of the resting places made by the Pynchon party in its pilgrimage from Boston to Springfield in 1636, it is inferred that the new emigration had selected it from memory or tradition of that pilgrimage. (The origin of the name "Brimfield" has been and still is matter of speculation.) Here a meeting house was built, and, in a distribution of the sittings therein, David Morgan was appointed first deacon. He received 120 acres of land and a sitting in the first pew, "on the men's side."

David (known as Deacon David in the Brimfield town records) married, in 1703, Deborah, daughter of Ephraim Colton. He died September 11, 1760. Issue: 1. *David*. 2. *Joseph*, b. Aug. 18, 1705. 3. *Mary*, b. 1706 (she married Leonard Hoar, Jr., May 6, 1736). 4. *Elizabeth* (married Phineas Sherman, Dec. 2, 1738) 5. *Jonathan*, b. 1740. 6. *Keborah*, b. 1742 (married Nathaniel Collins, 1763). 7. *Mercy*, b. 1744; died 1745. 8. *Isaac*, b. 1747.

III. JOSEPH, son of Deacon David; b. Aug. 19, 1705; died Jan. 28, 1798; married Margaret Cooley, December 25, 1729; she died July 17, 1754. Married (2) Rachel Dada; she died March 27, 1810. Issue: 1. *Margaret*, b. April 20, 1730 (married John Mighell, Feb. 2, 1749. 2. *Joseph, Jr.*, b. April 17, 1733. 3. *Mary*, b. Feb. 8, 1735; died 1736. 4. *Mary*, b. June 15, 1737 (married Captain Ebenezer Hitchcock, May 7, 1761). 5. *Benjamin*, b. July 24, 1739. 6. *Miriam*, b. May 7, 1742. 7. *David*, b. Jan. 25, 1745. 8. *Keziah*, b. Jan. 26, 1747 (married Benjamin Cody, Dec. 31, 1767). 9. *Aaron*, b. March 16, 1749. 10. *Elijah*, b. May 31, 1758. 11. *Enoch*, b. Aug. 3, 1763. Joseph served as sergeant at the second siege of Louisberg.

IV. JONATHAN, son of Deacon David; married Ruth Miller Feb. 26, 1745; died Jan. 1, 1796. Issue: *Abner*, b. Jan. 9, 1746. 2. *Jonathan, Jr.*, b. April 12, 1748. 3. *Lois*, b. April 15, 1750; married William Warriner, Oct. 10.

1776. 4. *Ruth*, Sept. 2, 1754; married Ebenezer Phillips, of Worcester, June 28, 1780.

A report of a committee to "seat the meeting house," dated September 12, 1727, says that they "have, according to the best of our judgment and cunning, done the same as followeth, etc.," and that they have, "Firstly, in the Pew next the Pulpit, on the East side thereof, we seated * * * Deacon Morgan's wife." Isaac Morgan was, by this report, seated in the 11th pew, and Jonathan, Daniel, with Stephen, John, and Reuben, in the 14th, 18th, 20th, and 22d pews respectively.

In the French and Indian wars the Massachusetts archives record that Daniel and Jehiel enlisted in his Majesty's service on June 17, 1747. Reuben enlisted between Sept. 11 and Dec. 25, 1755; Jonathan, John and Joseph, between March 13 and Nov. 20, 1758; and Jonathan and Jehiel, between Feb. 14 and Dec. 16, 1760. In this latter enlistment, Jonathan was made first lieutenant of Capt. Trustrum Davis's company. Deacon David died Sept. 11, 1760.

V. ABNER MORGAN, son of Jonathan, and grandson of Deacon David, born, Brimfield, January 7, 1746; entered Harvard College in 1770, and was graduated there in 1773. During one of his vacations he visited Virginia, and was the guest of Peyton Randolph, and he seems to have been so impressed with the personality of Mr. Randolph that, in 1803, he named his only son Peyton Randolph, although twenty-eight years had elapsed since Mr. Randolph's death. In 1774, he was admitted Barrister-at-law at the Worcester Assizes, July 1, 1774, and receiving news of the "Boston Port Bill," he drew up a covenant, by which the citizens of Brimfield pledged themselves to import, purchase, sell, use, or consume, no goods, either produced in Great Britain or brought hither in British bottoms, or in any way owned by, or which had passed through the hands of a subject of Great Britain. To this document, the signing of which was high treason, he, with Jonathan, Jr., his brother, and with his

cousins, David, Joseph, and John Morgan, Jr., and 183 other citizens of Brimfield, signed his name.

He was elected delegate to the General Court in 1775. July 19, 1775, the General Court met at Watertown, Boston being occupied by General Gage. The disaster at Quebec induced General Washington to send a requisition on the General Court for three regiments to reinforce the Army of the North. The General Court ordered one of these regiments to be raised in the counties of Berkshire and Hampshire, and appointed Mr. Elisha Porter, of Hadley, colonel, and Mr. Abner Morgan, major, Sunday, January 21, 1776 (see *The American Monthly*, vol. 6, page 22). His commission reads: "From the Council of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, at Watertown, the 22d day of January, in the sixteenth year of his Majesty King George the Third, A. D. 1776. Accompanying this commission was a letter of instruction from General Washington to Colonel Porter (see the *Colonial Magazine*, for October, 1895). The Diary of Colonel Porter, published in *The Magazine of American History*, vol. 30, page 185, records the marches of this regiment, its services through the terrible cold and sicknesses of the winter, and of Major Morgan's services with a brigade formed of a portion of the regiment and Pennsylvania and New Hampshire troops at Montreal. He was assigned to General Sullivan's command, and was promoted brigade-major. At Crown Point, July 8, 1776, he drew up a remonstrance of field officers to the removal of General Sullivan, and an address of affection and confidence to him. Sept. 19, 1777, he participated at the battles of Bemis Heights and Stillwater, and he was present at the surrender of Burgoyne, Oct. 17, 1777. At the disintegration of Gates's Army of the North, Major Morgan, with as many of the Fourth Massachusetts Continental troops as re-enlisted, with new levies raised by his personal efforts, was transferred to the command of General Greene, whose brigade formed part of Washington's army in the Jerseys. He was present at the battle of Springfield, New Jersey, June 23, 1780. He

was honorably discharged, June 17, 1781, after five years and five months service. July 1, 1781, Governor Hancock commissioned him justice-of-the-peace "and the Quorum" for Hampden County. In 1782 he was appointed chairman of the Committee of Safety for taking up persons dangerous to the Commonwealth, under the Act of Feb. 14, 1781. In 1789 he was appointed assessor to levy the direct tax of \$2,000,000 on the State of Massachusetts by the General Government. He was for twenty-two years successively chairman of the Board of Selectmen of Brimfield. He represented Brimfield in the General Court from 1789 to 1801. March 31, 1796, in his fifty-first year, he married Persis, daughter of his cousin, Sergeant David Morgan, of Captain Joseph Hoar's Company, of Colonel Gideon Burt's Company, who served to the close of the war. In 1783 he built the largest house in Brimfield, from timbers cut in his own saw-mills, and through the foundation walls introduced a rivulet, to lave a hollowed-out rock in which to cool his wine, leading the rivulet around the rock and out again through an exit left in the ponderous masonry of the foundation walls. This house is standing in perfect condition, and the rivulet still running in 1896. On April 15, 1831, being then 86 years of age he received a bounty of 20,000 acres of land in Livingston County, Western New York, and a pension from the General Government. He removed to this estate, and resided for some years at Avon Springs. He died Nov. 7, 1837, aged 91 years and 8 months. He is buried in Forest Hill Cemetery, Lima, New York.

VI. BRIGADE-MAJOR ABNER-MORGAN married Persis, daughter of David, son of Joseph Morgan, March 31, 1796. Issue: 1. *Harriet*, b. Dec. 11, 1797; married (1) William P. Trask, Esq., of Natchez, Mississippi; (2) Dr. Joseph T. Pitney, of Auburn, New York; died May 2, 1862. 2. *Persis*, b. June 6, 1801; m. John B. Cooley, Esq., of Longmeadow, Mass., Nov. 1, 1821. 3. *Peyton Randolph*, b. Dec. 16, 1803; died Jan. 24, 1871. 4. *Almira*,

b. April 16, 1806; d. June 3, 1895. 5. *Maria Antoinette*, b. May 16, 1808; m. Dr. Samuel Salisbury, of Worcester; d. Nov 26, 1891; her son, *Samuel Salisbury, Esq.*, b. 1840, resides at Oswego, N. Y.; has issue, *Blanche Louise*.

VII. PEYTON RANDOLPH MORGAN, educated at Yale College, but was called home by his father's death, and did not return to graduate. He was admitted to the New York Bar at Avon Springs, Livingston County, New York. He founded the City of Saginaw, in Michigan, in 1886. He was an eminent lawyer in large practice in Wisconsin at his death in Racine, Wisconsin, Jan. 24, 1871. Married November 9, 1843, Joanna, daughter of Brigadier-Gen. James Appleton, commanding 1st Brigade, 2d Division, of Massachusetts troops, in and subsequent to the war of 1812, in Portland, Me. Miss Appleton was fifth in descent from Major Samuel Appleton, who in 1675 raised the siege of Captain Miles Morgan's stockade at Agawam (now Springfield) as related, *ante* p. 47, thus uniting in their son, Appleton Morgan, two families whose representatives fought side by side in King Philip's war. Issue. 1. *Appleton* (baptized James Appleton), b. Portland, Oct. 2, 1845. 2. *Anna Randolph*, b. Racine, Wis., Sept. 14, 1854; d. April 2, 1861. Appleton married, March 27, 1877, in New Orleans, Olive Morse. She died January 8, 1895.

Appleton Morgan, born October 2, 1845, was graduated at Racine College, Sept., 1867; at Columbia Law School, 1869; member of the New York Bar; author of "Macaronic Poetry," 1 vol., 1870; "Guaranty and Suretyship," 1 vol., 1872; "The Law of Literature," 2 vols., 1874; "American Edition of Addison on Contracts," 3 vols., 1875; "American Edition of Best on the Principles of Evidence," 2 vols., 1875; "American Edition of Forsythe on Trial by Jury," 1 vol., 1876; "International Copyright," 1 vol., 1876; "Anglo-American International Copyright," 1 vol., 1877; "Legal Maxims," 1 vol., 1878; "The Shakespearean Myth," 1 vol., 1880; "Venus and Adonis, a Study in the Warwickshire Dialect," 1 vol., 1885; "Shakespeare in Fact and in

Criticism," 1 vol., 1888; edition of "The Bankside Shakespeare," 37 vols., 1888. President New York and Palisade Railroad Company; 1886; President New York Shakespeare Society, 1885-1896; Vice-President Society of the War of 1812, 1890-1896; member Society of Sons of the Revolution, Society of Colonial Wars.

VIII. ISAAC, son of Deacon David, m. Dinah Burbank, Aug. 10, 1741. Issue: 1. *Isaac, Jr.*, b. Nov. 19, 1742; d. 1743. 2. *Caleb*, b. March 16, 1745; m. Tirzah Collins Nov. 4, 1768. 3. *Eunice*, b. March 13, 1747; m. Jesse Lee, ✓ Jan. 12, 1769. 4. *Eli*, b. July 22, 1743. 5. *Thankful*, b. Feb. 22, 1752; d. May 26, 1754. 6. *Deborah*, b. Sept. 30, 1754. 7. *Isaac, Jr.*, b. March 9, 1758; d. 1780. 8. *David*, b. Nov. 12, 1760. 9. *Edward*, b. Aug. 21, 1764.

IX. BENJAMIN, JR., son of Benjamin, married Elinor Chapin, June 15, 1744. Issue: 1. *Elinor*, b. Jan. 9, 1746. 2. *Jerusha*, b. Sept. 24, 1748.

X. STEPHEN, son of Benjamin; married Mary Chapin, May 26, 1748. Issue: *Luce*, b. May 21, 1749. 2. *Aaron*, b. March 10, 1751. 3. *Mary*, bap. Feb. 11, 1753; d. Oct. 28, 1754. 4. *Mary*, bap. Sept. 9, 1759. 5. *Hannah*, b. April 17, 1763.

XI. JOHN; m. Abigail Blashfield, Nov. 24, 1743; m. (2) Margaret Mighell, July 22, 1761. Issue: 1. *Abigail*, b. Oct. 15, 1744; m. Reuben Townsley, Jr., Nov. 14, 1768. 2. *John, Jr.*, bap. July 22, 1750. 3. *Rose*, bap. Feb. 22, 1753. 4. *Judith*, bap. March 21, 1756. 5. *Pelathiah*, bap. Sept. 2, 1764. 6. *Polly*, b. June 13, 1766; m. Israel Bond, April 22, 1784.

XII. DANIEL; m. Mary Morgan, May 30, 1751. Issue: 1. *Ame*, b. March 10, 1751; m. Joseph Tucker, Jan. 13, 1773. 2. *Daniel, Jr.*, b. May 14, 1755; d. Nov. 10, 1758. 3. *Jacob*, b. Aug. 20, 1758; m. Sally Trask, Nov. 1, 1787. 4. *Daniel, Jr.*, b. Aug. 19, 1762. 5. *Perley*, b. Oct. 16, 1765. 6. *Ephraim*, b. Jan. 12, 1769.

XIII. NOAH; m. Mercy King, April 1, 1762. Issue: 1. *Lovina*, b. Oct. 24, 1762. 2. *Apollon*, b. Dec. 2, 1764.

3. *Mary*, d. Oct. 23, 1767. 4. *David Banister*, Oct. 2, 1773.

DAVID BANISTER MORGAN was born at West Springfield, October 2, 1773. He removed to Louisiana in 1803, and was a member for several terms of the territorial legislature. Was a member of the constitutional convention, and upon the admission of Louisiana as a State served for several years in the Legislature. He was Surveyor-General of Louisiana and Mississippi, and commanded the militia of those States in the war of 1812 with the rank of Brigadier-General. At the battle of New Orleans he was second in command in Jackson's army, being in command on the opposite side of the river, where, with 300 militia and no artillery, he met and turned the assaults of Col. Thornton's two regiments of British troops, which had fought in the Peninsula with Wellington. He died in Covington, La., July 15, 1848.

XIV. JOSEPH, JR., son of Joseph, b. April 17, 1733; d. Jan. 29, 1816; m. Sarah Mighell, May 17, 1759; she d. Jan. 6, 1821. Issue: 1. *Sarah*, b. April 8, 1760; m. Christopher Ward, June 10, 1784. 2. *Benjamin*, b. April 12, 1762. 3. *Nathaniel*, b. Sept. 20, 1764. 4. *Joseph*, 3d, b. Oct. 22, 1766. 5. *William*, b. Aug. 20, 1769. 6. *Nathan*, b. Nov. 23, 1771. 7. *Rachel*, b. Feb. 26, 1774; d. Oct. 15, 1776.

XV. DAVID, son of Joseph, b. Jan. 25, 1745; m. Tabitha Collins, Nov. 27, 1766. Issue: 1. *Phebe*, b. Sept. 23, 1767; m. Ebenezer Frizzell, Dec. 27, 1787. 2. *Margaret*, b. Nov. 8, 1769. 3. *Tabitha*, b. Jan. 31, 1772; m. John Moore, April 22, 1792. 4. *Persis*, b. May 30, 1774; m. Major Abner Morgan, March 31, 1796; d. Aug. 24, 1842. 5. *David, Jr.*, b. July 5, 1776. 6. *Mary*, b. Aug. 23, 1778. 7. *Tirzah*, b. Aug. 8, 1780. 8. *Abner*, b. Sept. 13, 1782. 9. *Henry*, b. May 18, 1785. 10. *Bathsheba*, b. Aug. 2, 1787. 11. *Collins Cooley Weld*, b. April 21, 1791. 12. *Lewis*, b. Dec. 14, 1794; d. April 19, 1814.

XVI. AARON, son of Joseph, b. March 16, 1749; d. Aug. 30, 1825; m. Abigail Sherman, Nov. 26, 1772; she d. Oct. 3, 1828. Issue: 1. *Lucy*, b. Jan. 20, 1774; m. James Moore,

Dec. 19, 1793. 2. *Justin*, b. March 8, 1777. 3. *Aaron, Jr.*, b. Dec. 6, 1779. 4. *Calvin*, b. May 27, 1782. 5. *Thomas*, b. April 7, 1788; m. Orra Morgan, Oct. 27, 1816. 6. *Sally*, b. June 30, 1790; m. Harris Sherman, April 28, 1814.

XVII. ELIJAH, son of Joseph, b. May 31, 1758; m. Patty Hitchcock, Oct. 8, 1778 Issue: 1. *James*, b. July 20, 1780. 2. *Polly*, b. July 17, 1782.

XVIII. ENOCH, son of Joseph, b. Aug. 3, 1763; m. Marcy Bates, April 23, 1795. Issue: *Betsy*, b. July 9, 1796; m. John Morgan, Jr., April 17, 1828. 1. *Franklin*, b. Jan. 5, 1798. 2. *Eleanor*, b. March 25, 1800. 3. *Mercy*, b. 1802; d. July 18, 1854.

XIX. JONATHAN, JR., son of Jonathan, b. April 12, 1748; m. Elizabeth Thompson, Nov. 19, 1772; d. March 28, 1816. Issue: 1. *Lucinda*, b. Aug. 31, 1773; m. Levi Reed, June 28, 1798. 2. *Elizabeth*, b. Oct. 8, 1775. 3. *Jonathan*, b. March 4, 1778; d. Portland, Me., 1878.

XX. DANIEL, JR., son of Daniel, b. Aug. 12, 1762; m. Eunice Roth, Dec. 20, 1792. Issue: 1. *Fanny*, b. Sept. 20, 1796.

XXI. PERLEY, son of Daniel, b. Oct. 16, 1765; m. Asenath Townsley, Dec. 29, 1791; she d. Jan. 15, 1808. Issue: 1. *Orra*, b. July 10, 1793; m. Thomas Morgan, Oct. 27, 1816. 2. *David*, b. Jan. 9, 1795. 3. *Amanda*, b. May 20, 1797; m. Baxton Brownell. 4. *Salome*, b. Oct. 2, 1800; m. Charles J. Hill. 5. *Rice*, b. Oct. 19, 1802; m. Adelia Fairchild. 6. *Munn*, b. June 2, 1804; m. Angelina Safford. 7. *Merrick*, b. Dec. 20, 1806.

XXII. JOSEPH, 3d, son of Joseph, Jr., b. Oct. 22, 1766; d. Jan. 22, 1816; m. Patty Browning, Oct. 18, 1792; she d. March 15, 1814. Issue: 1. *Miles*, b. May 23, 1793. 2. *Lucy Browning*, b. Feb. 9, 1795; d. Oct. 16, 1797. 3. *Lucy Browning*, b. July 22, 1799. 4. *Mary*, b. July 2, 1802. 5. *Enoch*, b. Aug. 20, 1804. 6. *Lawrence Sterne*, b. July 22, 1806. 7. *Martha*, b. June 19, 1808; d. April 2, 1809. 8. *Margaret Browning*, b. Dec. 11, 1812.

XXIII. NATHAN, son of Joseph, Jr., b. Nov. 23, 1771; m.

Ruth Danielson, Feb. 28, 1793. Issue: 1. *Phebe*, b. Jan. 2, 179—; 2. *Caleb*, b. Sept. 9, 179—.

XXIV. JUSTIN, son of Aaron, b. March 8, 1777; d. Jan. 13, 1843; m. Polly Moulton, Dec. 23, 1799; she d. Oct. 19, 1809; m. (2) Sarah Tyler, Dec. 1, 1814; she d. Feb. 7, 1856. Issue: 1. *Maria*, b. Jan. 7, '801; m. Harding Slocum, Sept. 20, 1818. 2. *Horace*, b. Feb. 24, 1803. 3. *Albert*, b. April 15, 1816; d. July 3, 1818. 4. *Mary Tyler*, b. April 28, 1818; m. Jeremiah Bean, Oct. 1, 1838; d. Feb. 12, 1850. 5. *Thomas*, b. Nov. 30, 1819; d. Nov. 30, 1819. 6. *Franklin Jones*, b. Jan. 10, 1821; d. April 27, 1822. 7. *Thomas Jones*, b. Feb. 12, 1823. 8. *Jane Elizabeth*, b. June 29, 1825; m. Chauncey Bean, Oct. 30, 1845. 9. *Moses Tyler*, b. Jan. 9, 1827. 10. *George B.*, b. Feb. 3, 1831. 11. *Sarah R.*, b. Sept. 6, 1833; m. D. M. Halbert, Feb. 17, 1855.

XXV. MOSES TYLER MORGAN, b. Jan. 9, 1827; removed to Binghamton, N. Y., 1848; m. Saral Abigail Millen, of Onondaga County, N. Y., 1856; she d. at the old homestead, "Little Rest," Sept. 21, 1879. Issue: 1. *Frank*, b. March 31, 1857; unmarried, 1895. 2. *Byron*, b. Jan. 31, 1859; m. Antoinette Louise Shaw, of Middletown, N. Y., Oct. 15, 1890. 3. *Jessie Thayer*, b. Dec. 17, 1862; resides in Minneapolis, Minn.; unmarried. 4. *Julia May*, b. July 24, 1867; m. Merritt John Corbett, of Binghamton, April 30, 1890.

XXVI. AARON, JR., son of Aaron, b. Dec. 6, 1779; d. May 3, 1851; m. Almira Aspinwall, March 24, 1806; she d. Oct. 11, 1871. Issue: 1. *Lucy Caroline*, b. May 8, 1807; m. William P. King, Feb. 8, 1831. 2. *Martha Catharine*, b. Oct. 1, 1811; m. Josiah Beaman. 3. *John Woodworth*, b. July 15, 1815; m. Julia L. Fifield, May 15, 1855. 4. *Lucretia Sergeant*, b. June 24, 1816; m. Seba Carpenter, Sept. 21, 1869. 5. *Augusta Reed*, b. Aug. 24, 1818; m. Charles Bigelow, Jr., March 17, 1846. 6. *Zalmon Aspinwall*, b. Feb. 26, 1820. 7. *William Ward*, b. Feb. 26, 1822. 8. *Charlotte Eaton*, b. Feb. 22, 1824. 9. *Margaret Whitwell*, b.

March 9, 1826. 10. *Harris Sherman*, b. Dec. 27, 1830; d. Sept. 26, 1832.

XXVII. CALVIN, son of Aaron, b. May 27, 1782; d. June 13, 1832; m. Polly Forbush, March 10, 1803; she d. Jan. 12, 1868. Issue: 1. *Hiram*, b. Aug. 1, 1803; d. June 29, 1866. 2. *Dexter*, b. June 2, 1805; d. March 17, 1818. 3. *Margaret F.*, b. Sept. 23, 1806; m. G. W. Dinsmore, Sept. 23, 1829. 4. *Calvin, Jr.*, b. April 4, 1808; m. Susannah P. Lane; d. Oct. 31, 1835. 5. *Mary Ann*, b. Dec. 28, 1809; m. Joseph B. Parker, Oct. 15, 1833. 6. *Abigail T.*, b. June 13, 1811; m. Heman S. Jackson, May 29, 1859. 7. *Enoch Melvin*, b. June 2, 1813; d. Dec. 9, 1813. 8. *Sarah B.*, b. March 26, 1815; m. Luther Bigelow, June 11, 1835; d. Sept. 17, 1840. 9. *Mahina F.*, b. April 12, 1817; m. Andrew J. Copp, July 2, 1839; d. June 27, 1841. 10. *Francis Dexter*, b. April 24, 1819; m. Elizabeth Phelps, Nov. 25, 1841; d. 1846. 11. *Harriet N.*, b. Sept. 28, 1821. 12. *Cordelia*, b. Oct. 20, 1825; d. Feb. 14, 1842.

XXVIII. JONATHAN, JR. (2d of IV. above), m. March 4, 1778, Emma Billings. Issue: 1. *Jonathan tertius*, b. 1781. 2. *Henry*. *Jonathan tertius* d. unmarried, Portland, Maine, 1872; Henry m. 1813, Harriet Bishop, of Wysox, Pennsylvania. Issue: *Edwin Wright*, b. May 1, 1814.

EDWIN WRIGHT MORGAN was appointed July 1, 1833, cadet at West Point. July 1, 1837, was graduated and promoted in the army to Second Lieutenant 2d Artillery, July 1, 1837. Served in the Florida War, 1837-38; in the Cherokee Nation, 1838 (First Lieutenant 2d Artillery, July 7, 1838); in transferring the Indians to the West; on the Northern Frontier, at Buffalo, N. Y., 1838-39, during Canada Border Disturbances, and on Recruiting service 1839. He resigned from the army May 31, 1839, and became principal Assistant Engineer of the State of Pennsylvania, and Chief of several surveys, 1839-46. He volunteered, and was re-appointed in the U. S. Army, with rank of Major, 11th Infantry, April 9, 1847. Served in the War with Mexico, 1847-48, as Lieut.-Colonel 13th Infantry, September 13,

1847, was disbanded, July 31, 1848. He became Superintendent of Western Military Institute, Blue Licks, Ky., 1849-51. Chief Engineer of Shelby Railroad, Ky., 1852-54. Vice-President of Shelby College, Ky., 1853-54. Joint Superintendent of Kentucky Military Institute, 1854-56. Professor of Mathematics and Mechanics, Lehigh University, at Bethlehem, Pa., 1866-69. Died April 16, 1869, at Bethlehem, Pa., aged 55.

XXIX. JOHN, JR., b. 1750; d. Sept. 1, 1832; m. Sally Bond, March 16, 1786; she d. Jan. 15, 1816. Issue: 1. *Polly*, b. Oct. 5, 1785; m. Samuel Smith, March 29, 1810. 2-3. *David* and *Solomon*, (twins), b. July 7, 1799; 4-5. *John*, 3d, and *Lucy*, (twins), b. July 8, 1804; Lucy m. Rius Walker, March 20, 1830; d. Feb. 25, 1854. 6. *Betsey* —, m. Ezekiel Willis, Feb. 9, 1843.

XXX. THOMAS JONES, son of Justin, b. Feb. 12, 1823; m. Madelia A. Patrick, May 12, 1853; d. 1895; Issue: 1. *Edward H.*, b. Oct. 26, 1854; m. ——— 2. *Charles G.*, b. April 6, 1858; d. ———. 3-4. *Mary Patrick* and *Lydia Hastings*, (twins), b. June 16, 1865; Mary d. Oct. 5, 1865; Lydia d. Sept. 17, 1865. 5. *Sarah Louise*, b. Sept. 18, 1867.

XXXI. JOHN, 3d, son of John, Jr., b. July 8, 1804; d. May 27, 1877; m. Betsey Morgan, April 17, 1828; she d. March 14, 1867. Issue: *Sarah P.*, b. 1829; d. Feb. 16, 1848.

XXXII. HIRAM, son of Calvin (XXVII. above), b. Aug. 1, 1803; m. Clarissa L. Rich, Sept. 24, 1829. Issue: 1. *Charles Hill*, b. Jan. 8, 1831. 2. *Francis Henry*, b. Sept. 23, 1833. 3. *Hiram Dexter*, b. July 27, 1836; d. in infancy. 4. *Cyrus Rich*, b. July 4, 1838. 5. *Harriet Eaton*, b. March 27, 1845; d. in infancy.

XXXIII. CHARLES HILL MORGAN, son of Hiram (XXXI., 1, above); m. (1) Harriet T. Plympton, Jan. 8, 1852. Issue: 1. *Charles Henry*, b. Feb. 1, 1854; m. Jessie Bradbury, 1875. Issue: *Dorothy*, b. 1876. 2. *Hiram Plympton*, b. — 1862; m. (2) Rebecca Ann Beagary, Aug. 4, 1863. Issue: 3.

Harriet, b. June 9, 1864; m. April 6, 1887, Winthrop D. Mitchell, M. D. Issue: *Beatrice* and *Elsie* (twins), b. June 6, 1891. 4. *Charlotte*, b. July 10, 1866; m. Frederick M. McFadden, Feb. 2, 1893. 5. *Paul Beagary*, b. May 7, 1869; m. Jessie Maynard, June 15, 1893. 6. *Ralph Landers*, b. Sept. 5, 1872.

CHARLES HILL MORGAN was born at Rochester, N. Y., January 8, 1831. He has been for more than twenty-five years eminent as a mechanical engineer, particularly in the wire-rod drawing and rolling industry, which is indebted to him very largely for its perfection in America to-day.

Mr. Morgan's first important improvement was a power reel, operated by the engine driving the mill; the second, the invention and construction of a continuous train of rolls, having only horizontal axes. The next improvement suggested by Mr. Morgan related to automatic reels, with a vertically moving platform. These reels were completed and a successful test made March 10, 1886, and patent applied for later in the same year. They are now in use. Later Mr. Morgan introduced a system of designing and constructing cam curves for looms. Mr. Morgan has not only borne a leading part in American mechanical achievements, but has been in many other ways a public benefactor, and the success of the Worcester Polytechnic Institute, one of the noblest institutions of the sort in the world, is largely due to his efforts. His constant oversight, his inventive genius and his great business capacity, have been constantly at the service of the school. Its machine shop has been entirely successful, and is now recognized everywhere as a most important and valuable part of the Institution. Its plan has been copied far and near.

Mr. Morgan is at present a resident of Worcester, Massachusetts, and president of the Morgan Construction Company, of that city.

XXXIV. FRANCIS HENRY, son of Hiram, b. Sept. 23, 1833; m. (1) Ellen A. Wright; m. (2) Caroline A. Smith, Oct. 1, 1868. Issue: 1. *Harry Wallis*, b. Sept. 26, 1869, 2.

Mary Colchester, b. June 28, 1874. 3. *Charles Francis*, b. June 23, 1877. 4. *Ray*, b. Aug. 6, 1883.

XXXIV. FRANCIS HENRY MORGAN, SON of Hiram (XXV. 1. above), b. Sept. 23, 1833; m. Oct. 1, 1868.

XXXV. CYRUS R., married Adelaide Fisher; no issue.

MORGAN-PHILLIPS.

I. RUTH MORGAN, sister of Brigade-Major Abner Morgan, (born September 2, 1754; died April 10, 1817); married Ebenezer Humphrey Phillips, who was born July 17, 1756. Was a physician at Charlton, Mass. Volunteered as surgeon in Gates' army at Saratoga, and died December 1, 1837. Their issue were: II. 1. *Ruth Phillips*, Jan. 1, 1788; ———, 1819; m. Dr. P. F. Groves, surgeon in the American Army of the War of 1812. III. 1. *Harriet Morgan Groves*, d. 1819. Issue: 1. *Ebenezer Morgan*.

II. 2. EBENEZER MORGAN PHILLIPS, Feb. 19, 1792; May 1, 1880; of Westboro, Mass., and there for many years agent of the Boston & Worcester R. R. Co.; married Oct. 12, 1818, Anna Maria Brigham, July 14, 1794; Dec. 14, 1880, daughter of the Hon. Elijah Brigham, of Westboro (A. B. Dartmouth, 1778), member of Congress, and of his wife Sarah, daughter of General Artemas Ward, First Commander of the Continental Army at the siege of Boston.

III. 1. ELIJAH BRIGHAM PHILLIPS, son of Ebenezer Morgan, now of Boston, Mass., born at Sutton, Mass., Aug. 20, 1819. For fifty years actively engaged in railway enterprises, beginning with Boston & Worcester R. R. five years after the opening of that road, of which he was later superintendent. He was successively president of the Michigan Southern & Northern Indiana R. R., of the Lake Shore & Michigan Southern R. R., builder of the Wisconsin Central R. R., president of the Eastern and of the Fitchburg R. R. companies of Massachusetts; married Feb. 2, 1845, Maria Rebecca Ayling, b. Oct. 12, 1822, daughter of Henry Ayling, of Boston.

IV. 1. HENRY AYLING PHILLIPS, now of Boston, born at Boston, Aug. 19, 1852 (S. B. Mass. Institute of Technology, 1873), architect, married Oct. 4, 1888, Florence Elizabeth Waters, daughter of Col. Asa Holman Waters (A. B. Yale, 1829), of Millburg, Mass.

IV. 2. ANNA MARIA PHILLIPS, born at Cleveland, O., Dec. 21, 1856; married Feb. 2, 1885, Cyrus Andrew Page, of Boston, publisher and editor of "Beacon."

V. 1. PHILLIPS WARD PAGE, born at Boston, Nov. 11, 1885.

V. 2. DOROTHY PAGE, Nov. 11, 1889.

IV. 3. WALTER BRIGHAM PHILLIPS, now of Boston, born at Boston, April 2, 1864 (A. B. Harvard, 1886), stock broker, married Oct. 2, 1890, Gertrude Eleanor Spring, daughter of Jacob E. Spring, of Danvers, Mass.

V. 1. ELEANOR PHILLIPS, born at Waban, Mass., Oct. 27, 1891; Morgan Brigham Phillips, born Oct. 22, 1894.

III. 2. HARRIET MARIA PHILLIPS, born at Westboro, Aug. 8, 1824; married, April 2, 1850, Rev. E. W. Clark, Oct. 6, 1820 (A. B. Dartmouth, 1844.)

IV. 1. (By adoption). FRANCIS EDWARD CLARK, D.D., Sept. 12, 1851 (A. B. Dartmouth, 1873). Founder of the Christian Endeavor Society. Married, Oct. 3, 1876, Hattie E. Abbott, of Andover, Mass., daughter of Rev. Sereno T. Abbott.

V. 1. MAUDE WILLISTON, Nov. 16, 1877.

2. EUGENE FRANCIS, Aug. 10, 1879.

3. FAITH PHILLIPS, Nov. 5, 1883; Dec. 13, 1883.

4. HAROLD SYMMIS, Oct. 16, 1887.

5. ERNEST SIDNEY, Aug. 18, 1890.

II. 3. HARRIET PHILLIPS, born at Charlton, Mass., Nov. 2, 1795; Oct. 9, 1836. Married, Sept. 15, 1815, Col. Tabor Waters, born Sept. 20, 1785; May 17, 1870, of Sutton, Mass., later of Philadelphia.

III. 1. RUTH MORGAN WATERS, born at Sutton, Mass., Aug. 27, 1817, now of Philadelphia.

2. OLIVIA FULLER WATERS, born at Sutton, Mass., Aug. 12, 1819, married, *first*, Sept. 11, 1837, James Lynde, Jr., Sept. 25, 1810–Aug. 15, 1840; *second*, June 15, 1843, Dr. Joseph Berens, of Philadelphia.

3. DR. GEORGE HENRY WATERS, born at Sutton, April 26, 1821, died at Philadelphia, Nov. 12, 1891, (M. D., Tufferton College, 1846), married Aug. 10, 1863, Elizabeth Cloud, granddaughter of first Master of the Mint.

4. WILLIAM FRANCIS WATERS, born at New York, Nov. 15, 1827; died April 3, 1888; married Aug. 20, 1869, Georgine Downer, daughter of Capt. F. George Downer, of Newburyport, Mass.

IV. 1. GEORGE JASON WATERS, Philadelphia, Aug. 15, 1870; married May 21, 1892, Bertha Wolne, daughter of ex-Mayor Geo. S. Fox, of Philadelphia.

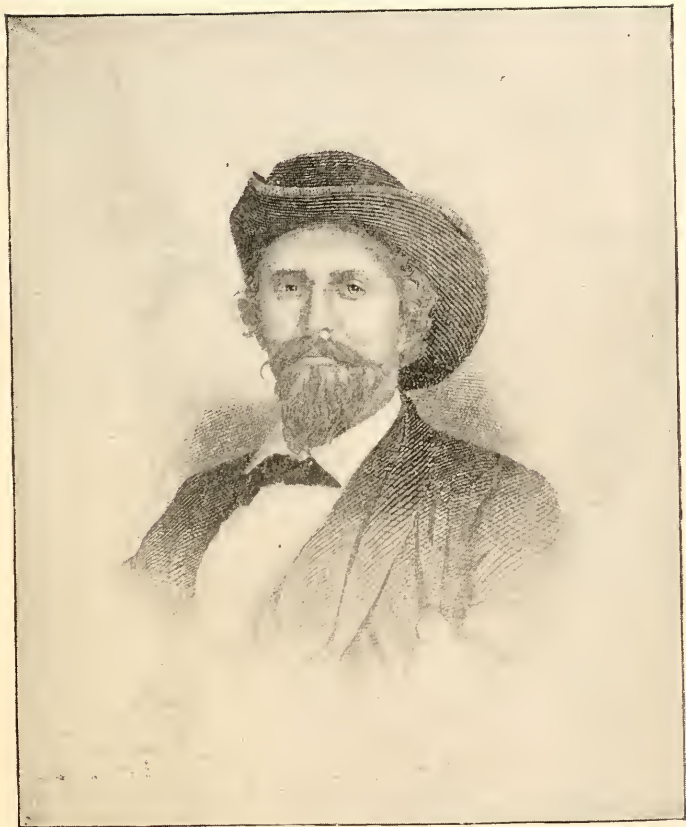
V. 1. RUTH MORGAN WATERS, born at Atlantic City, N. J., May 5, 1893.

IV. 2. OLIVIA, Atlantic City, Sept. 27, 1888.

MORGAN-COOLEY-LAWRENCE.

PERSIS, daughter of Brigade-Major Abner and Persis Morgan, married John Bliss Cooley, Esq., of Longmeadow, grandson of Jonathan Bliss, Colonel in Continental Army. Representative in General Court from Wilbraham, 1773. Delegate to Provincial Congress, 1774. Delegate at Watertown, May 26, 1775, and to the General Court, at which Major Abner Morgan also a delegate, was commissioned [see *ante* p. 53]. Delegate 1877 to form Constitution. Issue:

1. RANDOLPH MORGAN COOLEY, b. August 21, 1822; d. April 25, 1867. He married Maria Louise Stevenson (b. Sept. 11, 1833), daughter of Col. Jonathan Stevenson, of New York City, Jan. 3, 1846. Colonel of First New York Regiment, which proceeded to California in 1849, and served with distinction in the Mexican War. Their issue were:



BRIG.-GEN. JOHN H. MORGAN, S. C. A.,

(PAGE 39.)

1. CHARLOTTE LOUISE COOLEY, b. February 19, 1847; m. to George Anderson Lawrence, November 28, 1866.

2. ELIZA STEVENSON COOLEY, b. December 19, 1850; d. October 18, 1852.

3. RANDOLPH MORGAN COOLEY, b. July 25, 1852; d. December 25, 1862.

4. CLARA ANTHONY COOLEY, b. December 25, 1857; d. March 7, 1861.

5. BLANCHE HASTINGS COOLEY, b. June 30, 1864; m. January 28, 1890, Charles Sharrar.

The issue of Charlotte Louise Cooley and George Anderson were: 1. *Randolph Morgan Lawrence*, November 22, 1867. 2. *Margaret Clendenning Lawrence*, Sept. 21, 1869. 3. *Kate Chester Lawrence*, Oct. 26, 1870. 4. *Bertha Effingham Lawrence*, July 29, 1875. 5. *Harriette Crosswell Lawrence*, July 8, 1879.

RANDOLPH MORGAN LAWRENCE married Elinor Cornelia Snyder, of Philadelphia, June 8, 1892. Issue: 1. *Appleton Morgan Randolph Lawrence*, b. April 17, 1893. 2. *Charlotte Elinor Lawrence*, b. Sept. 16, 1894.

[All of Miles Morgan's daughters married in Springfield: Mary, m. Edward Prinvudayes, Nov. 1, 1666.

Mercy, m. John Alvord, Dec., 1678.

Lydia, m. John Pierce, 1677.

Hannah, m. Samuel Ferry, of Enfield.

Of the sons of Miles, whose lines are not given *supra*: Isaac died in 1706 with no male issue, and only one daughter, Abigail, surviving him; and Jonathan died in 1714, leaving one son and four daughters. His son Moses was a soldier in Capt. Turner's company, of Major Samuel Appleton's command, in 1676, but further records of him are lost.]

LINE OF NATHANIEL, SON OF MILES AND ELIZABETH BLISS.

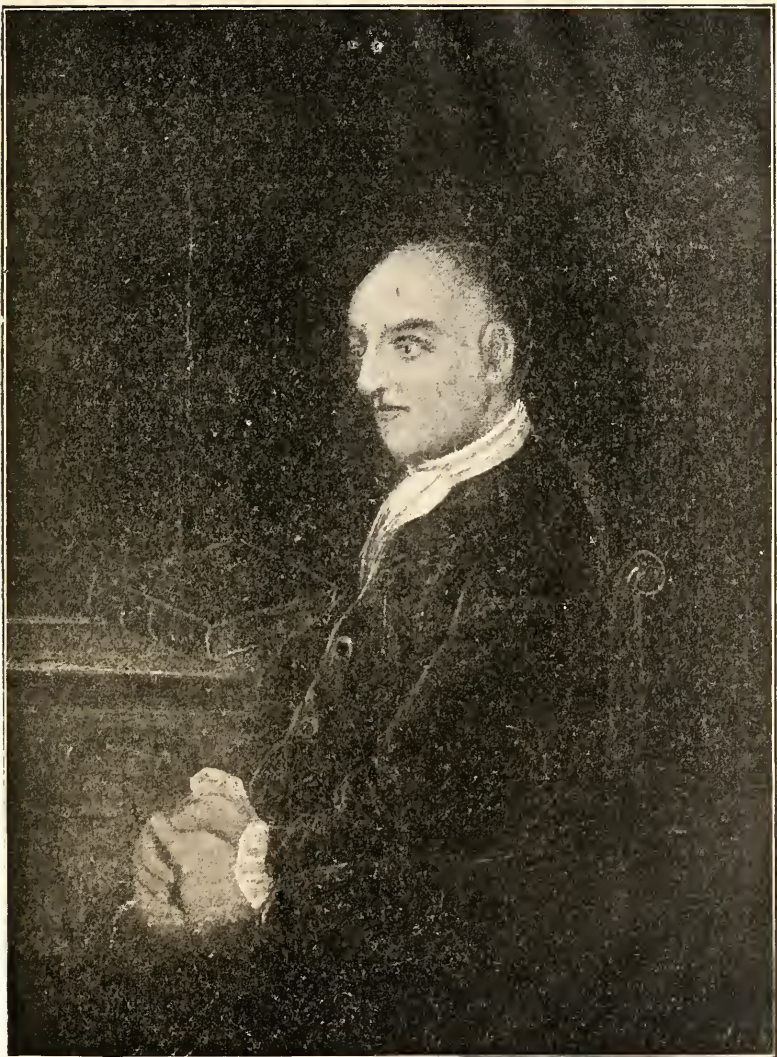
I. NATHANIEL (V, page 49, *supra*), married Hannah Bird, of Springfield, January 19, 1691. He erected a homestead in West Springfield, on the east side of what is now Chicago street, where he lived to the age of eighty-one years, dying August 30, 1752. His issue were: 1. *Nathaniel*, b. Feb. 16, 1692. 2. *Samuel*, b. 1694; d. 1799. 3. *Ebenezer*, b. March 6, 1696. 4. *Hannah Bird*, 1698. 5. *Miles*, b. 1700. 6. *Joseph*, b. Dec. 3, 1702; married Mary Stebbins. 7. *James*, b. 1705. 8. *Isaac*; b. 1708. 9. *Elizabeth*, b. 1710.

II. EBENEZER (3 of I above), m. (1) Mary Horton, Jan. 1719; m. (2) Sarah Warner, June 20, 1737. Issue: 1. *Ebenezer*, b. June 12, 1738. 2. *Samuel*, b. Feb. 2, 1740; m. Abigail Cooley. 3. *Sarah*, b. Nov. 18, 1742; m. Titus Morgan, 2nd. 4. *Catherine*, b. Dec. 31, 1744; m. Moses Cooley, (1), May, 1763; James Melvin, (2), May, 1763. 5. *Chloe*, b. Oct. 14, 1747; m. John Burt, May 10, 1782.

III. EBENEZER, 2nd (son of above), m. Miriam Kilbourn, Feb. 1766. Issue: 1. *Lucius*, b. Oct. 30, 1768; d. Nov. 20, 1808. 2. *Philip*, b. Jan. 14, 1771. 3. *Lucraeti*, b. Feb. 8, 1774. 4. *Ebenezer*, b. Dec. 12, 1775; d. Aug. 22, 1799. 5. *Zelotes*, b. Oct. 6, 1777. 6. *Abiram*, b. April 27, 1780. 7. *Jonathan*, b. May 21, 1782. 8. *Miriam*, b. July 6, 1785.

IV. SAMUEL, m. Abigail Cooley, Nov., 1766. Issue: 1. *Amos*, b. Oct., 1767. 2. *Phyllis*, b. Nov., 1768. 3. *Prudence*, b. 1769. 4. *Ruth*, b. 1770. 5. *Elizabeth*, b. 1772. 6. *Phoebe*, b. 1774. 7. *Abigail*, b. 1778. 8. *Eunice*, b. 1782. 9. *Maria*, b. 1785.





REV. ABEL MORGAN.
(PAGE 28.)

V. JOSEPH, m. Mary, daughter of Benjamin Stebbins, b. July 6, 1712, May, 12, 1735. They lived in the North Parish of West Springfield subsequently to 1751. He died Nov. 7, 1773; his wife died Dec. 7, 1798. He served in Capt. Josiah Wright's company in the French and Indian War. Issue: 1. *Joseph*, b. Feb. 19, 1736; m. Experience Smith, 1757. 2. *Titus*, b. 1737; d. 1738. 3. *Titus*, 2nd, b. July 19, 1740; m. Sarah, daughter of Isaac Morgan, (see *supra*, p. 49, line 8). 4. *Lucas*, b. Feb. 26, 1743; m. Tryphene Smith. 5. *Elizabeth*, b. Dec. 23, 1745; m. Thomas White, South Hadley, May 29, 1771. She died April 12, 1782, leaving 4 sons and 1 daughter. 6. *Judah*, b. March 21, 1749; m. Elizabeth Shivoy. 7. *Jessie* (twin of *Judah*), b. March 21, 1750; m. Mercy Stebins, his cousin, 1770. 8. *Hannah*, b. Nov. 29, 1752; m. John Legg, Dec. 25, 1782. Has five children. 9. *Festus*, b. 1759.

✓VI. JOSEPH, son of Joseph, m. Experience Smith, Sept. 19, 1765. Issue: 1. *Eurydice*, b. Nov. 28, 1765; m. Russell Ely, Dec. 19, 1797. 2. *Huldah*, b. Nov. 27, 1767; d. March 24, 1770. 3. *Huldah*, 2nd, b. April 18, 1770; m. Edmund Ely, April, 1794. 4. *Nancy*, b. July 22, 1772. 5. *Achseh*, b. Aug. 16, 1774; m. (1) Samuel Dwight Chapin, Sept. 11, 1800; m. (2) Nathaniel D. Beardsley, Sept. 13, 1805. 6. *Joseph*, b. Jan. 4, 1780; m. Sally Spencer, 20th Sept., 1807. 7. *Betsy*, b. July 4, 1782; d. July 13, 1786. Joseph died in 1813. He was an influential citizen, and served in the Seven Years' War as follows: Private in Capt. Benjamin Day's Springfield company in the expedition to Crown Point, 1755; as sergeant in same company for the reduction of Canada, 1758; at Lake George was captured and included in the capitulation of Fort William Henry, August, 1757, under Gen. Jeffrey Amherst. In the Revolution he was captain 8th Co., 3rd Regiment, Hampshire Company, Massachusetts Line, which marched to reinforce the Northern Army, 1776. (See ABNER MORGAN, *supra*.)

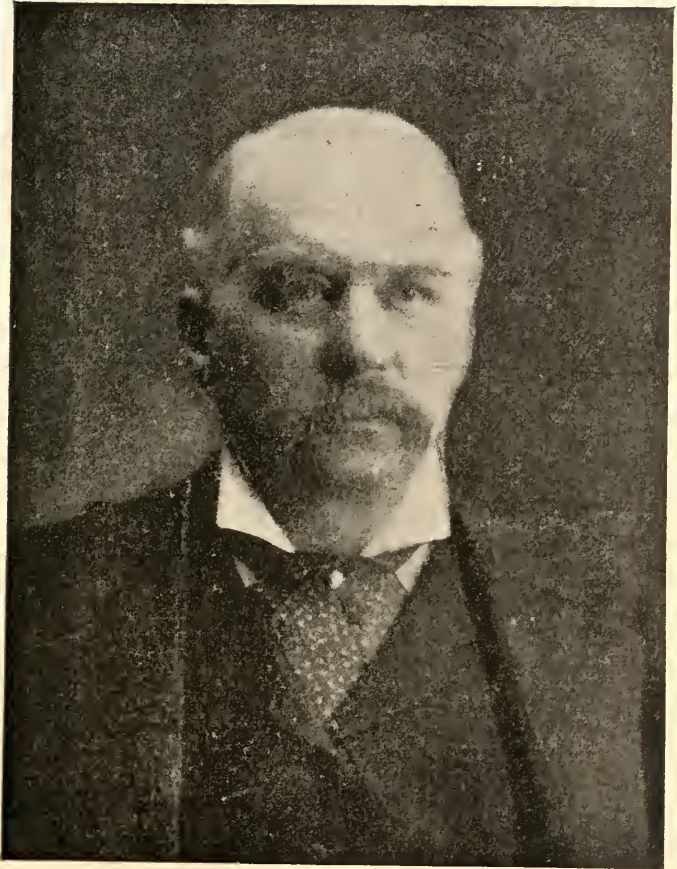
VII. TITUS, 2nd (2 of II. above) m. his cousin Sarah Morgan (see *supra* II.) May 19, 1683. Issue: 1. *Erastus*, b. March 29, 1764; m. Clarissa Chapin, Dec. 31, 1789. 2. *Gaius*, b. Jan. 14, 1766; m. Abigail Austin, Jan., 1791. 3. *Quartus*, twin of *Gaius*, m. Lorane Tuttle, Oct. 29, 1789. 4. *Julius*, b. Feb. 17, 1768; m. Azubah Day, Jan. 4, 1798. 5. *Pliny*, b. Feb. 11, 1770; m. Lucretia Austin, April 30, 1795. 6. *Archippus*, b. May 17, 1772; m. Pamela Taylor, Sept. 25, 1800. 7. *Titus*, b. Dec. 23, 1776, m. Mary Spencer, of Middletown, Conn., July 5, 1807. They left no issue. 8. *Sally*, b. May 21, 1779; m. Joseph Day, Jan. 14, 1802. 9. *Hiram*, b. June 21, 1781; m. Martha Montague, of Norwich, Conn., Sept. 22, 1808.

VIII. ERASTUS, m. Clarissa Chapin, of West Springfield, Dec. 31, 1789. Issue: 1. *Calvin*, b. Oct. 20, 1790. 2. *Clarissa*, b. Sept. 23, 1793. 3. *Warren*, b. Sept. 16, 1796. 4. *Lewis*, b. March 2, 1801. 5. *Huldah*, b. Sept. 15, 1803. 6. *Quartus Miles*, b. June 17, 1810.

IX. GAUIS, m. Abigail Austin, of Steuben, Steuben Co., New York, Jan., 1791. Issue: 1. *Chauncey*, b. Feb. 13, 1791. 2. *Augustus*, b. Aug. 10, 1783. 3. *Julius*, b. Aug. 1, 1796. 4. *Sophronia*, b. March 9, 1799. 5. *Harriet*, b. May 10, 1802. 6. *Albert Carleton*, b. July 17, 1804.

X. QUARTUS, married Loriania Tuttle, of West Springfield, October 29, 1789. Issue: 1. *Laura*, b. Feb. 12, 1790; d. March 1, 1804. 2. *Lorisa*, b. Dec. 15, 1791. 3. *Quartus*, b. Nov. 24, 1793; d. Jan. 19, 1804. 4. *Elenora*, b. Oct. 12, 1802; d. Jan. 19, 1804. 5. *Laura*, 2nd, b. Nov. 18, 1804. 6. *James*, b. Oct. 26, 1806.

XI. JULIUS m. AZUBAH DAY, Jan. 4, 1798. Issue: 1. *Henry Lee*, b. Jan. 27, 1799. 2. *Adam*, b. Nov. 6, 1800. 3. *Julia*, b. Jan. 24, 1803. 4. *Edwin*, b. March 29, 1805.



J. PIERPONT MORGAN.

(PAGE 77.)

5. *Sylvester*, b. March 28, 1807; m. Sarah B. Morgan.
 6. *Sophia*, b. Aug. 28, 1809.

XII. PLINY MORGAN, m. Lucretia Austin, Steuben, N. Y., April 30, 1795. Issue: 1. *Portius*, b. Aug. 13, 1797. 2. *Clymene*, b. Feb. 15, 1800. 3. *Pliny W.*, b. June 30, 1802. 4. *Titus*, b. Nov. 19, 1804. 5. *Lucretia*, b. Dec. 23, 1807.

XIII. ARCHIPPUS, m. Pamela Taylor. Issue: 1. *Harriet*, b. June 27, 1801. 2. *Edward Maurice*, b. Sept. 11, 1803. 3. *Flancis*, b. Aug. 25, 1805. 4. *Homer*, b. Nov. 14, 1807, banker in New York city. 5. *Pamelia*, b. March 24, 1810. *Henry T.*, b. April 4, 1811; Nov. 7, 1881. 9. *Elizabeth*, b. 1710.

XIV. LUCAS, m. (1) Tryphene Smith, sister of Experience Smith, *supra*, who married Joseph; m. (2) Betsey Eastman, of Granby, July 9, 1794. Issue: 1. *Electa*, b. Jan., 1770; m. (1) Jan., 1793, Titus Wells; m. (2) Levi Fairfield, Nov. 3, 1800. 2. *Roswell*, b. Nov. 15, 1771. 3. *Phoebe*, b. July 27, 1774; m. Luther Fink, April 9, 1794. 4. *Thomas*, b. July 19, 1775. 5. *Theodore*, b. Nov. 19, 1778; m. Sept., 1806, Abigail Manning, of Salem. 6. *Alexander*, b. Aug. 21, 1780. 7. *Sophia*, b. June 1, 1784; d. Feb. 25, 1807. 8. *Luther*, b. July 23, 1786; d. Jan. 29, 1808. 9. *Nary Theodora*, b. Sept. 15, 1790; d. Sept. 6, 1804. (By 2nd wife) 10. *Betsey*, b. Sept. 24, 1795. 11. *Lucas*, b. Aug. 3, 1798.

XV. JUDAH, m. Elizabeth Shivoy, April 12, 1775. Issue: 1. *Festus*, b. Jan. 12, 1776.

XVI. JESSEE, m. (1) Mercy Stebbins, of Deerfield, Feb. 2, 1804; m. (2) Hannah, widow of John Stebbins, Nov. 28, 1806. He died June 15, 1810. Issue: 1. *Jesse*, b. Jan.

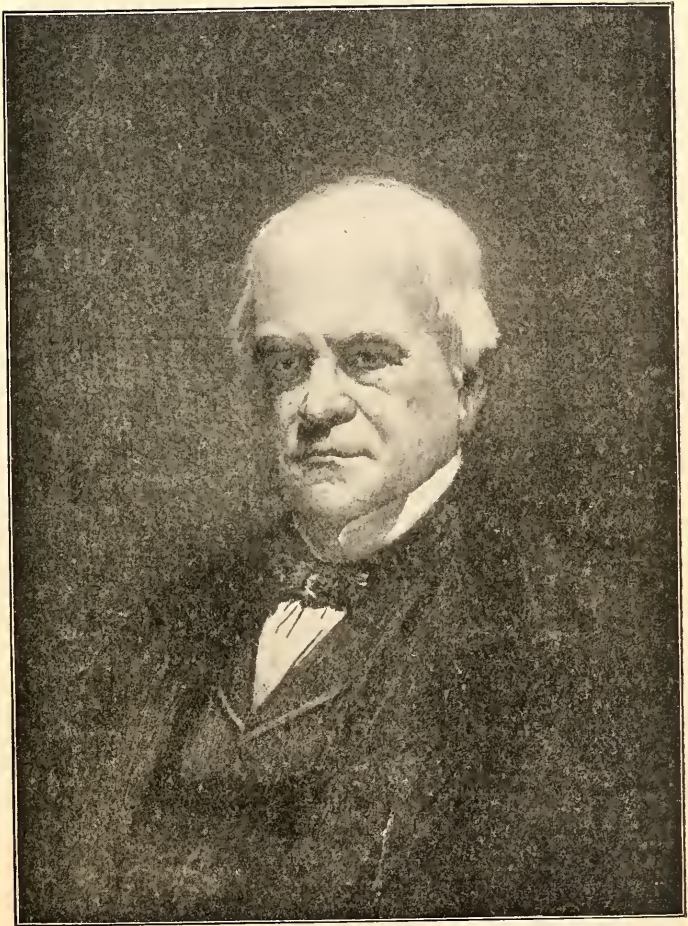
1, 1805. *John*, b. Jan. 7, 1806. (By 2nd wife) *Mary*, b. 1807. *Hannah*, b. 1808. *Benjamin* and *Thomas* (twins), b. May 10, 1810.

XVII. JOSEPH (6 of VI. above), married 20th Sept., 1807, Sally Spencer, of Middletown, Connecticut. He removed to Hartford, Connecticut, in 1817, dying there July, 1847. Issue: 1. *Mary*, b. 1808. 2. *Lucy*, b. 1809. 3. *James Spencer*, b. April 4, 1813.

MARY, m. Rev. James A. Smith, in Unionville (Farmington, Conn.). Issue: 1. *Rev. Joseph Morgan Smith*, a Congregational clergyman, Grand Rapids, Mich.; m. Nancy Cordelia Root, of Middletown, Conn. 2. *James A. Smith, Jr.*, merchant, Hartford, Conn.; m. Caroline E. Robinson, of Hartford. 3. *Frances Ann Smith*, m. Samuel Quincey Porter, Unionville. 4. *Sophia Tracey Smith*, a minor.

LUCY, m. July 30, 1832, James Goodwin, Esq., of Hartford; president of the Connecticut Mutual Life Insurance Co. Their issue were: 1. *James Junius Goodwin*, of New York city. 2. *Francis Goodwin*, rector of Trinity Church, Hartford, Conn. 3. *Mary Goodwin*.

XVIII. JUNIUS SPENCER MORGAN was born on April 14, 1813, in West Springfield, now Holyoke. He went to Hartford, Conn., with his father in 1817, entering the employ of Alfred Welles, of Boston, on April 7, 1829, remaining there until July, 1834. Vestryman of Christ Church from 1845 to 1849, and advisor of the Orphan Asylum, 1849-1853; a corporator of the Young Men's Institute, a trustee for two years, 1838 and 1840, and vice-president in 1839. A member of the Governor's Foot Guards from 1838 to 1841. In after years he retained an especial fondness for the city of Hartford, which witnessed his first strides in business transactions, and he gave it many tokens of his benevolence. He contributed liberally toward the free library, to Trinity College, and in 1886 he presented to the Hartford Orphan Asylum a contribution known as the Sarah Morgan fund, in honor of his mother, Sarah Spencer Morgan. Other



JUNIUS S. MORGAN.

(PAGE 74.)

institutions have been substantially benefited by his interest and liberality. In 1887 he gave to the Metropolitan Museum of Art in this city a large and valuable painting by Sir Joshua Reynolds. He married, May 2, 1836, Juliet, daughter of the Rev. John Pierpont, of the Hollis Street Church, Boston. In 1834 he removed to New York city, and became a member of the firm of Morgan, Ketcham & Co. Returning to Hartford, he joined the firm of Howe, Mather & Co., afterwards Mather, Morgan & Co.; was later a member of the firm of J. M. Beebee, Morgan & Co., of Boston. In 1853 he entered the banking house of George Peabody & Co., and October 10, 1854, became a partner therein. In 1862 Mr. Peabody retired and the firm became J. S. Morgan & Co., and remained one of the leading banking institutions of the world for more than thirty years under that name. For thirty years, by his sterling ability and grasp of affairs, he remained a leader and a power, not only in London, but in the financial world. He died from injuries received in leaping from his carriage on the Riviera, April 8, 1890, at Monte Carlo, near the village of Eze. His remains were brought to Hartford and interred there. Few Americans have been more sincerely mourned. His issue were. 1. *John Pierpont*, born 17th April, 1837. 2. *Sarah Spencer*, born 5th Dec., 1839; m. George H. Morgan, of New York city (of the line of Miles), 28th June, 1866. 3. *Mary Lyman*, born 5th Nov., 1844; m. Walter H. Burns, of New York city, 29th Jan., 1867, in London. 4. *Junius Spencer, Jr.*, born 6th April, 1846, died 1858. 5. *Juliet Pierpont*, born 4th Dec., 1847.

XIX. JOHN PIERPONT MORGAN, born Hartford, Conn., April 17, 1837. Was educated at the Boston High School and at Gottinger, Germany. He became attached to the banking house of Duncan, Sherman & Co., in New York city, in 1857. When his father, Junius S. Morgan, became the successor of the London house of George Peabody & Co., he established the firm of Dabney, Morgan & Co., as the American branch of his father's firm. During eleven years

this banking house was a financial power in the country, to be surpassed only by its successor, Drexel, Morgan & Co. Early in his financial career Mr. Morgan felt that his line of operations best lay in not the field of wrecking and dividing the wreckage of great railway corporations, but in saving, rehabilitating and reorganizing them, and so adding to, instead of absorbing and withdrawing, one of the great sources of the wealth of the country. When the firm of Drexel, Morgan & Co. was established, the genius of Mr. Morgan began to assert itself to this end. The career of that firm is a history of prosperity won by devotion to the law merchant in its highest expression, and the successful application of the best and soundest commercial principles to the business opportunities of a great and growing country. Of the magnitude of the achievements of this firm and of its successor after January 1, 1894, the firm of J. P. Morgan & Co., it taxes figures to express. The house has been associated with most of the great financial transactions of this country since the partnership was formed in 1871. Their first work of great national importance was that of the re-funding of the Government debt, in August, 1876, at 4 1-2 per cent. The authorized issue of these bonds was \$300,000,000, and the syndicate agreed to take \$40,000,000 at once at par in gold, less 1 per cent. commission, with an option on the balance to run until March 4, 1877. The issue was subsequently limited to \$200,000,000, all of which passed through the hands of this house.

The house's operations included the placing of the Government 4s, of which they agreed to take \$25,000,000 on June 9, 1877. On April 11, 1878, they took \$10,000,000 of another issue of \$50,000,000 4 1-2's. In the same year the house was a member of the syndicate which made the highest bid for the whole issue of \$50,000,000 of bonds.

The influence of the firm in the railroad world has been far-reaching in furthering constructive and conservative policies. The so-called "Gentlemen's Agreement," were due to his efforts, and it is not much to say that every import-

ant movement in the direction of securing stability in the railroad business of the country has either originated with Mr. Morgan or has had his strenuous support. On Dec. 15, 1890, the most important gathering of railroad and financial interests ever held in this country: the one above alluded to, met at Mr. Morgan's table, and resolutions prepared by him were carried by a vote of fifteen of the most important railroad companies of the United States. The contract thus entered into had for its object the promotion of harmony among the great railroad interests, and has always been known since as the "Gentlemen's Agreement."

In 1888 the firm reorganized and harmonized railroad interests involving more than \$100,000,000, resulting in the rehabilitation of the Philadelphia & Reading and the Baltimore & Ohio railways, not to speak of the consolidation and capitalizing of the Edison and Thomson-Houston Electric Companies in the General Electric Company. In 1894 it successfully converted the series of properties known as Richmond Terminal into The Southern Railway Company, an achievement which involved twenty-six foreclosures and other sales. Other sales of the house have been: Louisville and Nashville, early issues (some \$20,000,000), Boston and Maine (\$8,000,000), New York Central system (\$30,000,000 or more), American Docks (\$5,000,000), Chicago and Western Indiana (\$10,000,000), Erie Terminal bonds, etc., (about \$15,000,000), Pennsylvania system (over \$25,000,000), Lehigh Valley (\$20,000,000), Terminal Railroad of St. Louis (\$6,000,000), St. Paul and Northern Pacific (\$10,000,000). In the Union Pacific reorganization more than \$200,000,000 of securities were deposited with the firm. And in 1895-6 the firm added to all these the crowning achievement of coming to the rescue of the General Government and relieving the decline of the gold reserve by furnishing it with over \$150,000,000 of gold. The list of Mr. Morgan's private charities would exhaust the capacity of the present volume.



J. Pierpont Morgan married: 1. Amelia Sturges; 2. Frances Louisa Tracy, of New York. Issue: 1. *Louisa Pierpont*, b. New York city, March 10, 1866. 2. *John Pierpont, Jr.*, b. Irvington-on-Hudson, N. Y., Sept. 7, 1867. 3. *Juliet Pierpont*, b. July 19, 1870; m. New York, April 12, 1894, William Pierson Hamilton. 4. *Anne Tracy*, b. Highland Falls, New York, July 25, 1873.

XXI. JOHN PIERPONT, JR., educated St. Paul's School, Concord, N. H., 1880-84; graduated Harvard University, 1889; married, Boston, Dec. 11, 1890, Jane Norton Grew, daughter of Henry Sturgis Grew and Jane Norton (Wigglesworth) Grew, of Boston. John Pierpont Morgan, Jr., entered the firm of Drexel, Morgan & Co., New York, January 1, 1892.

XXII. THOMAS (4 of IV. above), was born July 19, 1775. He married, March 21, 1794, Esther Townsend; died March 13, 1813. Issue: 1. *Elizabeth*, b. Feb. 13, 1795; d. Feb. 14, 1795. 2. *Maria*, b. July 4, 1796. 3. *Matilda*, b. Feb. 14, 1799. 4. *Sarah Evans*, b. Feb. 23, 1802. 5. *William R.*, b. June 15, 1804; d. Oct. 10, 1820. 6. *Benjamin Townsend*, b. May 13, 1809. 7. *Eliza Nailor*, b. Oct. 19, 1809. 8. *Lydia*, b. Sept. 15, 1812; d. 15th, Aug., 1813.

BENJAMIN TOWNSEND (6 above), married Edith Wright, 1829, and had one daughter, Esther Wright, born Nov. 11, 1830. This Esther Wright Morgan d. Feb. 24, 1829.

BENJAMIN TOWNSEND (6 above), m. Edith Earl, 1829, and had one daughter, Esther b. Nov. 11, 1830; she m., 1858, Joseph Wright. Of the above-named daughters of Thomas, *Maria* m. Robert Talbott. *Matilda* m. William Paxton. *Sara Evans* m. Chalkley Haines. *Eliza Nailor* m. Joseph Ward.

XXIII. FESTUS (9 of V above), m., 1779, Su' mit French, of Northampton, Mass. Issue: 1. *William Festus*, b. Oct. 6, 1800; d. Aug. 10, 1839. William F. Morgan m., April 17, 1832, Eliza Moore, daughter of Rufus Russell, of New Braintree, Mass. Rufus Russell, born Jan. 29, 1782, was a son of Ephraim Russell, an influential and active citizen of



APPLETON MORGAN.

[PAGE 54.]

Oxford, Mass. Rufus married, Dec. 3, 1806, Sophia, daughter of Captain William Moore, of the Continental army, who marched in Captain Craft's cavalry company on Lexington alarm. (*Daniel's History of Oxford.*) William Festus Morgan learned the trade of cloth finisher with Thaddeus Clapp, East Hampton, Mass., and began business as woolen manufacturer near South Milford, Mass., in Bellingham, where he resided at the formation of the Oxford Woolen Company, becoming part owner thereof in 1821. He died Aug. 10, 1839. Issue: 1. *William Henry*, b. June 28, 1836; d. Aug. 21, 1839. 2. *William Festus*, b. Jan. 2, 1839; m. June 2, 1863, Emeline B. Nichols, of Providence, R. I. Issue: 1. *William Festus*, b. Dec. 21, 1865; a graduate of Trinity College, Hartford; class of 1888. 2. *Alice L.*, b. Feb. 16, 1871. William Festus Morgan, to his death, June 1, 1894, was trustee of the Lynn Hospital, and five years its president; president of the Associated Libraries; director of Security National Bank and the Security Safe Deposit and Trust Co.; Trustee of the Lynn Five Cents Savings Bank.

JAMES JUNIUS GOODWIN, son of James Goodwin, of Hartford, and Lucy Morgan, daughter of Joseph and Sally Spencer Morgan, was born in Hartford, September 16, 1835, and commenced business in New York city in 1859. In 1864 he joined, with his cousin, J. Pierpont Morgan, in the firm of Dabney, Morgan & Co., which firm became Drexel, Morgan & Co. in 1871 (*see supra*). Since that date Mr. Goodwin has devoted himself to many positions of trust and responsibility. He is a director in the Erie Railroad Co., is senior warden of Calvary Episcopal Church. June 19, 1873, he married, in Philadelphia, Josephine Sarah Lippincott, daughter of Joshua Ballinger Lippincott, a descendant of Richard Lippincott, a resident of Massachusetts in 1640, who became in 1665 one of the patentees of the first English settlement in the Jerseys, now the State of New Jersey. Issue: 1. *Walter Lippincott*, b. Sept. 3, 1875. 2. *Harold*, b. Jan. 24, 1877; d. April 12, 1877. 3. *James Lippincott*, b. Oct. 10, 1881. 4. *Philip Lippincott*, b. March 14, 1885.

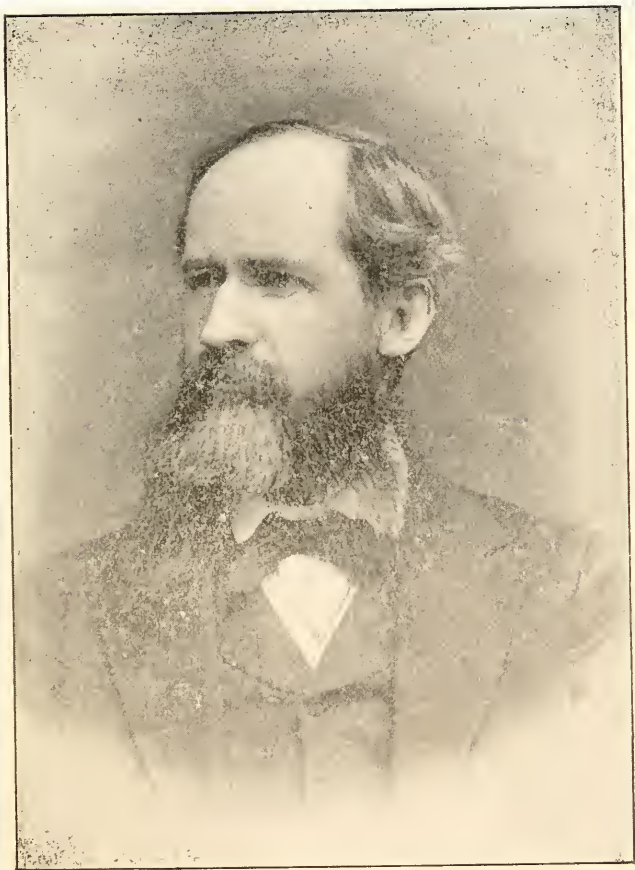
BRANCH FROM CHARLES MORGAN. XVIII FROM
BASSALEG ABOVE.

I. JOHN MORGAN (XXIII *ante*, page 32), married Anna. Issue: 1. *Philip*. 2. *Charles*. 3. *John*. 4. *Nancy*. 5. *George*. 6. *Nicholas*.

II. NICHOLAS MORGAN (son of John I above), married Mary, daughter and heiress of Absalom and Mary Butler, of "Butler's Independence," Hereford, Md. Issue: 1. *Isaac*. 2. *Nicholas*. 3. *Anne*. 4. *Edwin*. 5. *Solomon*. 6. *Gerard*. 7. *Jemima*.

III. GERARD MORGAN (son of Nicholas II above), clergyman, born June 8, 1784; died March 17, 1846; married in 1810, Rosannah, born April 17, 1789; died December 31, 1858, daughter of Major John Brown, of "Flowing Spring," Bath, formerly Augusta Co., Va., who served in the War of the American Revolution under Col. Sampson Mathews, member of the Virginia Legislature, and Judge of the Bath County Court from its organization in 1791 to 1820, and Mary Connolly, daughter of Capt. John Connolly. Issue: 1. *Nicholas John Brown*. 2. *Littleton Frey*. 3. *Mary Anne*, born April 2, 1815; died April 10, 1815. 4. *Tillotson A.* 5. *Joseph A.* 6. *Romulus Gerard*. 7. *Hariet*. 8. *Rosannah M. Adelaide*, born January 13, 1826; died September 12, 1840. 9. *Gerard Edwin*. 10. *De Witt Clinton*. "Rev. Gerard Morgan possessed a clear intellect and a penetrating judgment, and his life was equable, evangelical and eminently useful."—*McC. & S. Ecclesiastical Cyclopaedia*, Harper & Bros., New York (1882).

IV. NICHOLAS JOHN BROWN MORGAN (son of Gerard III above), clergyman, born at "Flowing Springs," Bath Co., Va., on November 23, 1811; died April 6, 1872; married (1), on April 3, 1834, Mary Elizabeth, born March 7, 1814;



GEN. THOMAS J. MORGAN.

[PAGE 93.]

died August 19, 1862; daughter of Elisha Phelps and Rachel Payne, of Frederick Co., Va. Issue: 1. *Rachel Virginia*, born March 28, 1835; died April 10, 1850. 2. *Mary Elizabeth Cordelia*, born August 6, 1836; died September 11, 1884. 3. *Wilbur Phelps*. 4. *Gertrude Anne*, born August 22, 1846. Married (2), on April 26, 1865, Martha Elizabeth, daughter of William Henry Baldwin and Jane Maria Woodward, of Anne Arundel Co. Issue: 1. *Katherine Baldwin*, born January 1, 1867.

V. WILBUR PHELPS MORGAN, M.D., (son of Nicholas John Brown (IV above), physician, of Baltimore, Md., born in Jefferson Co., Va., February 25, 1841, and married on February 26, 1876, Lallage, born November 16, 1851, daughter of Samuel Henry Dickson, LL. D., A.M., M.D., and Mary Elizabeth Seabrooke Du Pre, of Charleston, S. C.

VI. LITTLETON FREY MORGAN, D.D., clergyman, (son of Gerard III above), born in Augusta Co., Va., June 10, 1813; died February 28, 1895; married March 26, 1840. Susan Rigby, born September 9, 1810; died June 3, 1887; daughter of William Middlemore Dallam, M.D., and Frances Smith, of "The Cranberry," Harford Co., Md. Founder of Morgan College. Chaplain to the House of Representatives, Washington, 1852-54. Died without issue.

VII. TILLOTTSON A. MORGAN, clergyman, (son of Gerard III above), was born at "Flowing Springs," Bath Co., Va., July 2, 1816; died April 25, 1887. Married (1) on March 14, 1844, Elizabeth Caldwell, of Caldwell, W. Va., born October 12, 1824; died March 5, 1853. Issue: 1. *Gerard Caldwell*, born December 20, 1846. 2. *Charles Hanson*, born August 28, 1849; died unmarried, April, 22, 1880. Married (2) on March 9, 1854, Frances Caroline, born May 8, 1820, daughter of William Middlemore Dallam, M.D., and Frances Smith, of "The Cranberry," Harford Co., Md.

Issue: 1. *William Dallam*. 2. *Susan*, born February 7, 1857; died April 14, 1862. 3. *Frances Rush*, born July 25, 1864.

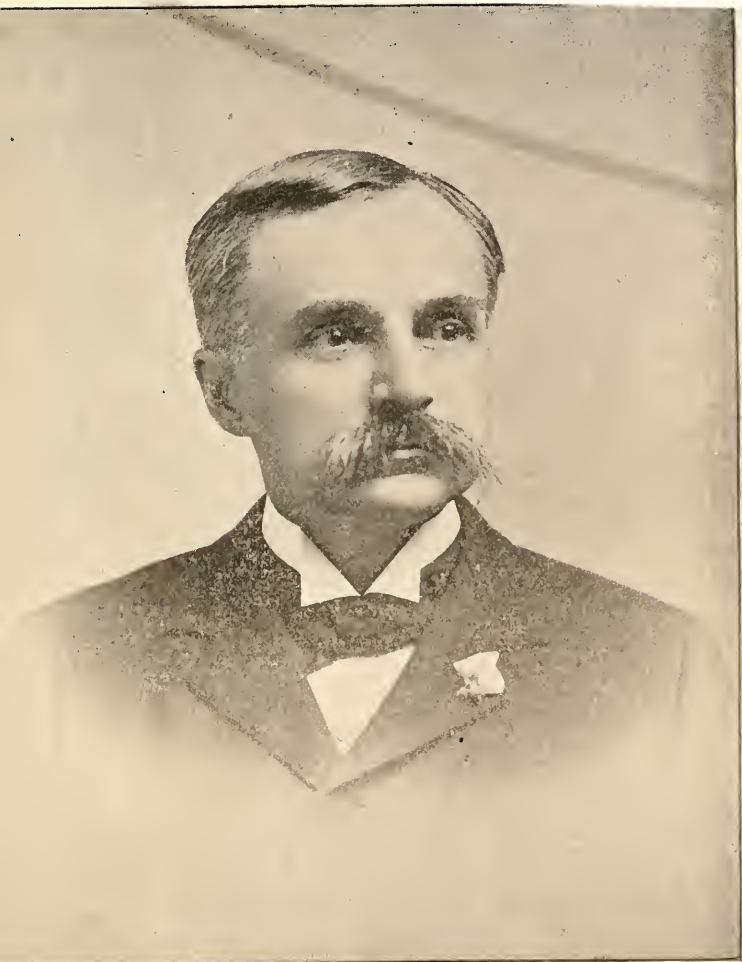
VIII. WILLIAM DALLAM MORGAN, A.B., A.M., clergyman, (son of Tillottson A., VII above), was born January 1, 1855; ordained deacon, February 24, 1894; priest, June 9, 1895; assistant rector Memorial P. E. Church, Baltimore, Md.

IX. JOSEPH A. MORGAN, A.M., Ph. D., (son of Gerard III above), born at "Flowing Springs," November 9, 1818; died December 1, 1879; married (1) Catherine Anne, daughter of the Right Rev. John Emory and Caroline Sellers, of Queen Anne Co., Md. Issue: *Gerard Emory*. Married (2) Susan, daughter of Henry Downe Sellers. Issue: *Fanny Sellers*, born August 10, 1868.

X. GERARD EMORY MORGAN, A.M., (son of Joseph A. IX above), born January 31, 1855; professor of Latin, Baltimore City College; married, on October 18, 1888, Susan Frances, born October 4, 1860, daughter of James Viles and Frances Ann Jenness, of Waltham, Mass. Issue: *Gerard*, born October 11, 1889.

XI. HARRIET MORGAN (daughter of Gerard III above), born in Rockingham Co., Va., June 21, 1823; married, February 22, 1843, Augustus Riggs, M.D., of Brookville, Montgomery Co., Md., born November 31, 1804, died January 11, 1873. Issue: *Augustus, Jr., M.D.*, born August 31, 1848; married, on June 11, 1884, Mary, born February 3, 1860, daughter of William H. Stinson and Eugenia Grey Warfield, of Howard Co., Md. Issue: 1. *Augustus*, born August 1, 1885. 2. *William Stinson*, born February 8, 1888.

XII. GERARD EDWIN MORGAN, M.D., (son of Gerard III above), was born in Rockingham Co., Va., January 7, 1828;



DANIEL NASH MORGAN,
Treasurer of the United States, 1893-1897.

[PAGE 104.]

died December 1, 1874; married, on April 28, 1852, Caroline Yelverton, born in 1830, died September 24, 1884, of Harford Co., Md., daughter of Rev. Yelverton Thomas Peyton and Caroline Gover. Issue: 1. *Yelverton Peyton*. 2. *Edwin Lyttleton*, of St. Louis, Mo., born September 6, 1855. 3. *Leigh Clinton*. 4. *Henry Brown*, of New York city, born March 2, 1860. 5. *William Reilly*, born November 5, 1862. Dr. Gerard Edwin Morgan was educated at Washington Medical University, was an assistant surgeon U. S. Volunteers, 1861; member of the American Medical Association; Commissioner of Health, Baltimore, 1862-67; president and founder of the Baltimore Medical Association, 1866; member and president State Medical Association, 1874; member Medical and Chirurgical Faculty, Md.; published Report Sanitary Commission, 1866.

XIII. YELVERTON PEYTON MORGAN, A. B., clergyman, (son of Gerard Edwin XII above), born at Baltimore, Md., May 8, 1853; married, June 3, 1885, Mary Hilliard, daughter of Dr. E. Sterling, of Cleveland, Ohio. Issue: *Marianne*, born at Cleveland, April 9, 1886. Rev. Yelverton Peyton Morgan was educated at Dickinson College; A. B., 1875; ordained deacon, July 11, 1881; priest, March 30, 1882; rector of Trinity P. E. Church, Cleveland, Ohio, 1882; chaplain First Cleveland Troop; member of the General Convention, 1889; editor of *Church Life*; rector of St. John's Evangelist P. E. Church, St. Paul, Minn., 1892; rector Christ P. E. Church, Dayton, Ohio, 1895. *1899*

XIV. LEIGH CLINTON MORGAN, A. B., clergyman, (son of Gerard Edwin Morgan XII above), born August 2, 1857. Ordained deacon November 11, 1883; priest, 1884. Professor of Liturgy, Bexley Hall Seminary; rector of St. Paul's P. E. Church, Collamar, O., Greenville, New York.

XV. DE WITT CLINTON MORGAN, A. B., A. M., M. D., (son of Gerard III above), born in Rockingham Co., Va.,

March 2, 1830; married, May 11, 1865, Sarah Berry, born at Poplar Grove, Md., September 25, 1842, daughter of John Hurst and Susan L. Berry. Issue: 1. *John Hurst*. 2. *Clinton Gerard*. 3. *Brown Lytleton*, born September 11, 1870; died July 7, 1871. 4. *Philip Sidney*, born December 31, 1876. De Witt Clinton Morgan died August 23, 1894.

XVI. JOHN HURST MORGAN, LL. B., (son of De Witt Clinton XV above), lawyer, born at Poplar Grove, Maryland, April 25, 1866. Practising law in Baltimore, 1896.

XVII. CLINTON GERARD MORGAN (son of De Witt Clinton XV above), born at Baltimore, January 28, 1868; married, December 3, 1891, Emma Eugenia, daughter of Henry Roane and Estelle Trego. Issue: *Lucille*, born at Poplar Grove, May 27, 1894.

LINE OF LEWIS MORGAN.

I. LEWIS MORGAN (see II. 9 of page 33), born in Virginia, 1728; had two sisters. Elizabeth m. John Vordman, and Lettes m. A. Richardson; (by a second marriage of the father there were several children). Lewis m., 1750, Elizabeth White, of Bedford County, Virginia. Issue: 1. *Thomas*. 2. *Amaziah*, (b. 1753, d. 1791). 3. *Adonijah*.

II. ADONIJAH MORGAN (son of Lewis I. above), was born in Virginia, May 6, 1755, and died in Fayette County, Ind., Dec. 27, 1827. He was a member of the State Legislature of Kentucky. He married, first, in 1781, Cleo Coats. Issue: *Gabriel*, who died in infancy. Married, second, 1786, Isabella Jean McMahon, of Scotland. Issue: 1. *Margaret*, b. in Kentucky in 1802, d. in 1827. 2. *Amaziah*. 3. *Lewis*. 4. *Ibby*. 5. *John B.* 6. *White*. 7. *Dorcus*. 8. *Adonijah*. 9. *Ruth B.* 10. *William F.* 11. *Jane Clo.*

III. AMAZIAH MORGAN (son of Adonijah (II) above), was born in East Tennessee, Dec. 25, 1786, and died in Rush

County, Ind., in 1839. He was a justice of the peace, a participant of the War of 1812, a colonel, brigadier and major-general of the Indiana militia, and a State senator for twelve years. He married Mary Ford, of Ross County, Ohio. Issue: 1. *John T.*, of Ripley Co., Ind. 2. *Oliver P.* (d. in Tennessee, unmarried). 3. *Margaret*, (b. in Ohio, and married to John Smelser, in Rush Co.) 4. *Eliza L.*, m. H. A. Woodruff, of Johnson Co., Ind.

IV. LEWIS MORGAN (son of Adonijah II above), was born in East Tennessee, March 13, 1788, and died in Jackson County, Iowa, March 20, 1852. He was a member of the State Legislature of Indiana, and one of the founders of Franklin College. He married, first, Sallie Matthews, of Pulaski County, Ky., in 1807. Issue: 1. *Daniel A. M.* 2. *William C. C. C.* (first, b. in Pulaski Co., Ky., July 1, 1810, and died in Shelby Co., Ind., July 11, 1833). Married, second, Nancy Evans, daughter of Andrew and Elizabeth Fain Evans, Nov. 23, 1812. Issue: 1. *Paulina*. 2. *Alexander W.* 3. *Elizabeth Jane*. 4. *Ibby*. 5. *Nancy E.* 6. *Mary Ann*. 7. *Sarah Lucinda* 8. *Samuel H.* 9. *William C. C. C.*, (second), (b. July 22, 1833). 10-11 Twins, Caroline and Evaline, (b. and d. 1838). Married, third, Mary C. Causey, of Kentucky. Issue: 1. *Thomas J.* 2. *Eliza Emily*, died in infancy. Married, fourth, Ann Elizabeth Fain, daughter of Col. David Fain. Issue: 1. *Lewis Taylor*, (b. in Logan Co., Ill., died in Rochester, N. Y., unmarried). 2. *David Fain*, (b. at Pleasant View, July 10, 1846, d. Nov. 1, 1847, in Logan Co., Ill. 3. *Ann Hazeltine*, b. at Mt. Pulaska, Ill., Dec. 10, 1844; m. on March 20, 1886, Charles H. Burton. 4. *Mary*.

General THOMAS J. MORGAN (1 above), son of the Honorable and Reverend Lewis Morgan, was born in Franklin, Indiana, Aug. 17, 1839. After a preparatory course of study in the common schools, he entered Franklin College, and was about completing the senior year at the outbreak of the war, in April, 1861. At the first call for troops he en-

listed as a private in the Seventh Indiana Infantry, and served for ninety days in Western Virginia, participating in the battle of Carrick's Ford. At the expiration of his term of service he spent a year as principal of the public schools in Atlanta, Ill. In August, 1862, in response to Lincoln's call for 300,000 men, he re-entered the service as first lieutenant in the 70th Indiana Infantry, Col. Benjamin Harrison. The friendship formed at that time between these two men has never been broken. He was made major, and authorized to recruit the Fourteenth Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry. He was promoted to the rank of colonel. Subsequently Gen. Geo. H. Thomas directed him to organize and command the Forty-Second and Forty-fourth U. S. C. I., two additional regiments of negro troops, and the First Colored Brigade of the Army of the Cumberland.

During thirty days of Sherman's Atlanta campaign, May, 1864, he served as volunteer aid on the staff of Major-General O. O. Howard, then in command of the Fourth Army Corps, and participated in numerous heavy engagements, receiving from General Howard commendation for energy and "fearlessness in battle," and the credit of having "saved the army at Resaca." Returning to his own command, he participated in the subsequent campaigns under Thomas. At Dalton, Ga., he assisted in routing Wheeler's cavalry; at Pulaski, Tenn., he aided in checking and turning back Forrest's cavalry; at Decatur, Ala., at the head of his troops, he charged and captured a battery from Hood's army; and at Nashville, Tenn., December 14 and 13, 1864, at twenty-five years of age, in command of two brigades, one of white troops and one of colored troops, he opened the great battle, and for two days bore a conspicuous part in the crushing defeat that Thomas visited upon Hood's army. One horse was shot under him at Adairsville, Ga., a second at Nashville. For gallantry and meritorious services during the war he received the distinction of brevet Brigadier-General, being one of the youngest men in the service upon whom this honor was bestowed. In August, 1865, after a

service of forty months, he resigned, and entered Rochester, N. Y., Theological Seminary, from which he graduated in 1868. He studied at the University of Leipsic, Germany. A. B., 1861; A. M., 1864; LL. D., 1884; Chicago University, D. D. in 1874; seven years professor of Homiletics and Church History in Theological Seminary at Chicago; was principal of the Normal School at Providence, R. I. Has published "Studies in Pedagogy," "Patriotic Citizenship" (N. Y., 1875). He was U. S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1891; Corresponding Secretary of the American Baptist Home Missionary Society. He married, Dec. 21, 1870, Caroline Starr. Issue: *Frederick Starr*, b. 1872; d. 1888. 2. *Mary Lucy*, b. in 1876, d. in infancy.

V. DANIEL A. M. MORGAN, son of Lewis, IV., born Pulaski County, Ky., Feb. 27, 1808; d. Shelby County, Ind., 1850 Married, first, Sallie Boggs, Kentucky, 1827. Issue: 1. *Nancy Evaline*, m. Dr. Cumstock. 2. *Ann Eliza*, m. Dr. McGaha. 3. *Clairborn*. 4. *William L.* 5. *Alfred W.*, (m. Louisa Grime). 6. *Bell*, m. Wesley Bennet. Married, second, Mary McCaslin, of Franklin, Ind. Issue: 1. *Luella*, b. in Johnson County, Ind., July 9, 1857. 2. *Carey E.* 3. *Lauretta Eva*.

VI. CAREY E. MORGAN, A. M., clergyman, (son of Daniel A. M., V. above), was born in Johnson County, Ind., August 21, 1860; married, October 11, 1883, Ella May Dailey. Issue: 1. *Ralph Irving*, b. Dec. 25, 1884. 2. *Walter Bailey*, b. July 27, 1886.

VII. PAULINA MORGAN, (daughter of Lewis IV., above), was born in Pulaski County, Ky., October 25, 1813, and died at Bloomingdale, Ill., July, 1886. Married, first, in 1834, Dr. Alfred Dement, who died at

Mt. Pulaski, Ill. Issue: 1. *Mary*, married a Mr. Riner. 2. *Samuel*, b. in Shelby County, m. *Elizabeth Lee*, of Pulaski County. 3. *Morgan*, b. at Mt. Pulaski, Logan County, Ill. 4. *Austin*, b. in Shelby County, m. *Eliza Allen*, and died sometime after. 4. *Alexander*, b. at Mt. Pulaski. Married, 2d, *Daniel Dillon*, of San Jose, Ill.

LINE OF THOMAS MORGAN, OF MORGANTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA.

I. THOMAS MORGAN (3 of XVII., p. 16), b. 1659; married Elizabeth. They received a grant of land from William Penn, in which is now Berks County, Penn., whither he emigrated about 1720, and founded the town of MORGANTOWN. Issue: 1. *Jacob Morgan*.

II. JACOB MORGAN (Col.), born in Wales, 1716; d. 1792 at Morgantown, Pa.; married Rachel Piersol. Captain, under the Provincial Government in French and Indian War. Present at the second expedition against Fort Duquesne, also at Forts Pitt and Augusta, and at Braddock's defeat. In 1776 delegate to the Provincial Conference, also to the Constitutional Convention; Lieutenant of Berks County, 1777-1780; commissioned as colonel, 1777; judge of Berks County 1768-1777; justice of the peace for Southern District of Berks, 1777-1791; member of the Council of Safety of Pennsylvania; member of Supreme Executive Council; assistant forage master of Pennsylvania, 1780.

III. JACOB MORGAN (Brigadier-General) born, Morgantown, 1742; died, 1802. Married Barbara Leshner, daughter of Capt. John Leshner, of Reading. Ensign, at 16, in French and Indian War, at first and second ex-



BRIGADE MAJOR ABNER MORGAN.

[Page 51.]

pedition against Fort Duquesne, also at Forts Pitt and Augusta; 1760, lieutenant in Second Battalion of Associators, acting adjutant to Colonel Hugh Mercer; 1776, colonel of First Battallion of Associators, at Princeton, Monmouth, Trenton, Brandywine, Germantown and Valley Forge. At Princeton he received the sword of his dying friend, General Mercer, now in possession of the St. Andrew Society, N. Y. Lieutenant of the City of Philadelphia, 1777; member of the Supreme Executive Council; 1778, Quartermaster-General, Brigadier-General of County of Philadelphia; Presidential Elector in first contest between Adams and Jefferson for President. His portrait is among those preserved in Independence Hall, Philadelphia.

IV. GEORGE WASHINGTON MORGAN, born 1776, (General Washington stood as one of his sponsors at his christening); married, 1797, Harriet Leib; died 1855.

V. GEORGE LEIB MORGAN, born 1804, died 1846; married Lucretia Elizabeth Hamersley, daughter of Thomas Hamersley and Susan Brockholst Watkins, (granddaughter of General William Livingston, Governor of New Jersey). Issue: 1. *Thomas Hamersley*. 2. *Brockholst*.

VI REV. BROCKHOLST MORGAN, A. M., D. D., A. K. C.; Episcopal clergyman; born 1844. Married, 1865, Mary Rutgers, daughter of John Livingston Rutgers, and Anna Maria Livingston, daughter of the Hon. Robert Le Roy Livingston. Issue: *John Livingston Rutgers Morgan*, b. 1872.

VII. JOHN LIVINGSTON RUTGERS MORGAN, B. Sc. Rutgers, 1892; A. M., and Ph. D., University of Leipsic, Germany, 1895. Tutor in Chemical Physics and Chemical Philosophy, Columbia University, New York City.

BRANCH FROM MORGAN, OF RHYMNY.

I. WILLIAM, (XIX., 3, p. 19), born 1778, living in Nant y Glo, Monmouthshire; married, and had issue:

1. *John*. 2. *William*. 3. *Richard*. 4. *Sarah*. 5. *Maria*. 6. (A daughter.) He died at sea.

III. JOHN J., born 1812; married 1836, Mary Evans, of Donlais; emigrated to America with his sister Sarah (4 above), 1840. He sailed from Bristol, settled in Pittsburg, Pa., where they died, and are buried there.

Issue of John: 1. *William*, b. Nant y Glo, Nov. 27, 1838. 2. *Thomas*, b. Nant y Glo., May, 1840. 3. *George*, b. Pittsburg, 1844.

III. WILLIAM (1 above), lives in Cleveland, Ohio; is senior partner of the firm of W. T. Morgan & Co., lithographers.

IV. THOMAS (2 above), is in the iron industry.

V. GEORGE (3 above), lives in Pittsburg, is president of the Morgan, Moore & Baine Coal Co., of Cleveland.

MORGAN OF CILFYNYDD.

(A Branch of Tredegar.)

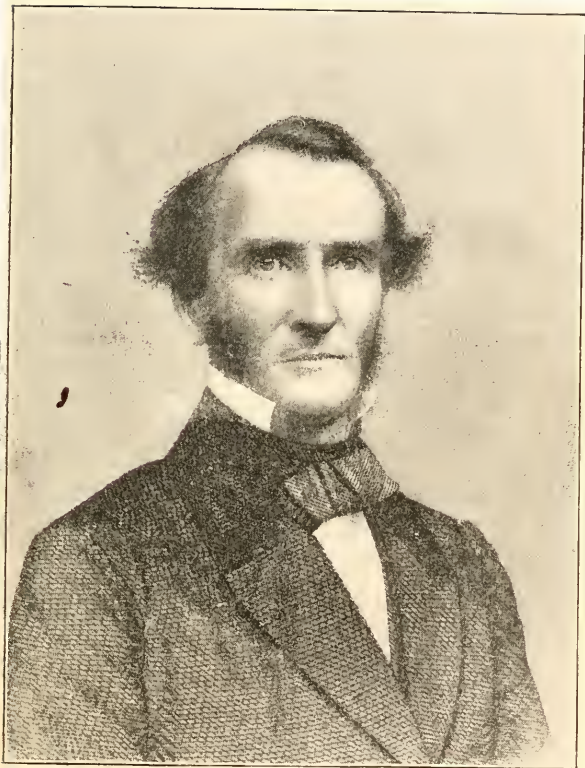
I. WILLIAM MORGAN, of Llanvabon, born 1571 (his will describes him as late of Eglwysilian). He bore arms, CILFYNYDD, (see page 11). Issue: 1. *Evan*. 2.

Thomas. 3. *John.* 4. ~~*James*~~ 5. *Watkin.* 6. *Johnathan.* 7. *William.* Of the above, *Evan* married *Mary Friswyth*, and had six children. THOMAS MORGAN, of *Bedwas*, County *Monmouth*, after of *Eglwysilan*, and then of *Monmouth*, and so described in the will of *Janet Morgan*, in 1779. He sold *Bredwenarth* to his brother *Watkin*, while the elder branch retained *Cilfynydd*, and the younger settled at *Llandough*. He married *Mary*, named in a post-nuptial settlement in 1716, and died 27th March in 1761. They had: 1. *Thomas Morgan.* 2. *John.* 3. *Mary.* 4. *Margaret.* JOHN MORGAN, called of *Cowbridge* in his sister's will died in 1775. He married *Cecil Williams*, of the *Beach*, *Llysworney*. They had: 1. *William.* 2. *Watkin*, died 20 October, 1793. 3. *Jonathan.* 4. *Ann*, who inherited *Bredwenarth* under her aunt's will. (Died 9th July, 1822, aged 77. Buried at *Llandough*. She married *John Basset*, of *Bonvileston*. and had *Thomas Basset*.) 5. *Mary Morgan.* JONATHAN MORGAN, D. D., rector of *Hedley*, County *Surrey*. Presented 29th Nov., 1791, resigned 1818; married *Elizabeth*, eldest daughter of *Richard Dunford*; of *Woodmanstone*, County *Surrey*, and had: 1. *William.* 2. *Ann Morgan* married her cousin *Thomas*, son of *John Basset* and *Ann Morgan*, who was of *Bonvileston* and *Bredwenarth*. Issue: *Richard Basset*, of *Bonvileston*, and others. WILLIAM MORGAN, M. D., M. A., was fellow of *Magdalen College*, *Oxford*. SIR THOMAS CHARLES, son of *Thomas*, of *Basset*, was born in *London*, 1783; knighted, 1814; died *London*, 1843. He married, 1812, *Miss Sydney Owenson*, who, as *Lady Morgan*, earned in her day a distinction in literature which is still recorded in catalogues of *English letters*. She wrote poems, novels, biography, and an autobiography. But her reputation was won by her political novel, "*The Wild Irish Girl*," the title of which became her own soubriquet. In 1817.

and 1821 she essayed historical writing, and succeeded in creating genuine sensations by her "France Under the Bourbons" and "Italy," which appeared respectively in the last-named years.

LINE OF JAMES MORGAN, OF CONNECTICUT.

I. JAMES MORGAN (4 of I above), sailed from Bristol, in the ship *Mary*, with a kinsman, ROBERT MORGAN (see line of ROBERT, *post.*), in the summer of the year 1636, and landed in Boston, Massachusetts Bay. Settled first at Sandy Bay, near Gloucester, on Cape Ann, but found the coast bleak and the Indians troublesome. He married in Roxbury, where his first child was born, May 18, 1642. Finding fertile and desirable plantations at the mouth of the river Thames, at New London, in Connecticut, he, with the Sandy Bay colony, headed by its pastor, Rev. Richard Blinman, removed and settled there in 1649. Here he was assigned, February 10, 1650, lands granted him, "on the path to New street, being six acres of upland where the wigwams are, in the path that goes from his house toward Culvers, among the Rocky Hills," (New street is now Ashcroft street, in the city of New London, but it was called "Cape Ann street," in honor of the Cape Ann colony, for more than a century). In 1661 he was one of a committee "to lay out the bounds of N. London on the east side of the Great River." In 1662 it is recorded that "James Morgan, Mr. Tinker and Obiadiab Brown are chosen to seat the people in the meeting house, which they doing the inhabitants are to rest silent." In 1662 he is appointed one of a committee to contract to build a house for the ministry at New London, and signs himself "James Morgan, Senior, of New Lon-



REV. LYTTLETON FREY MORGAN.

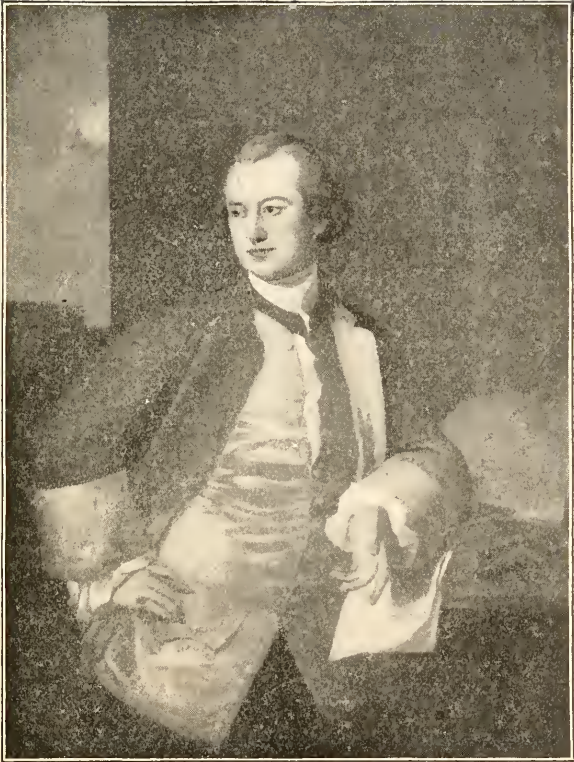
[Page 87.]

don." In this year, 1662, he stands third highest in amount among the taxpayers, he certifying to a holding of £250. He died in his homestead, about three miles from Groton. (occupied as late as 1869 by Elijah S. Morgan, a descendant), on the road to Poquonoc Bridge, about three miles from Groton, in 1685, aged seventy-eight years. He married Margery Hill, of Roxbury, August 6, 1640. Issue: 1. *Hannah*, born May 18, 1642, (married Nehemiah Royce, Nov. 20, 1660). 2. *James*, born March 3, 1644, married Mary Vine, Nov., 1666. 3. *John*, born March 30, 1645 (married, (1) Rachel Dymond; married (2) Elizabeth Williams, widow). 4. *Joseph*, born Nov. 29, 1646, married Dorothy Park, April, 1670. 5. *Abraham*, born Sept. 3, 1648, died Aug., 1649. 6. A daughter died in infancy, born Nov. 17, 1650.

II. JAMES (2 of I. above), March 3, 1644, m., Nov., 1666, (1) Mary Vine; married (2) Hannah Cromwell. He was deacon of the first church in Groton until his death; captain of the train band, 1692, by order of the Governor and Council; deputy to the General Court from New London, 1689 to 1700, and from Groton in 1706; commissioned to advise and direct the Pequots ten years. His will is dated, Groton, June 25, 1708; probated Jan. 22, 1712. Issue by last wife: 1. *James*, born 6 Feb., 1667, married Hannah ———, and second wife Anna ———. 2. *William*, born March, 1669, married Margaret Avery, 17 July, 1696. 3. *Mercy*, born March 20, 1670, married Thomas Starr, Jan. 1, 1695. 4. *Hannah*, born June 8, 1674, married William Latham, June 30, 1698. 5. *Elizabeth*, born Sept. 9, 1678, married Jonathan Starr, Jan. 12, 1698. 6. *Jerusha*, born 1682, was living in 1712, at date of father's will. MERCY, who married Thomas Starr, of Groton, son of Samuel Starr, of New London, Jan. 1, 1695, had issue:

1. *Mary*, born June 29, 1696. 2. *Hannah*, born Aug. 29, 1698. 3. *Thomas*, born Sept. 26, 1700; died 1701. 4. *Jerusha*, born Feb. 8, 1703. 5. *Rachel*, born Sept. 15, 1705. *James*, born Oct. 18, 1708. *Thomas*, born April 10, 1711. HANNAH married William Latham, of Groton, June 30, 1698, and had issue: 1. *Mary*, born 1699. 2. *Hannah*, born 1700. 3. *William*, born 1703. 4. *James*, born 1706. 5. *Lucy*, born 1712. 6. *Jonathan*, born 1716. ELIZABETH, married Jonathan Starr, Jan. 12, 1698, brother of Thomas, who married her sister, and had issue: 1. *Samuel*, born Nov. 5, 1699. 2. *Elizabeth*, born Aug., 1701. 3. *Jonathan*, born Aug. 19, 1705. 4. *Lucy*, born July 18, 1707. 5. *Hannah*, born December, 1710. 6. *Joseph*, born July 17, 1713. 7. *Vine*, born Jan. 19, 1716. 8. *Richard*, born May, 1718. 9. *Mary*, born Aug. 30, 1722. 10. *Katharine*, born Feb. 18, 1724.

III. JOHN (3 of I. above), b. March 30, 1645; m. (1) Rachel Dymond, Nov. 16, 1665; married (2) Elizabeth Williams, daughter of Lieutenant-Governor Jones, and granddaughter of Governor Theophilus Eaton; was Deputy to General Court from New London, 1690; from Preston, 1693-4. Issue by first wife: 1. *John*, born June 10, 1667; married Ruth Shapley. 2. *Samuel*, born Sept. 9, 1669; married Hannah Avery, Dec. 30, 1709. 3. *Isaac*, born Oct. 24, 1670; married (1) ———, (2) Abigail Skiffe, 1715. 4. *Hannah*, born Jan. 8, 1674; married Rev. Ephraim Woodbridge, May 4, 1704. 5. *Benjamin*, born 1674; married, 1694, Christiana Jordan. 6. *Mercy*, born May, 1675; married ——— Williams; died 1754, aged 79. 7. *Sarah*, born April 13, 1678; married John Amos, April, 1694. 8. *James*, born about 1680; married Bridget ———. By second wife: 9. *Elizabeth*, born about 1690, died young. 10. *William*, born 1693; married Mary Avery, July 3, 1716. 11. *Rachel*, born April 19, 1697; married Thomas



SURGEON-GENERAL JOHN MORGAN.

[Page 35.]

Curtis, March 17, 1715. 12. *Audrea*, born ———, bap. same day; married Benjamin Fowler, of Guilford, November 10, 1719. 13. *Margery*, bap. July 9, 1699; married Nath. Johnson, of Guilford, Aug. 2, 1727; 2d. Widow Diana Hubbard. 14. *Joseph*, bap. April 27, 1701; married Ruth Brewster, May 8, 1735. 15. *Theophilus*, bap. May 16, 1703; married Widow Lydia Pierpont. 16. *Mary*, married John Norton, of Guilford, Nov. 14, 1729.

HANNAH, married Rev. Ephraim Woodbridge, first minister of Groton, May 4, 1704. Issue: 1. *Dudley*, born April 21, 1705. 2. *Paul*, born March 12, 1708. 3. *Augustus*, born Oct. 29, 1710. 4. *Hannah*, born Feb. 9, 1714. 5. *Mary*, Oct. 27, 1719. 6. *Oliver*, Dec. 3, 1723.

SARAH, married John Amos, of Groton, April, 1694. Issue: 1. *John*, born Aug. 29, 1697. 2. *William*, born Oct. 12, 1700. 3. *Sarah*, born June 30, 1703. 4. *Margaret*, born Sept. 6, 1708. 5. *Esther*, born April 16, 1711. 6. *Hannah*, born Feb. 18, 1714. John, the husband of Sarah, died January 22, 1758, aged 101 years.

RACHEL married Thomas Curtis, of Wethersfield, March 17, 1715. No issue.

IV. JOSEPH (4 of I. above), b. Nov. 29, 1646; m. Dorothy Parker, of Wethersfield, April, 1670. In January, 1687, Owaneco, Pequot sachem, executed to him a quit claim of land in Preston, then a part of Norwich. Issue: 1. *Joseph*, born Nov. 6, 1671; grad. Yale College 1702, Rev. 2. *Dorothy*, born Feb. 25, 1673, died young. 3. *Dorothy*, born Feb. 29, 1676; married Ebenezer Witter, May 5, 1693. 4. *Anna*, born Nov. 10, 1679, married Thomas Atwell, Sept. 7, 1714. 5. *Martina*, born March 20, 1681, married Joseph Perkins, May 22, 1700. 6. *Hannah*, born Dec. 3, 1683, died

Aug. 8, 1697. 7. *Margery*, born July 2, 1685. 8. *Abigail*, born Feb. 10, 1689; died May 28, 1695. 9. *Deborah*, born May 31, 1694. 10. *Hannah*, born Dec. 16, 1697. DOROTHY, married Ebenezer Witter, of Preston, May 5, 1693. Issue: 1. *Elizabeth*, born March 3, 1694. 2. *Mary*, born March 2, 1696. 3. *Joseph* and *Josiah*, twins, born June 12, 1698. 4. *Ebenezer*, born Nov. 30, 1700. 5. *Dorothy*, born Dec. 11, 1702. 6. *Hannah*, born Feb. 26, 1705. 7. *William*, born May 24, 1707. 8. *Abigail*, born Jan. 24, 1711. Mr. Ebenezer died January 31, 1712. MARTHA, married Joseph Perkins, of Norwich, May 22, 1700. Issue:

MARGERY, married Ebenezer Herbert, March 10, 1709; settled in Windham, Conn., where he died in 1752. Issue: 1. *Prudence*, born Feb. 13, 1711; married ——— Dolan. 2. *Margery*, born May 10, 1713. 3. *Nathaniel*, born Nov. 16, 1715; married Zipporah Bushnel, Norwich. 4. *Reuben*, born May 21, 1718. 5. *Ebenezer*, born March 16, 1720; married Hannah Downer, of Norwich, 1743. 6. *Keziah*, born May 17, 1722. 7. *Abigail*, born June 4, 1724; married Joseph Carey, of Windham. 8. *Shubael*, Aug. 2, 1726; married Margaret Southmayd, of Middletown.

V. JAMES (1 of II. above), known as Deacon James, born Feb. 6, 1667; married (1) Hannah ———; married (2) Anna ———. His will is dated March 29, 1747. Issue: 1. *James*, born 1693, married Mary Morgan, daughter of John (of III. above). 2. *Daniel*, born 1695; married (1) Elizabeth Williams, (2) Eliza Alcott. (He also married a third and fourth wife). 3. *Mary*, born 1717; married John Gallup. 4. *Anna*, born 1700; married Rev. John Owen, Nov. 25, 1730, and had issue: 1. *Anna*, born 1731; died 1734. 2. *Mary*, born 1734; married Simeon Miner. 3. *John*, died 1801. 4. *Anna*, 2d. 5. *Mehitable*.

VI. Deacon William, b. March 4, 1669, (2 of II. p. 105); married Margaret Avery, dau. of Captain James, of Groton, July 17, 1696. Deacon of the first church, Groton, Nov. 8, 1704. d. Dec. 25, 1750. Issue: 1. *William*, born April 7, 1697; married Hannah Stanton, Sept. 21, 1721. 2. *Margaret*, born Sept. 10, 1698; m. Samuel Davis, Jan. 29, 1719. 3. *Deborah*, born July 14, 1700. 4. *Hannah*, born 1702. 5. *Jerusha*, born Jan. 14, 1704; m. Humphrey Avery, Feb. 5, 1724. 6. *Joseph*, b. August 10, 1706; m. Dorothy Avery, Dec. 4, 1735. 7. *Solomon*, born Oct. 5, 1708; m. Mary Walworth, July 1, 1742. 8. *Elizabeth*, b. July 10, 1710; m. John Avery, Jr. 9. *Mary*, b. Jan. 5, 1714; m. Jonas Belton, Aug. 7, 1737. *Margaret*, m. Samuel Davis, of Groton, Jan. 19, 1719. Issue: 1. *Samuel*, b. Nov. 2, 1719; d. Feb. 17, 1720. 2. *Hannah*, b. Feb. 15, 1721; d. May 17, 1721. 3. *Margaret*, b. Aug. 4, 1722; d. May 26, 1723. 4. *Lucy Davis*, b. June 15, 1724; m. Ebenezer Avery, of Preston, had four daughters, and d. 1756. *Margaret*, wife of Samuel, d. Aug. 15, 1724, he m., 2d, Sarah, widow of John Gardiner, of Gardiner's Island, dau. of Gov. Saltonstall; had two children by her. *Jerusha*, m. Humphrey Avery, of Groton, Feb. 5, 1724. Issue: 1. *Humphrey*, b. 1725. 2. *William*, b. 1726. 3. *Solomon*, b. 1728. 4. *Solomon*, 2d, b. 1729. 5. *Samuel*, b. 1731. 6. *James*, b. 1733. 7. *Jerusha*, b. 1735. 8. *Palmer*, b. 1737. 9. *Christopher*, b. 1739. *Elizabeth*, m. John Avery, Jr., of Groton. Issue: 1. *Elijah*, *Caleb* and *Aaron*. *Mary* m. Jonas Bolton, of Groton, Aug. 7, 1737. Issue: *Mary*, b. 1739.

VII. JOHN, (1, of III., above,) b. June 10, 1667; m. Ruth Shapley. His will is dated May 30, 1774, probated March 16, 1746. Captain of the Train Band of Groton, Oct. 8, 1714. Issue: 1. *Ruth*, b. August 29, 1697; m. ——— Brewster; d. 1744; left two children. 2. *Mary*, b. Dec. 18, 1698; m. James Morgan, Jr., son of Deacon James (2. of I. above.) 3. *John*, b. Jan. 4, 1700; m. Sarah Cobb, April 17, 1728. 4. *Sarah*, b. Feb. 24, 1702; m. Robert Keeney, of Norwich. 5. *Experience*, b. March 24, 1704; died young. 6. *Hannah*, b. Dec. 17, 1706; m. Peter Plum, of New London. 7. *Rachel*, b. July 5, 1709. 8. *Martha*, b. Dec. 12, 1711; m. Isaac Geer, May 3, 1740. 9.

Elizabeth, b. June 12, 1715; m. Moses Fish, of Voluntown. 10. *Jemima*, b. May 5, 1715; m. Thomas Fish, of Groton, Aug. 25, 1743. (*Martha*, married Isaac Geer, of Groton, May 1, 1740; settled in Groton. Issue: *Nathan* and *Isaac*. JEMIMA married Thomas Fish, of Groton, Aug. 25, 1743. Issue: *Thomas*.)

VIII. SAMUEL (2 of III. above,) b. Sept. 9, 1669; m. Hannah Avery, Dec. 30, 1709. Issue: 1. *Samuel*, b. March 9, 1711; m. Abigail Heath, Sept. 30, 1741. 2. *Elijah*, b. April 13, 1712; m. Eunice Williams, Nov. 13, 1735. 3. *Hannah*, b. Feb. 13, 1714. 4. *Abijah*, b. July 6, 1715. 5. *Lucy*, b. May 9, 1717. 6. *Theophilus*, b. 1718; was living 1840. 7. *Experience*, b. 1721. 8. *Timothy*, b. 1723; m. Deborah

IX. ISAAC (3 of III. above,) b. Oct. 24, 1670; m., 1st, ————; m., 2d, Abigail Skiffe, June 23, 1715. He d. Nov. 25, 1754. Issue by first wife: 1. *David*, born Feb. 21, 1700; m. Dorothy Lamb, Sept. 12, 1728. 2. *Peter*, b. 1705. 3. *Isaac*, b. May 8, 1706; d. June 20, 1725. 4. *Joseph*, b. March 15, 1710. 5. *Benjamin*, b. Aug. 18, 1714; m. Sarah Branch, Jan. 21, 1734. By second wife: 6. *Nathaniel*, b. June 23, 1717. 7. *Ebenezer*, b. Sept. 21, 1719.

X. PETER MORGAN, of Norwich (2 above), b. 1705; m. Elizabeth Whitmore, of Middletown, Feb. 23, 1738; he died Aug. 13, 1786 she died ————. Issue: 1. *Tirzah*, b. Feb. 5, 1740; d. Aug. 27, 1753. 2. *Lois*, b. April 8, 1743. 3. *Zedekiah*, b. March 8, 1744. 4. *Darius*, b. Sept. 28, 1746. 5. *Eunice*, b. June 18, 1758; d. Aug. 30, 1786.

XI. ZEDEKIAH MORGAN, (son of IX. above), removed to Newtown, Conn., from Norwich, where he resided during the Revolution. Had control of transportation of supplies for the army. Owned a farm in the southern portion of the town, of 690 acres, known then, and since, as the "Morgan Farm," School District of Hopewell. In 1782 purchased of James Rogers, of Reading, sixty-three acres for £106 12s. In 1782 purchased of John Read forty-one acres for £109. In 1782 purchased of John Read one hundred and fifty acres for £224

6s. In 1732 Philo Norton sold to Z. Morgan tract of land in Hopewel District, Newtown, for £400. Issue: 1. *Herrickiah*, b. 1773, Reading, Conn., July 24, 1773; d. March 24, 1871, at Newtown, Conn.

XII. EZRA MORGAN (son of XI. above), b. Easton, Conn., Feb. 21, 1801; purchased land in Upshire County, West Virginia. A merchant and farmer in Newtown, Conn.; president of Hatter's, afterwards the First National, Bank of Bethel, Conn.; member of the Legislature three times; d. June 19, 1871. He m. June 5, 1838, Hannah Nash, dau. of Daniel Nash, of Westport, Conn., a banker. She d. April 15, 1883. Issue: 1. *Elizabeth Sanford*, b. March 31, 1839. 2. *Mary Camp*, b. July 17, 1842; d. Aug. 6, 1890. 3. *Daniel Nash*, b. Aug. 18, 1844. 4. *Harriet Louisa*, b. June 17, 1846; d. Feb. 22, 1874. 5. *Cornelia Jane*, b. Oct. 4, 1874; d. Sept. 30, 1877. 6. *Hannah Sophia*, b. July 14, 1851; d. July 2, 1863. 7. *Frederick Ezra*, b. Aug. 13, 1853; d. June 16, 1862. 8. *Edward Kemper*, b. March 16, 1859.

XIII. DANIEL NASH MORGAN, born in Newtown, Conn., Aug. 18, 1844; educated Newtown Academy and Bethel Institute. member of firm of Birdsey & Morgan and of Morgan, Hopson & Co., in Bridgeport, in 1877. President of the City National Bank; 1870. In 1873 and 1874 member of the Council of Bridgeport; in 1877-1878 member of the Board of Education; 1880-1884 mayor; 1883 member of the Legislature; 1885, 1886 and 1893 in State Senate. President of the Bridgeport Hospital, and of the Mechanics' and Farmers' Savings Bank; member of executive committee of the Bridgeport Scientific Society and Bridgeport Historical Society; was senior warden of Trinity Episcopal Church, a member of the Board of Trade, director of the Wheeler & Wilson Manufacturing Company. He m. June 10, 1868, Medora Huguenen Judson, dau. of Hon. William A. Judson, of Bridgeport, a descendant of William Judson, who settled in Stratford in 1638. Is vice-president of the Society of the Sons of the Revolution in Connecticut. May 29, 1893, Mr. Morgan became eighteenth Treasurer of the United States, and on assuming the office gave a receipt to his predecessor for \$740,814,419.73½. Issue: 1. *Mary Huntington*. 2. *William Judson*, b. May 7, 1881.

XIV. DAVID, (1 of IX. above), b. Feb. 21, 1700; m. Dorothy Lamb, Sept. 12, 1728; d. Preston, March 24, 1768. His will, dated May 16, 1765, proved April 11, 1768, named his wife, Dorothy, sons Isaac and "Rozzel," and daughters Tary, Anna and Dorothy, as then living. Issue: 1. *Isaac*, b. April 26, 1730; m. Zilpha Meech; 2d, Elizabeth, W. Tracy. 2. *Mary*, b. April 21, 1732; m. Nathaniel Morse, Oct. 11, 1749. 3. *Anna*, b. Feb. 27, 1734; m. Ezra Witter, Feb. 12, 1752. 4. *Stephen*, b. June 12, 1757. 5. *Roswell*, b. July 7, 1737; m. Martha Downer, Dec. 4, 1760. 6. *Dorothy*, b. Feb. 28, 1747; m. Elijah Morgan (son of 2 of VIII. above), Aug. 18, 1763.

MARY, m. Nathaniel Morse, of Preston, Oct. 11, 1749; d. June 9, 1781. Issue: 1. *Nathaniel, Jr.*, b. June 24, 1751. 2. *Anthony*, b. Dec. 22, 1753. 3. *David*, b. Feb. 21, 1756. 4. *Mary*, b. July 27, ——. 5. *Robert*, b. Jan. 16, 1764. 6. *Elijah*, b. Dec. 23, 1765. 7. *Anna W.*, b. May 11, 1767. 8. *Elizabeth*, b. Oct. 7, 1771. Nathaniel Morse d. June 9, 1781.

XV. STEPHEN, (4 of XIV. above), b. June 11, 1757; m. 1st, Mary Elizabeth Douglass, of New London; 2nd, Eliza Douglass, sister of first wife. Issue: 1. *George*, b. 1781. 2. *James*, b. 1783. 3. *Isaac*, b. 1786. 4. *Mary Ann*, b. 1788. (By 2nd wife). 5. *Stephen*, b. ——. 6. *Gur*, b. 1790.

XVI. GUY, (6 of XV. above), b. 1790, Wethersfield, Conn.; removed, 1791, to Warsaw, New York; later founded Wethersfield, New York; afterwards removed to Montgomery Cross Roads, Wood County, Ohio; m. Mary Clark Griswold, grand-dau. of Major Josiah Griswold, of the Revolutionary Army. Issue: 1. *Stephen*, b. 1800.

STEPHEN, (1 of XVI. above), b. 1808; d. 1865; m. 1829, Rowena Broadbent, of Wethersfield. Issue: 1. *Albro*. 2. *Samuel*. 3. *Stephen Broadbent*, b. Feb. 9, 1835. 4. *James*. 5. *Mary*. 6. *Emily*.

XVIII. STEPHEN BROADBENT, (3 above), m. Ellen Therese Blinn, of Wethersfield, Conn., Feb. 12, 1862; d. Denver, Dec. 11, 1897. Issue: 1. *Edward Broadbent*, b. Dec. 18, 1862. 2. *Alice*, b. Central City, Colorado, m. Cyril Schuyler Harrison, (have child,

4 Alice, b. March 7, 1869 (m. Cyril S. Harrison; has dau., Alice Harrison, b. Dec. 24, 1897, Paris, France), *Jennie M.*, b. Black Hawk, Colorado, Oct. 31, 1870; m. May 15, 1899, Ernest Lara de Gogorza.

XIX. Captain JOHN MORGAN (3 of VII. above), b. Jan. 4, 1700; m. Sarah Cobb, April 17, 1728; settled in Groton (now Ledyard); d. Feb., 1771. His will is dated Feb. 15, 1771. Was ensign of the Fourth Company of Groton; lieutenant, Sept. 26, 1738; captain, Sept. 27, 1744. Issue: *John*, b. July 28, 1729; m. Prudence Morgan, dau. of William (10 of III. above), Feb. 1, 1760. 2. *Ruth*, b. April 9, 1733; m. ——— Brown 3. *Phebe*, b. April 9, 1736; m. Stephen Hurlburt, Oct. 9, 1755. 4. *Elkanah*, b. 1738; d. 1764. 5. *Shapley*, b. Feb. 7, 1740; m. Freelove Hurlbert, March 24, 1763. 6. *Thomas*, b. June 30, 1742; m. Sarah Leeds, 1764. 7. *Eunice*, b. July 22, 1744; m. Elijah Brown. 8. *Isaac*, b. Jan. 5, 1750; m. Elizabeth Allyn.

PHEBE, m. Stephen Hurlburt, of Groton, Oct. 9, 1755. Issue: 1. *Sarah Hurlburt*, b. 1757. 2. *Mary Hurlburt*, b. 1760. 3. *Phebe Hurlburt*, b. 1762. 4. *Hannah Hurlburt*, b. 1764. 5. *Freelove Hurlburt*, b. 1767. 6. *Stephen Douglass Hurlburt*, b. 1770. She d. Sept., 1773, aged 37. EUNICE m. Elijah Brown. Issue: *Eunice Brown*, b. 1768; and *Elijah Brown, Jr.*, b. 1778.

XX. THOMAS (6 of XIX. above) m. Sarah Leeds 1764; settled in New London, in 1769 removed to Preston, and, in 1744, to North Groton (now Ledyard, Conn., near Gales Ferry; thence, about 1792, to Scipio, Cayuga County, N. Y., now Ledyard, near Cayuga Lake, where he became a farmer; d. Sept. 15, 1815, aged 73. His widow, Sarah, d. June 15, 1832, aged 88. Issue: *Phebe*, b. June 10, 1765; m. Henry Hewitt, Nov. 26, 1786. 2. *Thomas*, b. 1766; m. Joanna Allen, Jan. 4, 1787. 3. *Elizabeth*, b. Sept. 15, 1770; m. Frederick Spalding, 1794. 4. *Epbraim*, b. March 14, 1773; m. Mary Hewitt, March, 1796. 5. *Jedediah*, b. March 14, 1774; m. Amanda M. Stanton; 2d, Harriet Steele. 6. *William*, b. 1776, d. unmarried, in West Indies, 1803. 7. *Sarah*, b. June 25, 1777; m. William Hewitt, Aug. 18, 1796. 8. *Deborah*, b. 1780.

9. *Prudence*, b. 1780. 10. *Temperance*, b. 1780; triplets, all died infants. 11. *Polly*, b. 1782; d. 1782; d. Sept. 25, 1803.

XXI. THOMAS, (2 of XX above), m. Joanna Allen, of Groton, January 4, 1787; a sea captain, d. at sea. His widow m., 2d, Silas Miles, Feb. 1, 1807. Issue: 1. *Phoebe*, b. March 31, 1788; m. Avery Bailey, Feb. 22, 1807. 2. *Thomas*, b. April 15, 1790; m. Cynthia Woodward, 1817. 3. *Elisha A.*, b. March 22, 1800; m. Julia Ann Willet, July 23, 1820.

XXII. THOMAS, (2 of XXI. above), m. Cynthia Woodward, of Stonington, 1817. Issue: 1. *Joanna*, b. 1818. 2. *Emily*, b. 1820. 3. *Phoebe*, b. 1823. 4. *Edward Jay*, b. 1825. He removed in 1818 to Scipio, Cayuga County, New York, but in a deed dated Jan. 8, 1825, describes himself as of Vermillion, Oswego County, New York. He m., Sept., 1851, Anna Bruyn. dau. of Judge Andrew De Witt Bruyn and Abigail Champlain. Issue: 1. *Cynthia*, b. Oct. 2, 1852, author of *Wordsworth for the Young* (Boston, 1893); *Bibliography of Wordsworth in America* (New York, 1891). *Edward Jay, Jr.*, b. Sept. 9, 1855. She m., June 25, 1883, Henry Borcel St. John, of Ithaca, New York, and his children were: *Edward Morgan*, b. March 10, 1886, and *Sheila Annseley*, b. May 10, 1891.

XXIII. EDWARD JAY MORGAN, (2 above), born Sept. 9, 1855; physician, Ithaca, New York; unmarried 1894.

MORGAN-WOOD.

I. JONATHAN, (l. page 49 above), m. Hannah Smith, June 11, 1714. Issue. 1. *Daniel*.

II. DANIEL, (1 of I. above) m. May 30, 1751, Mary Morgan, dau. of Isaac, (3 of IV. page 48). Issue. 1. *Ame*, b. March 10, 1752, m. Joseph Tucker, Jan. 13, 1773. 2. *Daniel*, b. May 14, 1755, d. Nov. 1758. 3. *Jacob*, b. Aug. 20, 1758, m. Sally Trask, Nov. 1, 1787. 4. *Daniel*, b. Aug. 19, 1762. 5. *Perley*, b. Oct. 16, 1765. 6. *Ephraim*, b. Jan. 12, 1769.

III. JACOB, (3 of II. above), b. Aug. 20, 1758 d. April 26, 1836; m. Sally Trask, Nov. 1787. He was a private in Col. Greaton's 3rd Mass. Reg. and in Col. Sprout's 2nd Mass. Reg., Revolutionary War. Issue. 1. *Elliot*. 2. *Ephraim*. 3. *Lewis*. 4. *Merrick*. 5. A daughter m. — — Young.

IV. EPHRAIM, (2 of III. above), son of Jacob Morgan and Sally Trask; b. May 18, 1790, Brimfield, Mass., d. Feb. 13, 1873, at Cincinnati, Ohio., m. Charlotte Anthony, (dau. of Christopher Anthony and Mary Jordan), b. Oct. 21 1793, d. Oct. 15, 1858, Cincinnati, Ohio. Issue. 1. *Mary Virginia*, b. July 18, 1815. 2. *James Trask*, m. Hannah Weatherby. 3. *Sarah*, d. infancy. 4. *Christopher Anthony*, b. Dec. 7, 1821, d. Jan. 20 1866; (Col. U. S. A.); Unmarried. 5. *Cornelia*, b. April 16, 1824, d. March 26, 1894, m. Edmund Pendleton. 6. *Elizabeth*, b. March 11, 1827, m. John L. Chiles; left no issue. 7. *Samuel Jordan*, m. Ella Quinton. 8. *Edward*, d. in infancy.

V. MARY VIRGINIA, (1 of IV above) daughter of Ephraim Morgan and Charlotte Anthony; b. July 18, 1815, Cincinnati, Ohio; d. Oct. 21, 1889, Dayton, Ohio; m. Cincinnati, Ohio, March 30, 1834, William Wood, M. D. Issue: 1. *Sarah*, b. Jan. 12, 1835; d. Jan. 20, 1837. 2. *Ephraim Morgan*, b. 24, 1838.

VI. EPHRAIM MORGAN WOOD, (2 of V. above), son of Mary Virginia Morgan and William Wood; b. Jan. 24, 1838, Cincinnati, Ohio; m. April 24, 1862, Victoria Helen Clegg, b. Nov. 30, 1838, at Dayton, Ohio. Ephraim Morgan Wood; who is thus doubly descended from Miles the Emigrant; was graduated from Yale College, 1857; studied law under Justice Stanley Matthews; was commissioned captain by President Lincoln, and served in the regular army in the Civil War. He is a prominent citizen of Dayton, Ohio—president of 1st National Bank, member of the Society of Colonial Wars and of the Sons of the Revolution. Issue: *Helen Mary*, b. Jan. 25, 1863; d. Dec. 22, 1866. 2. *Charles Morgan*, b. July 23, 1870.

VII. CHARLES MORGAN WOOD (2 of 6 above), b. July 23, 1870, Dayton, Ohio; m. Dayton, Ohio, Dec. 4, 1893, Anna Howard

Stoddard, b. Feb. 11, 1872. Issue: 1. *Armenal Prindle*, b. Oct. 13, 1895.

LINE OF JOHN MORGAN FROM JAMES.

(KNOWN AS "THE MORGAN-AVERY LINE.")

I. WILLIAM (10 of III., p. 106), m. Mary Avery, b. 1696, dau. of Capt. James Avery, of Groton, July 3, 1716; d. Oct., 1729. (His wife d. April., 1780.) Issue: 1. *Mary*, May 19, 1717; m. Joseph Allen. 2. *Elizabeth*, b. Feb. 1, 1719. 3. *Margaret*, b. Feb. 26, 1731. 4. *William*, b. June 17, 1723; m. Temperance Avery, July 4, 1744. 5. *Deborah*, b. June 26, 1726; m. Samuel Killum, April 2, 1748. 6. *Prudence*, b. Feb. 29, 1748; m. John Morgan, son of Captain John 3d.

II. WILLIAM (4 of I. above); m. Temperance Avery, dau. of Col. Christopher Avery, of Groton, and great-grand-daughter of Captain James Avery 1st, of Groton. He d., Groton, April 11, 1774. His estate inventoried £4,133; was settled in the Probate Court of Springfield, April 29, 1777, by his widow and son Christopher, executors. Issue: 1. *William*, b. Sept. 28, 1745; d. Sept. 29, 1753. 2. *Christopher*, b. Oct., 1747; m. (1) Deborah Ledyard, (2) Margaret Gates. 3. *Temperance*, b. May 4, 1752; m. Ephraim Allyn, 1770. 4. *William Avery*, b. Nov. 24, 1754; m. (1) Lydia Smith, (2) Sarah Harris. 5. *Israel*, b. July 22, 1757; m. Elizabeth Brewster. 6. *Mary*, b. Jan. 8, 1760; m. Peter Williams. 7. *Simcon*, b. April 1, 1762; m. Roby Allyn, May 19, 1785. 8. *Prudence*, b. Oct. 27, 1764; m. Increase Stoddard. 9. *Rebecca*, b. Apr. 9, 1766. m. (1) Jacob Gallup, (2) Ephraim Allyn. 10. *Jacob*, b. Sept. 18, 1768, m. Lois Gallup, 1787.

III. Captain *William Avery*, (4 of II. above), m. (1) Lydia, dau. of Nathan Smith, of Groton, who d. Jan. 1804; m. (2) Sarah Harris, dau. of Capt. Nathaniel Harris, of Colchester, now Salem, Conn., June 10, 1804. He enlisted at the Lexington alarm and was a sergeant under Putnam at the battle of Bunker Hill, June 17, 1775. He was a

man of note and influence, and, of his seventeen children, fifteen were ancestors of men who have been prominent in American history. Issue: (by Lydia); 1. *William*, b. Nov. 22, 1777; m. Orra Pellett, March 11, 1802. 2. *Griswold*, b. March 3, 1779; d. at sea Nov. 29, 1799. 3. *Avery*, b. May 20, 1781; m. Jerusha Gardiner, Oct. 12, 1802. 4. *Jasper*, b. Jan. 3, 1783; m. (1) Catherine Avery, (b. Copp.) widow; m. (2) Abigail Chafee; m. (3) Sarah McCauley Gillet. 5. *Lydia*, b. Oct. 8, 1784; m. Henry Waterman, 1801. 6. *Nathan*, b. Oct. 10, 1786; m. Lydia Brewster, Jan. 6, 1808. 7. *Belsey*, b. Oct. 8, 1784; m. Archippus McCall, March 13, 1816. 8. *Dennison*, b. Oct. 29, 1790; m. Ursula Brainard, Oct. 10, 1815. 9. *Nancy*, b. July 16, 1792; m. Gordon Waterman, Feb. 7, 1811. 10. *Phoebé*, b. March 12, 1794; m. (1) Lyman Bacon, (2) Noah L. Phelps. 11. *Lucy*, b. Feb. 5, 1796; m. William McCall, Nov. 28, 1816. 12. *Rebecca*, b. April 1798; m. Hezekiah Brainard, Sept. 3, 1822. 13. *Charlotte*, b. Dec. 28, 1801; m. Stephen G. Johnson, Feb. 28, 1821. (By Sarah). 14. *Nathaniel Harris*, b. June 8, 1805; m. Harriet E. Saxton, May 14, 1830. 15. *Sarah M.*, b. Feb. 13, 1807; d. Aug. 1, 1821. 16. *Griswold Edwin*; b. Jan. 30, 1811; m. Eliza T. Saxton, Nov. 27, 1834. 17. *Harriet N.*, b. Feb. 24, 1815; m. George W. Kimball, May 20, 1837.

IV. JASPER, (4 of III. above) known as Deacon Jasper, b. Jan. 1783, was married three times. (1) July 8, 1805 to Catherine Avery, (born Copp), widow of Jasper Avery Groton; she d. July 7, 1822. He settled in Groton but removed to Bozrah and afterwards to Washington, Mass., thence to Windsor, Conn. He m. (2) Abigail Chester, of Windsor, Conn., March 10, 1823; she d. Jan. 31, 1832; m. (3) Sarah McCauley Gillet, of Windsor, Conn., Sept. 12, 1832. Issue: (By 1st wife). 1. *Griswold Copp*, b. May 22, 1806; m. Amella Allen, June 3, 1831. 2. *Edwin Dennison*, b. Feb. 8, 1811; m. Eliza M. Waterman, Aug. 19, 1833. 3. *Catherine A.*, b. Oct. 26, 1815; m. (1) Rev. Jas. E. Rowland, (2) Charles Dresback, (By 2nd wife). 4. *Abigail T.*, b. March 17, 1824; m. Jas. T. Sherman, Feb. 9, 1842. (By 3rd wife). 5. *Sarah G.*, b. July 3, 1833; m. William F. A. Sill, April 16, 1856. 6. *Jasper Jr.*, b. May 9, 1836; m. Louisa L. Lovell, April 29, 1861.

V. EDWIN DENISON, (2 above), was b. in Washington, Berkshire County, Mass. He m. Aug. 1833, his cousln, Eliza Matilda Waterman, dau. of Lydia, (b. Morgan,) Waterman, (5 of III. above), of Hartford Conn. Issue: 1. *Edwin Denison*, b. Sept. 8, 1834; m. Jan. 5, 1854, Sarah Elizabeth Archer. 2. *Frederick Avery*, b. July 17, 1838; d. July 13, 1841. 3. *Gilbert Henry*, b. Jan 12, 1843; d. July 2, 1847. 4. *Carolina Matilda*, b. July 28, 1846; d. July 2, 1847. 5. *Alfred Waterman*, b. Dec. 14, 1847; d. July 12, 1848. When a lad of thirteen, Edwin Denison, Sr., removed to Windsor, Conn. In the winter of 1826 he attended for one term at Bacon Academy, Colchester, This comprised all the school advantages he ever had. In 1828 he became a clerk in the wholesale grocery establishment of his uncle, Nathan, in Hartford; became a partner therein in 1831. In 1833 was chosen a member of the Common Council of the City of Hartford. In 1836 removed to New York City and began business there as a merchant in the same line as in the Hartford firm. He was an Alderman of the city in 1849; was elected to the New York State Senate in that year and reelected in 1851. From 1851 to 1855 was Emigration Commissioner of the city of New York; was Vice-President of the the first National Republican convention at Pittsburg which nominated J. Fremont and Dayton. At this convention he was chosen chairman of the National Republican Committee and held that position until 1864. In 1858 he was elected Governor of the State of New York and re-elected in 1860. He became, and is, and always will be, illustrious in history as the "Great War Governor" who sent to the front over 125 000 soldiers. For his eminent services to the cause of the Union was commissioned as Major General of Volunteers by President Lincoln, but he declined the pay which went with that commission, while accepting the command of the military department of New York. In 1863 he was elected United States Senator; remained in the Senate until 1869. He twice declined the Secretaryship of the Treasury, having been tendered that appointment by Presidents Lincoln and Arthur, respectively. He d. in New York City February 14, 1883. In his lifetime he presented the sum of \$250,000 to the Union Theological Semi-

nary in New York and to William's College, Mass., and by his will bequeathed \$800,000 to charities and religious uses. In the Senate and every where, Gov. Morgan was known as "the great silent man," and in all the councils of his party, while others discussed, all awaited his nod to decide their discussions. Of all the splendid roster of Morgans who since before the days of Elizabeth have filled highest posts in their country's armies and navies, senates and councils, in commerce economics and affairs, none have added more lustre to the name than Governor Edwin Dennison Morgan of New York. And when it is remembered that there is scarcely a date in English history since the days of Henry V, when one or more of the name have not represented it in all the above enumerated services, this is high praise, and praise not confined to the pages of a genealogical register!

VI. EDWIN DENNISON, JR., (1 of V. above), b. Sept. 1834; m. Jan. 5, 1853, dau. of Thomas and Lucy Archer, of Suffield. Conn. Issue: *Edwin Dennison*, third, b. Oct. 19, 1854; m. *Elizabeth Mary Moran*, April 11, 1886. Issue: 1. *Elizabeth Sarah*, b. Jan. 18, 1889. 2. *Edwin Dennison*, b. May 17, 1890. 3. *Theodore Moran*, b. April 3, 1893. 4. *Thomas Archer*, b. July 3, 1894. 5. *Katherine Avery*, b. Oct. 29, 1898. 6. *Jasper*, b. Jan. 28, 1900.

LINE OF EBENEZER MORGAN.

I. EBENEZER MORGAN, who lived in New London in 1650. Issue: 1. *Natbanel*, b. about 1670. 2. *Peter*, b. about 1671. 3. *Benjamin*, b. about 1673; he d. 1715.

II. BENJAMIN, (3 of I above), of New London; m. 1694, *Christiana Judson*. Issue: 1. *Joseph*, b. Feb. 15, 1695. 2. *Benjamin*, b. Nov. 3, 1696. 3. *Mary*, b. July 8, 1698. 4. *James*, b. April 21, 1700. 5. *John*, b. March 7, 1702. 6. *Jerusha*, b. Oct. 12, 1705. 7. *Jonathan*, b. Sept. 12, 1707. 8. *Sarah*, b. July 1, 1709. 9. *William*, b. Sept. 15, 1711.

III. WILLIAM. (9 of II. above), m. *Elizabeth*, dau. of *William Crocker*, of New London, Jan. 13, 1732. Issue: 1. *William*, b. Feb.

16, 1734. 2. *Esther*, b. June 10, 1735. 3. *Elizabeth*, b. Nov. 8, 1736.
4. *Jonathau*, b. April 13, 1738. 5. *Elijah*, b. May 19, 1741; d. Oct. 6,
1822. 6. *Catherine*, b. March 28, 1743. 7. *Philip*, b. May 31, 1745.

IV. ELIJAH, (5 above), m. Lucy———. Issue: 1. *Enoch*, b.
April 17, 1764; d. 1772. 2. *Ebenezer*, b. Sept. 28, 1765; m. and d.
Nov. 22, 1833. 3. *Elizabeth*, b. Oct. 16, 1767; m. ——— Hunt. 4.
Eunice, b. Nov. 30, 1769; d. July 2, 1842; m. Paul King; he died Sept.
1, 1842. 5. *Esther*, b. March 10, 1772; d. 1811. 6. *Eliphalet*, b. Jan.
31, 1774. 7. *Ede*, b. June 19, 1776; m. ——— Prentiss. 8. *Elisha*,
b. Jan. 13, 1779. 9. *Ethelinda*, b. Oct. 10, 1781; d. Jan. 4, 1848; m.
Matthew Dimmick; he d. Sept. 14, 1848. 10. *Fanny*, b. July 19, 1784;
m. Richard Howard; d. 184—. 11. *Eleazur*, b. Oct. 19, 1786.

V. ELISHA, b. Lyme, Conn., 1779; was a Baptist clergyman in
Jefferson County and Albany County, New York. for 17 years; m.
Polly, dau. of Daniel Babcock, of Stonington, Conn., settled in
Washington, New York, as minister for 50 years; he died in Adams,
New York, Jan. 4, 1848. Issue: 1. *Lucy*, b. Jan. 1804; d. same day.
2. *Elijah W.*, b. May 15, 1805; d. N. Watertown, New York.
3. *David H.*, b. May
13, 1807, physician; d. 4. *Lucy Celia*, b. June 22, 1811; living in Kalamazoo; m. Lovett
Eames, May 23, 1835. *Judson Parsons*, b. Nov. 19, 1817; d.

VI. ELIJAH W., (2 above), (is a lawyer in Ann Arbor, Mich.,
1895); m. Lucy W. Stowe, June 30, 1830; no issue.

VII. DAVID, (3 above), m. Elizabeth Merrick, Sept. 30, 1834;
moved to Illinois where he is a physician, town not known.

VIII. JUDSON, (5 above), m. Catherine Lucretia McAltee, of
Bardstown, Ken., Jan. 15, 1844. Issue: *Henry Franklin*, b. Oct. 30,
1849; d. Jan. 24, 1870.

LINE OF DR. CONSIDER MORGAN.

(KNOWN ALSO AS "THE DOCTOR MORGAN LINE.")

I. JOSEPH, (14 of III. p. 106 above), was baptised 1st church

New London, April 27, 1701. He m. on May 88, 1734, Ruth Brewster of Duxbury, Mass., dau. of Nathaniel, and grand-dau. of Jonathan, Brewster, who was the son of Eljer Brewster, one of the Mayflower company and a founder of Duxbury. Issue: 1. *Olive*, b. May 8, 1737; m. William Brewster, of Lebanon. 2. *Isaac*, b. March 29, 1739; m. Alice Spaulding, March 26, 1759. 3. *Consider*, b. June 28, 1740; m. Ruth Moseley. 4. *Lydia*, b. Sept. 7, 1742; d. unm. 1810. 5. *Joseph*, b. May 14, 1745; removed to Canaan, Conn. 6. *Dwell*, b. April 12, 1749; d. Sept. 19, 1764, age 15. 7. *Merer*, b. April 8, 1751; d. Nov. 2, 1754, age 4. 8. *Mary*, b. June 20, 1753; m. ——— Noble; settled in Canaan. (Ruth, the mother, lived with her daughter, Mrs. Mary Morgan, to her ninety-sixth year, and died in Canaan.)

II. ISAAC (2 of I. above), m. Alice, dau. of Benjamin Spaulding, of Plainfield, Mass., March 26, 1759; d. Preston, May 29, 1796. His widow, Alice, d. there Jan. 6, 1808. His will March 2, 1795; proved July 5, 1796, (Plainfield Probate,) distributes estate of £2,338 to widow Alice, Capt. Lot, Dr. Dwell, Isaac, (the home farm,) Consider, Joseph, Olive, (Johnson,) Alice, and Mary. Was commissary in the Revolutionary War, and French troops under Lafayette were once quartered on his farm, in Plainfield. Issue: 1. *Deborah*, b. March 13, 1760; d. Dec. 8, 1763 age 3 years 9 months. 2. *Lot*, b. July 22, 1762; m. Keziah Cleveland, Aug. 11, 1791. 3. *Dwell*, b. Oct. 26, 1764; m. Eliza Cotton; 2d, wid. Elizabeth Phelps. 4. *Olive*, b. Dec. 23, 1766; m. John Johnson, Aug. 26, 1786. 5. *Isaac*, b. Dec. 18, 1768; m. Polly Adams, Sept. 28, 1797. 6. *Alice*, b. Aug. 13, 1770; m. Bishop Tyler, Nov. 29, 1797. 7. *Mary*, b. April 1, 1773; m. Russell Willoughby. 8. *Anna*, b. June 9, 1774; d. March 9, 1794, age 19. 9. *Consider*, b. June 2, 1777; m. Lucy Hyde, Nov. 27, 1805. 10. *Joseph*, b. June 19, 1780; widow Clarisa Lawrence, Sept. 19, 1807.

III. CONSIDER, (3 of I. above), b. June 28, 1740; m. Ruth Moseley, of Glastonbury, Conn.; was graduated at Yale college, class of 1762. He engrossed the diplomas of the class, and his own is still in the possession of Hon. Daniel H. Morgan, Surveyor of Green County,

Wis., who resides at Albany, (in that state). Dr. Consider settled first at Quincy Hill, but in 1825 he purchased land in the Western Reserve, (now the State of Ohio), and moved to Brecksville, Ohio, where he d. 1850. Issue: 1. *Sally*, b. 1763, (m. Walter Ferris, of Ferrisburg, Vt., and had issue, Mary, Ruth, George, Walter Ferris, and Julia). 2. *Lucretia*, b. 1765. 3. *William*, b. 1769. 4. *Isaac Moseley*, b. 1770; m. Sally Harris. 5. *Consider*, b. 1772. 6. *Ruth*, b. 1775.

IV. ISAAC MOSELEY, (4 of III. above), m. Sally Harris. Issue: 1. *Charles*. 2. *Consider*, b. 1085. 3. *Matema*. 4. *Maria*, (twins, d. in infancy). 5. *Dame H.* He was a physician and surgeon, as most of the men of this line were and are, (whence it is called the Doctor Morgan line), and served as surgeon in the Revolutionary army. A tradition in the family is, that, when so serving, he met Gen. Daniel Morgan, and that they found themselves to be cousins; which is interesting, in view of the supposition that Gen. Daniel was descended through Rev. Joseph Morgan, from the line of James, which we expect to discuss in the appendix to this history. (A. M.)

V. CHARLES, (1 of IV. above), b. Sheffield, Conn., 1803; m. Sarah Ann Walling. Issue: 1. *Marana*, m. Thomas J. Allen and had issue Charles, William, Thomas T., Franklin, Sarah, Charlotte, Mary and May (twins). 2. *Walter Ferris*. 3. *Sarah*. 4. *Francis*. 5. *Charles*.

VI. CONSIDER, (2 of IV. above), m. Nancy Gleason. Issue: 1. *Moses*. 2. *Henry*. 3. *Consider*. 4. *Ellen*.

VII. DANIEL H., (5 of IV. above), m. Cordelia S. Walling. Issue: 1. *Jenny M.* 2. *Charles*. 3. *Lena*. 4. *Hettie*. 5. *Richard*. 6. *Saxton*. (Four of the above named sons of Daniel H. are physicians.)

VIII. WALTER FERRIS, (2 of V. above), b. Brecksville, 1836; went to Leavenworth, Kan., in 1865; m. Eliza M. Knowles, at Richmond, Ind., in 1867. Issue: 1. *Charles*, b. d. Jan. 14, 1869. 2. *Rose Ruth*, b. 1873

VIII. JOSEPH, (5 of I. above), m. Mary Belcher. Issue: 1. *Benjamin*. 2. *Elisha*. 3. *James*, (is said to have been a tory during the Revolution.)

IX. ELISHA, (2 of I. above), b. Northfield, Mass., June 16, 1775; m. Harriet, dau. of Edward Ruggles, of Northfield, (b. Jan. 28, 1797). Issue: 1. *Elisha*, b. Northfield, Sept. 7, 1833. (Is president of the Morgan Envelope Company, of Springfield, Mass., 1900.)

BRANCH FROM CHARLES OF NEWPORT.

I. PHILIP. - Among the descendants of Charles, of Newport, (ante., p. 31, XIX.), who emigrated to Virginia, and after the Revolution settled in the Western Reserve, was Philip, whose son *Philip* was b. in Belmont County, Ohio. He m. 17 , Martha Clark. Issue: 1. *John*. 2. *Amos*. 3. *Asen*. 4. *George*. 5. *William*. 6. *Wheeler*, 7. *Clark*. 8. *Mary Ann*. 9. *Sarah*.

II. AMOS, (2 above), m. Mary Montgomery, 1849. Issue: *Rollin Montgomery*, b. July 2, 1851.

III. Hon. ROLLIN MONTGOMERY, b. July 2, 1851; m. in New York City, Gertrude Harrison Vedder, Feb. 16, 1885. Issue: 1. *Mary Augusta*, b. Dec. 19, 1885. 2. *Helen Gertrude*, b. Oct. 17, 1887. 3. *Arthur Montgomery*, b. Nov. 6, 1891. 4. *Rosa Vedder*, b. March 23, 1891. Hon. Rollin Montgomery Morgan removed to New York City, where he began the practice of law; was alderman of that city, and counsel to the Building Code Commission. He is practicing law in that city and is assistant corporation counsel 1900.

LINE OF HON. JEDEDIAH MORGAN.

(BRANCH OF "THE MORGAN AVERY LINE.")

I. JEDEDIAH MORGAN, (5 of XX., p. 115, above), m. 1st., Amanda M. Stanton, 1789; m. 2nd., Harriet Steele Smith, dau. of Lemuel Steele, of Hartford, Conn., widow of George Smith. Settled at Ledyard, afterwards at Aurora, Cayuga County, New York; was State Senator 1823-1826; d. Aurora, Dec. 10, 1826. Issue: (By 1st. wife.) 1. *Jedediah Stanton*, b. Jan. 26, 1799; m. Hannah Husted, Aug.

27, 1820. 2. *Emily*, b. Jan 1, 1801; d. Feb. 23, 1805. 3. *Sally*, b. 1802; d. in infancy. 4. *William Leeds*, b. Dec. 6, 1804; m. Cornelia Steele, March 22, 1827. 5. *Amos*, b. Nov. 10, 1806; m. (1) Betsey Jennings; m. (2) Cornelia Nichols. (By 2nd wife). 6. *Harry*, b. Dec. 25, 1812; d. Sept. 28, 1838. 7. *Levard*, b. Oct. 13, 1814; m. Elizabeth A. Marsh, Sept. 28, 1838. 8. *Alfred Gray*, b. Nov. 19, 1816; m. Rachel Grant, Aug. 26, 1852. 9. *Lewis Hurr*, b. Nov. 21, 1818; m. Mary E. Steele, Aug. 13, 1851. 10. *Charles Douglass*, b. Dec. 21, 1820; m. Charlotte C. Rayner, June 24, 1847. 11. *Hamilton*, b. July 21, 1823; m. Mary L. Clarke, Aug. 10, 1855. 12. *Harriet, Steele* and (13) *Amanda Stanton*, (twins), b. Feb. 1826. Harriet m. Charles F. Porter, Oct. 18, 1848. Amanda m. Horace Durrie, of New York City March 5, 1862.

II. AMOS, (5 of I. above), m. (1st) Betsey Jennings, of Venice, Cayuga County, June 27, 1830; m. (2nd) Cornelia Nichols, Jan. 27, 1864. He removed to Elgin, Ill. Issue: (By 1st wife). 1. *David Pierce*, b. Aug. 4, 1831. 2. *Jedediah Bradford*, b. March 29, 1834; d. Sept. 2, 1837.

DAVID PIERCE, (1 of II. above), m. in New York City, Caroline Fellowes. He was an eminent and opulent banker of that city and was successful in swaying large interests; he d. in 1886. Issue: 1. *Clara Hewitt*, b. Aug. 15, 1859; d. May 25, 1880. 2. *William Fellowes*, b. Sept. 24, 1860; m. Jan. 22, 1885, Emma Leavitt. 3. *David Percy*, b. Sept. 29, 1862. 4. *Caroline*, b. Aug. 14, 1864; (m. Feb. 10, 1887, Rudolph H. Kissell, of Inamere Farm, Morristown, New Jersey. Issue. Gladys Godfrey, b. Jan. 24, 1888. Ina Alice, b. June 22, 1889. Leonora Morgan, b. Oct. 23, 1891. Gustav Hermann, b. March 3, 1895. Rudolph Hermann, b. April 13, 1897). 5. *Alice*, b. Sept. 5, 1865. 6. *Lewis Henry*, b. June 12, 1867; m. June 4, 1890, Cornelia Leonard; (has issue, Henry Carey, b. Oct. 24, 1860; Camilla Leonard, b. Feb. 6, 1893.) 7. *James Hewitt*, b. Sept. 23, 1871.

IV. WILLIAM FELLOWES MORGAN (2 of III above), b. Sept. 24, 1860; m. June 22, 1885, Emma, dau. of Henry S. and Martha A.



HON. PEYTON RANDOLPH MORGAN
(Page 64)

Leavitt, of New York City. Issue: 1. *Beatrice*, b. June 26, 1885. 2. *William Fellows, Jr.*, b. March 13, 1889. 3. *Pauline*, b. Feb. 16, 1893.

V. HON. LEWIS HENRY MORGAN, (9 of I. above), b. Nov. 21, 1818; m. Mary E., dau. of Elizabeth Steele, of Albany, N. Y., Aug. 13, 1851. Issue: 1. *Lemuel Steele*, b. March 24, 1853. 2. *Mary Elizabeth*, b. Dec. 7, 1855; d. May 15, 1862. 3. *Helen King*, b. March 11, 1860; d. infancy. Hon. Lewis Henry Morgan was a graduate of Union College and was admitted to the Bar at Rochester, where he successfully practiced law. Becoming interested in the New York Indian tribes he published in 1851 "The League of the Iroquois," the acceptance of which as a learned and valuable authority led him to study other Indian tribes, and to prepare his best known work: "System of Consanguinity in the Human Family." He also printed "The American Beaver and His Works," "House and Home Life of the American Aborigines," "Laws of Descent of the Iroquois," "Objects of an Expedition to New Mexico and Central America," "Fabrics and Utensils of the Iroquois," "Seven Cities of Cibola," etc., etc. From 1861 to 1869 he was a member of the New York Legislature, until 1867 in the Assembly, afterwards in the Senate.

BRANCH FROM RICHARD OF HURST.

I. THOMAS AP MORGAN, (3 of XVIII, page 19 above), came to America prior to 1740, marrying after his arrival, Elizabeth Morgan Morgans, perhaps a first cousin, who had previously emigrated. Issue: 1. *Thomas*, b. 1771; m. Esther Townsend, 1793. 2. *Jesse*, m. Barbara Monk, 1810 (had two children). 3. *John*, d. unmarried. 4. *Evan*, d. infancy. 5. *Morgan*, d. infancy. 6. *Morgan*, d. infancy. 7. *William*, m. Elizabeth Woods, 1795; had three children.

II. THOMAS, (1 of I. above), m., 1793, Esther Townsend. Issue: 1. *Elizabeth*, d. infancy. 2. *Maria*, b. 1796; m. William Paxton, 1818, (had 10 children). 3. *Matilda*, b. 1799; m. Robert Talbot, 1819, (had 7 children). 4. *Sarah*, m. Chalkley Haines, (had 13 children).

5. *William*, d. infancy. 6. *Benjamin Townsend*, b. 1806; m. Abigail Hall, 1832, (had 5 children); m. 2, Eunice O. Cary.

III. WILLIAM, (7 of I. above), m. Elizabeth Woods, 1795. Issue: 1. *Lewis*, b. 1797; m. Elizabeth Croziers, 1820. 2. *Elixa*, b. 1799; m. Ellis Wickersham, 1817. 3. *Thomas*, b. 1800; d. infancy.

IV. BENJAMIN TOWNSEND, (6 of II. above), b. 1805; m. (1st) Abigail Pease Hall, 1832; m. (2nd) Eunice O'Jell Cary, 1840. Issue: (By 1st wife.) 1. *William* 9, b. March 25, 1832; d. 1866. 2. *Albion L.*, b. March 21, 1834; m. Lydia E. Jones, March 6, 1860. Children: Minnie A., b. June 28, 1864; Edith, b. July 18, 1865. 3. *James H.*, b. Feb. 22, 1837; d. 1858. 4. *Mary*, b. July 2, 1839; d. unmarried. 5. *Benjamin T.*, b. May 7, 1845; d. 1891. (By second wife.) 6. *Frank Cary*, b. Sept. 29, 1852. 7. *Frederick William*, b. March 20, 1854, Kiantone, Chautauqua Co., N. Y.

V. FRANK CARY, (6 of IV. above), b. Sept. 29, 1852, Kiantone, New York; m. Louise Cynthia Smith, of Busti, Chautauqua County, New York. Issue: 1. *Delecan Frederick*, b. April 29, 1877. 2. *Benjamin Townsend*, b. July 23, 1878. 3. *Ella Louise*, b. Sept. 11, 1885.

VI. FREDERICK WILLIAM, (7 of IV. above), m. Mary Allen Wright, Davenport, Iowa, 1880. Issue: 1. *Helen Eunice*, b. April 23, 1881. 2. *Agnes Josephine*, b. Jan. 3, 1883. 3. *Ernest Rufus*, October 23, 1884. 4. *Hiram*, b. Aug. 25, 1886. (All born in Chicago.)

LINE OF RICHARD RHYS MORGAN.

(KNOWN IN NEW ENGLAND AS RICHARD ROSE MORGAN.)

I. RICHARD ROSE MORGAN, son of Gwylim ap Philip Morgan, (a scion of Tredegar), arrived at Boston in 1660. In the record of his marriage at Charlestown, Mass., to Hopestill Merrick, October 7, 1664; his second name, which is the very common Welsh given name RHYS, often found there written *Rees*, is spelled ROSE, and he seems to



COL. EDWIN WRIGHT MORGAN, U. S. A.
(Page 53)

have adopted, from a real or fancied *idem sonans*, that method of spelling it. After his marriage Richard Rose removed to New London, taking up his residence in that portion of the town since known as Waterford, where he d. in 1698. His widow, Hopestill, J. there June 1, 1712. Issue: 1. *John*. 2. *Richard Rose*. 3. *Benjamin*. 4, 5, 6, daughters.

II. JOHN, (1 above), b. 1656; m. in New London, Patience Edwards. Issue: 1. *John*, b. 1689; m. Mary Caverley. 2. *Alexander*. 3. *Mary*. 4. *Eliza*. 5. *Richard Rose*.

III. JOHN, (1 of II. above), b. 1685; m. Mary Caverley, 1710. Issue: 1. *John*. 2. *Joseph*. 3. *Stephen*, and others.

IV. JOSEPH, (2 of III. above), b. 1758; m. Sarah Carver, 1790. He d. New Orleans, 1808. Issue: 1. *Elizabeth Cranston*, b. May 4, 1809; (m. June 21, 1838, William Fish Barker; they had a dau. who m. Garret A. Van Allen of Albany, New York, 1860.)

V. RICHARD ROSE MORGAN, 2nd, (5 of II. above). m. 1st _____; m. 2nd, Cicely Carver: (b. June 1, 1757; d. March 28, 1842.) Issue: 1. *Abram*, and others.

VI. ABRAM MORGAN, (1 of V. above), lived at Lym., Conn.; m. 1st, _____; m. 2nd, Sarah Dibble and had issue (by 1st wife): 1. *William*. 2. *Abram*. 3. *Josiah Pierce*. 4. *Asenath*. m. Deacon Samuel Talcott, of Gilead, Conn. (Samuel Talcott and Asenath Morgan, his wife, had Elisha Ely, Mary Elizabeth, William Stuart, Catharine Asenath, Augusta Georgianna, Samuel Augustus, John Morgan and Sarah Eliza. Elisha Ely m. Mary Alden Wattles, of Lebanon, Conn.; no children. Mary Elizabeth m. Clement E. Beebe, of Bethel, Conn.; one dau., Catharine Asenath, who m. John S. Negus, of Brooklyn, N. Y. William Stuart, M. D., graduate of New York Homeopathic College, d. unmarried. Catharine Asenath d. young. Augusta Georgianna m. Henry Clay Ryder, is (1900) living at Danbury, Conn. John Morgan d. unmarried. Sarah Eliza lives at Danbury, Conn. Samuel Augustus m. Rosa Jane

Falcott, of Falcottville, Conn.; son, John Gardner; dau., Ruth Morgan.) 5. *Sara*, m. Reuben Lord, of Lyme, Conn. 6. *Nancy*. 7. *Elisha Ely*. 8. *Maria Louisa*, d. unmarried. 9. *Jessie*, d. unmarried. 10. *Charles* (lived at Lyme, Conn.

VII. JOSIAH PIERCE, (3 of VI. above), m. (1st)—issue: *Ely*, d. infancy. m. 2nd and had dau. *Elizabeth*, who lived at Hampton, Va.

VII. ELISHA ELY, (7 of VI. above), m. *Elixa Robinson*, of Petersburg, Va. Issue: 1. *William Dare*, d. left family in New York City). 2. *Leslie Charles*, (d. left family in New York City). 3. *Ruth Robinson*, married in France and d. there. 4. *Mary Frances*, m. W. N. Armstrong, living (1900) Hampton, Va. Elisha Ely was a sea captain and was distinguished for his friendships with prominent Europeans. In an article "A Yankee Tar and his Friends" (Scribner's Magazine, Vol. XIV. p. 761, New York, 1877) an interesting account is given of his association with Sydney Smyth, Thackeray, Dickens, Richard Doyle, Landseer, J. W. M. Turner and other famous authors and artists. His ship was chartered several times by Joseph Bonaparte, ex-King of Spain, Comte de Servilliers, (who presented him with a gold snuff box,) and others. An excellent portrait of Capt. Morgan is given in the Scribner article.

LINE FROM ROBERT MORGAN, OF BEVERLEY, MASS.

ROBERT MORGAN, (3 of XVI. p. 20 above), sailed for Plymouth, Mass., in the ship *Fortune*, arriving there in 1621. As he does not share in the division of cattle there in 1627, he probably had left Plymouth prior to that date. But in 1630 he took from Robert Vinee, of Plymouth, (agent of Richard and John Oldham, who had taken a grant of lands at the mouth of the Saco River—in what is now the State of Maine), lands in the Saco Colony. His name appears as holding lands in that colony in 1630. But the Oldhams preferred giving only long leases through Vine, and to this Robert Morgan objected. He therefore abandoned his holdings in 1636 and went to Salem, Mass., where he purchased lands in what is now Beverley. He is en-



EPHRAIM MORGAN WOOD

(Page 117)

rolled as a member of the First Parish of Beverley, and in the books of that parish the births of all his children are recorded. He m. Margaret, dau. of Richard Norman; d. 1672. Issue: 1. *Samuel*, b. 1648. 2. *Luke*, baptized April 4, 1650. 3. *Joseph*. 4. *Benjamin*, baptized April 23, 1660. 5. *Robert*, baptized Nov. 15, 1650. 6. *Bertha*, baptized March 29, 1653; m. Samuel Weed. 7. *Aaron*, was private in the great Swamp Fight; was killed by Indians subsequently at Black Point.

II. SAMUEL, (1 of I. above), m. Elizabeth, dau. of William and Hannah Dixey, Oct. 15, 1658. Issue: 1. *Samuel*, b. 1669; m. Sarah Herrick. 2. *Luke*, b. 1671. 3. *Robert*. 4. *William*. 5. *Joseph*. 6. *Elizabeth*, m. William Wallis. 7. *Anna*, m. Richard Ober.

III. SAMUEL, (1 of II. above), b. 1669; d. 1700; m. Dec. 22, 1692, Sarah, dau. of Zechariah and Mary Herrick. Issue: 1. *John*, b. 1693; m. Sarah Whittridge, 1718. 2. *Luke*, b. Feb. 7, 1694; m. March 6, 1717, Ruth Stone. 3. *Sarah*, b. Jan. 1, 1696-7; m. 1716, Nathaniel Baker. 4. *Samuel*, b. April 23, 1700; m. Jan. 26, 1720, Joanna Stone. Resided in Manchester, (estate of £1550, administered by John Morgan, May 25, 1784.)

IV. LUKE, (2 of I. above), b. —; d. 1713; m. Susanna — — Issue: 1. *William*, b. April 23, 1701. 2. *Luke*, b. Sept. 4, 1704; m. Anna Woodbury.

V. ROBERT, (3 of I. above), m. Anna Obear, July 4, 1692. Issue: 1. *Priscilla*, b. June 18, 1693; m. Dec. 15, 1715, William Biles. 2. *Elizabeth*, b. Aug. 4, 1695; m. Jan. 2, 1717, Nicholas Biles. 3. *Nicholas*. 4. *Anna*, baptised Nov. 16, 1701. 5. *Abigail*.

VI. JOSEPH, (3 of I. above), baptised April 4, 1650; m. Deborah Scudder, 1670. His will is dated Oct. 23, 1732. Issue: 1. *Joseph*, b. 1671; m. Sarah Hill. 2. *Jonathan*, d. before 1693. 3. *Robert*. 4. *Benjamin*, b. March 12, 1683. 5. *Miriam*, b. July 12, 1685; m. (1st) Daniel Hooker; m. (2nd) John Hill, 1711. 6. *Abigail*, b. 1687. 7. *Moses*, b. Oct. 14, 1691; m. (1st) Patience Ashby, 1718; m. (2nd) Deborah — — . 8. *Sarah*, baptised Jane 28. 9. *Deborah*, baptised Dec. 26, 1697.

VII. ROBERT, (3 of II. above), b. Sept. 4, 1704; d. 1737; m. July 1744. Marv, dau. of Andrew Thorndyke. Issue: 1. *William*, b. 13, 1729; d. in infancy.

VIII. ROBERT, (3 of VI. above), b. Jan. 12, 1681, m. Marv, dau. of Paul Thorndyke, Jan. 7, 1702. Issue: 1. *Robert*, b. April 28, 1705; m. Hannah Gray, May 5, 1726; had seven children, one of whom, Isaac, was private in Massachusetts Continental Line; his name was on pension list until 1824. 2, 3. *Mary, Martha*, twins, b. Dec. 25, 1706. 4. *Dixer*, b. Oct. 5, 1708; m. Lucy Taylor, Dec. 17, 1733. 5. *Abigail*, b. Oct. 5, 1710. 6. *Paul*, July 12, 1712. 7. *Hannah*, b. Sept. 14, 1714, m. Joseph Foster 1744.

IX. MOSES, (7 of VI. above), b. Oct. 14, 1691; m. (st) 1718 Patience Ashby; m. (2nd) Deborah — ——. Issue: (By st wife), 1. *Abigail*. 2. *Jonathan*, b. July 7, 1723; d. infancy. 3. *Jonathan*. 4. *Moses*, b. Jan. 25, 1727. 5. *Deborah*, b. Dec. 25, 1720.

X. JOSEPH, (1 of VI. above), b. 1671; m. Sarah Hill, Oct. 25, 1694. Issue: 1. *Mary*, Sept. 8, 1696; m. Henry Blackfield. 2. *Abigail*, b. May 16, 1699; m. George Standley, 1719. 3. *Jonathan*, b. Dec. 5, 1703; d. infancy. 4. *Eleanor*, b. Sept. 16, 1707. 7. *Zebulon*, b. May 20, 1708; m. Lydia Green, Dec., 1733. 8. *Elizabeth*, d. infancy. 9. *Sarah*, d. infancy. 10. *Lydia*, b. Oct. 28, 1714. 11. *Benjamin*, b. June 6, 1717.

XI. ZEBULON, (7 of X. above) b. May 20, 1708, m. Lydia Green, Dec. 1723; d. 1734. Issue: 1. *Lydia*, b. Sept. 23, 1734.

XII. JOHN, (1 of III. above), b. Sept. 1693; m. Sarah Whitridge, 1718, Issue: 1. *Samuel*, b. May 28, 1719; m. Jan. 1740, Lydia Biles. 2. *John*, b. April 25, 1721; m. Rebecca Corning, 1756; d. Sept., 1792. 3. *Sarah*. 4. *Jostah*, b. Nov. 4, 1723; m. Hannah Standley, Nov. 1, 1750. 5. *William*. 6. *Zacariah*, b. May 21, 1729, published to Abigail Herrick of Gloucester, Nov. 26, 1752; m., d. at sea, leaving 3 children and widow m. Samuel Coler, Aug. 11, 1774. 7. *Sarah*, Jan. 17, 1731.



SAMUEL BROADBENT MORGAN

(Page 114)

XIII. LUKE, (2 of IV. above), b. Sept. 4, 1704; m. Oct. 29, 1724, Anna Woodbury, Issue: *Anna*, b. May 13, 1729; m. Andrew Thorn-dyke, July, 1744. 2. *William*, d. infancy. 3. *William*, b. June 27, 1731; m. Abigail Elliot, July 14, 1753.

XIV. WILLIAM, (3 of XIII. above), b. June 27, 1731; m. Abigail, dau. of Benjamin Abigail (Graves) Elliot, July 14, 1753. He was captain of the ship "Swallow;" privatier; was captured in July, 1761, by a French cruiser. Removed to Beverley, October, 18, 1761. He d Oct. 18, 1824. Issue: 1. *Susannah*, b. Aug. 24, 1754; m. John Dodge, 1778, (they went to Ohio). 2. *Emma*, b. Aug. 24, 1755; m. Thomas Buttman, 1780. 3. *William*, b. Jan. 27, 1758. 4. *Anna*, b. June 18, 1759. 5. *William*, b. 1762. 6. *Begonia Elliot*, b. Aug. 19, 1764. 7. *Luke*, b. Sept. 17, 1767; m. Dec. 19, 1783, Betty, dau. of Thomas Appleton, of Ipswich, and Susanna Perkins, his wife, (b. July 7, 1771). who m. as her second husband, James Woodbury.

XV. JOHN, (2 of XII. above), b. April 25, 1721; m. Rebecca Corn-ing, 1756; d. Sept 1792. Had issue, EPHRAIM, b Beverley, Mass., 1756; m. Sally Stanley, of Francestown, N. H., Jan. 9, 1790; d. Springfield, N. H. 1844. He founded Francestown, a portion of which is still called (1900) Morgan Hill. Issue: 1. *John*, b. Beverley, Mass., Aug. 31, 1791. 2. *Ephraim*, b. s. p., July 3, 1793. 3. *Richard*, b. s. p., July 12, 1796. 4. *Ebenezer*, b. Springfield, N. H., March 14, 1801. 4. *Gerry*, b. s. p., Oct. 22, 1806. 6. *Rebecca*, b. s. p., Feb. 21, 1809. 7. *William*, b. s. p., Aug. 13, 1813.

XVI. EPHRAIM, JR., (1 of XV. above,) b. July 3, 1793; m. Atty Damon, dau. of Jacob and Polly Damon, of Asbury, Mass. (Jacob Damon was a descendant of John Damon, of Berkshire, Eng-land, who settled in Reading, Mass., and was prominent in the French and Indian and Revolutionary wars), Jan. 1821. Issue: 1. *Charles*, b. Francestown. 2. *Francis Henry*. 3. *Gerry*, b. Aug. 10, 1828. 4. *Augustus*. 5. *John*, b. s. p., Dec. 25, 1832; d. Dec. 25, 1892. 6. *Theresa*. 7. *Augusta*, b. s. p., July, 1838; d. 1888.

XVII. GERRY MORGAN, (3 of XVI. above), b. Francestown, Aug. 10, 1828; m. April 18, 1861, in San Francisco, Cal., Mary, dau. of Deacon George and Sophia Strong. Deacon George was a descendant of John Strong, of Somersetshire, England, who settled in Windsor, Conn. Gerry Morgan went to California as a "Forty-niner," and became a prominent citizen in the state, where he remained 17 years. On his return to New England he became a manufacturer; lived at Frances-town, and member of the State Legislature seven years. He introduced the first bill for free text-books in the United States, into the legislature of New Hampshire, which was the first state in the Union to adopt that policy. He wrote much on political economy and was inventor of several improvements on mechanics. Among others he perfected the wedge machine and a device for stringing pianos. Issue: 1. *Minnie Theresa*, b. Sacramento, Cal., March 14, 1862; m. Fryeburg, Maine, March 18, 1884, Dr. George Weymouth, of Laconia, N. H. They have children—Louise, b. April 23, 1888; Henry Gerry, b. Aug. 11, 1890; Forrest Maimie, b. May 20, 1892; d. Dec. 4, 1892. 2. *Alice Evelyn*, b. Sacramento, Cal., Aug. 11, 1863; m. Fryeburg, Maine, Aug. 22, 1895, Prof. Le Roy Bliss Peckham, of Philadelphia, Pa. 3. *Mabel Augusta*, b. Nevada, Cal., Nov. 12, 1864. 4. *William Gerry, M. D.*, b. Newport, N. H., May 2, 1853; m. at Montclair, N. J., Cora May, dau. of John and Almira (Batrett) Boyd, of Washington, D. C. Dr. William Gerry Morgan is a graduate of Dartmouth college, 1890, and of medical dept., University of Penna., 1893; is inventor of the electric surgical lamp; has son, Gerry Boyd Morgan, b. April 12, 1897. 5. *Grace Evageline*, b. Sept. 18, 1870.

XVIII. HON. FRANCIS HENRY, (2 of XVI. above), b. Frances-town, N. H.; m. Martha Elizabeth Le Bosquet. He was superintendent of schools of Francestown, 1861; an official of the United States Treasury for twenty years. In 1871 was sent by the Treasury to London as custodian of \$10,000,000.00 in treasure; was delegate from New Hampshire to the National Convention which nominated Abraham Lincoln. He d. Washington, Sept. 20, 1886. Issue: 1. *Francis Patterson*, b.



SIR THOMAS CHARLES MORGAN

(Page 101)

Dec. 25, 1867; m. Ida Adelia Pearce. Is graduate of New York College of Physicians and Surgeons; is professor of Materia Medica and Therapeutics in Columbia University, Washington Medical School; member of Council American Therapeutic Society. 2. *Alice*, b. Nov. 14, 1868. 3. *Charles*, b. June 29, 1874; m. Katherine A. Hendricks, Sept. 27, 1899. 4. *Mary Ida*, b. Dec. 24, 1875.

LINE FROM JONATHAN, GREAT GRANDSON OF ROBERT MORGAN.

I. JONATHAN MORGAN, (3 of IX., line of Robert, above), b. Beverley, July 7, 1723; removed with his father to Salem, N. H., went to Crown Point in 1765 as ensign of 4th Company of Col. Meserves Reg. of New Hampshire foot; re-enlisted in Col. Stark's regiment and was killed at Montcalm's massacre of the defenders of Fort William Henry, July 10, 1757; m. March 19, 1748, Sarah, dau. of Deacon, Butler, founder of Pelham, N. H.. Issue: 1. *Ashby*. 2. *Sarah*. 3. *Jonathan*.

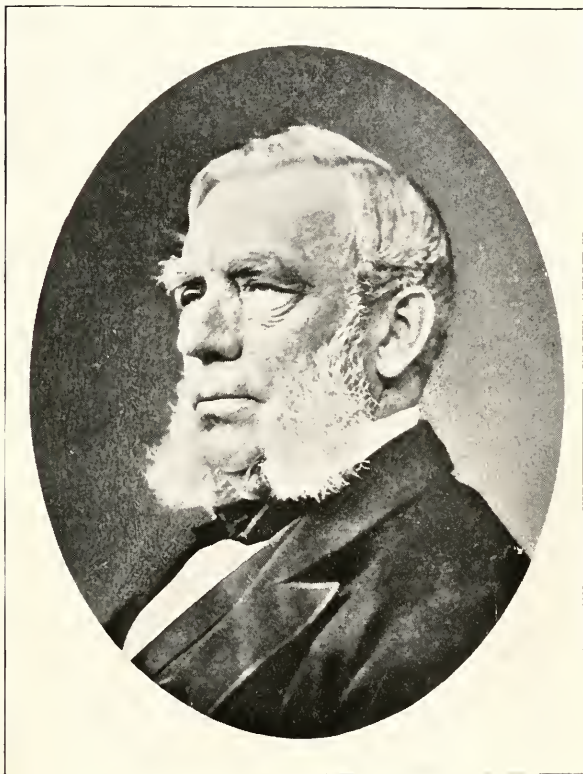
II. ASHBY, (1 of I. above), b. Salem, N. H., March 22, 1749; m. Hannah, dau. of Maj. Samuel Greeley, of West Nottingham, N. H. He went into the wilderness and cleared and founded the present town of Wilton in that state; was Ensign of Capt. Nathan Ballard's Company of Col. Nichol's New Hampshire Regiment, at Ticonderoga, June 29, 1777; re-enlisted in Capt. John Goss' company which marched July 20, 1777 to reinforce the Northern army; was wounded at the battle of Bennington. He d. Wilton, Oct. 30, 1828; his widow d. Oct. 30, 1839. Issue: 1. *Abigail*. 2. *Benjamin*. 3. *Jacob*. 4. *David*, d. infancy. 5. *Hannah*, b. April 5, 1778; m. Eleazur Brown, of Ipswich, Mass., Feb. 6, 1806; children: Hannah, Eluisa Elvira, Louisa R., Lucy Ann, George, Henrietta, Charles B., Mary J., Horace W., Sarah. 6. *Isaac*. 7. *Abraham*. His great grandson, Francis Clark Morgan, was with Co. A, 6th Michigan Cavalry in the Civil War and d. a prisoner of war at Andersonville in 1863. 8. *Polly*. 9. *Ashby*. 10. *Samuel*.

JACOB., (3 of II. above), b. Jan. 26, 1775; d. May 26, 1851; m. (1st) Rachel Parkhurst, Feb. 26, 1801; m. (2nd) Sally Nourse Windham. Issue: 1. *Rachel*, b. Nov. 17, 1801; d. Oct. 2, 1821. 2. *Jacob*, b. May 26, 1804; d. Boston, July 3, 1837; m. Salome Farrar, of Weston, Vt. 3. *Melinda*, b. Jan. 10, 1806; d. Oct. 11, 1820. 4. *Isiah*. 5. *Ashby*. 6. *William*, b. Dec. 22, 1816; d. 1852, Selma, Ala. 7. *Emily*, b. Oct. 28, 1818; m. (1st) Geo. F. Marshall; m. (2nd) Wm. D. Slotnower. 8. *John Galusha*, b. Feb. 27, 1821; m. Lucy White, resides at Appleton, Wis.; has 2 daus., Alice Amelia, who m. John A. Slotnower, of Steven's Point, Wis., and Caroline Emma, May 12, 1864, at Plattsburg, N. Y., who is superintendent, of schools at Appleton, Wis. 9. *Newton*, b. Aug. 4, 1823.

IV. ASHBY, (5 of III. above), b. July 2, 1787; d. Jan. 26, 1852; m. April 4, 1809, Lucy, d. of Abraham and Betsey Dale Burton, soldier, of the Revolutionary Army; lived at Wilton, N. H. Issue: 1. *David*. 2. *Laura*, b. Dec. 13, 1811; d. May, 1882; m. Matthias B. Wilson. 3. *Lucy Ann*, m. Stephen D. Greeley, of Hudson, N. H. 4. *Ashby*, b. June 17, 1816; d. March 1, 1860. 5. *Samuel Greeley*, b. Sept. 29, 1818; d. infancy. 6. *Hannah Maria*, b. July 23, 1823; m. Chas. W. Edwards. 7. *Augustus Greeley*. 8. *Samuel*, b. Sept. 25, 1789; d. infancy.

V. ISIAH, (4 of III. above), b. Feb. 15, 1800; d. Selma, Alabama, April, 1867; m. (1st) Lucy A., dau. of Dr. P. R. Hurlburt, of Troy, N. Y. Issue: 1. *William Forbes*. 2. *Edward*. 3. *Lucy*, m. Lewis F. Whiting, of New York City.

VI. DAVID, (1 of IV. above), b. Wilton, Oct. 14, 1810; d. Minneapolis, Minn., April 8, 1871; m. (1st) Marianne Lincoln, dau. of Josiah and Mary (Lincoln) Pierce, of Boston; m. (2nd) Mrs. Amanda Clementine (Woodburn) Taylor, at Hallidaysburg, Pa., Aug. 25, 1825. Graduated at Phillips Academy, Andover, 1831, and Dartmouth College, 1835. Practiced law in Boston; member Massachusetts Legislature, 1845-1853. Removed to Minneapolis, Minn., then a town of 400 inhabitants; was member of the Constitutional Convention of that



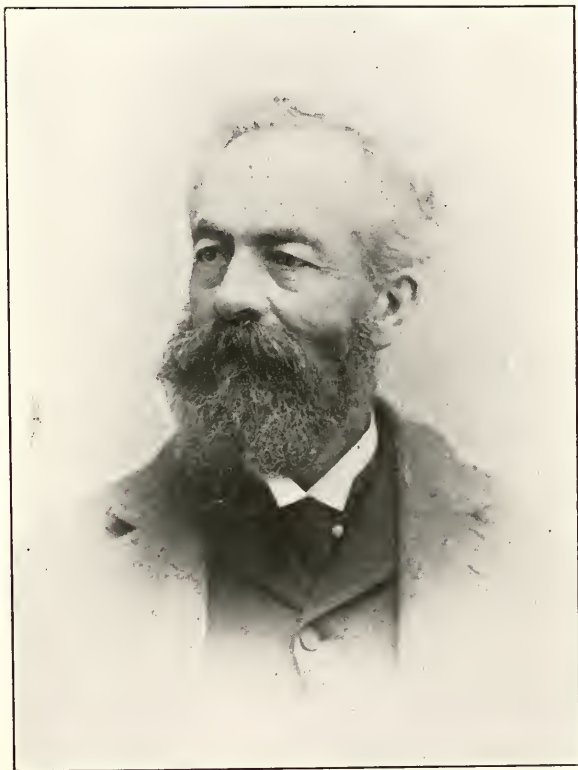
GOVERNOR EDWIN DENISON MORGAN

(Page 120)



EDWIN DENISON MORGAN (3rd)

(Page 121)



CHARLES HILL MORGAN
(Page 61)

State, 1857. First Judge of Municipal Court of Minneapolis. Issue: By 1st wife. 1. *Lucy Maria*, b. May 1, 1842; m. Philip Grandison Godley; of Minneapolis, Minn. 2. *David Llewellen*. 3. *Charles Lincoln*.

VII. 1 DAVID LLEWELLEN, (2 of VI. above), b. Oct. 30, 1846, enlisted 1864 private in Co. D. of 1st Minnesota Veteran Volunteers, reorganized as a battalion and joined army of the Potomac for Wilderness Campaign in the Civil War. He was in battles of Cold Harbour, 1st attack on Petersburg, Weldon Railroad, Jerusalem Plank Road, Fort Sedman, Five Forks, and at Lee's surrender at Appomattox; was promoted to 1st Lieutenant. Is (1898) superintendent of Vermont House of Correction; 1891 Commander Vermont Department Grand Army of the Republic. He m. Aug. 1, 1869, Mary Elizabeth, dau of Mark and Ann Elizabeth (Haley) Sargent, of Boston, Mass. Issue: 1. *Betha Marian*, b. July 30, 1870; m. Harley Mead Chatterton, of Rutland, Vt. 2. *Raymond Lincoln*, b. Aug. 25, 1884.

VIII. CHARLES LINCOLN, (3 of VI. above), b. East Boston, Mass., Jan. 31, 1849. Graduated 1871 Beloit College, Wisconsin, and Yale Divinity School 1875. Pastor of South Church, of Springfield, Mass., 1875-1880; of 1st Presbyterian Church, Green Bay, Wisconsin, 1880; of Church of the Redeemer in Chicago, 1881-1894; of Central Congregational Church, Jamaica Plain, Boston, Mass., 1900. D. D. from Beloit College 1895. m. (1st) Isabelle W. Merrill, of Beloit, Wis. m. (2nd) May Olivia Atwater, of New Haven, Conn. Issue: 1. *Carl Merrill*, b. Jan. 15, 1880; d. infancy. 2. *Gertrude Lincoln*, b. Feb. 19, 1884. 3. *Reginald Atwater*, b. July 3, 1891. 4. *Miriam*, b. July 15, 1892. 5. *Barry Lincoln*, b. July 29, 1894. 6. *Cecil Barnes*, b. July 10, 1896.

LINE OF JAMES MORGAN, OF PRESTON.

I JAMES MORGAN, (8 of III. p. 106 above), b. 1680; m. Bridget ———; d. Preston, 1761. Issue: 1. *Samuel*, b. Dec. 16, 1703; m. Elizabeth Forsyth, Sept. 19, 1742. 2. *James*, b. June 24, 1707.

3. *Hannah*, b. Sept. 9, 1708. 4. *Rachel*, b. July 19, 1709. 5. *Daniel*, b. April 16, 1712; m. Elizabeth Gates, Sept. 24, 1730.

II. SAMUEL, (1 of I. above), b. 1703; m. Elizabeth Forsyth, of Preston, 1731; was town clerk 4 years to death. Issue: 1. *James*, b. Jan. 31, 1734; m. Grace Smith, 1776. 2. *Rachel*, b. Feb. 11, 1738; m. ——— Leet. 3. *Samuel*, b. May 18, 1740; m. (1st) Bertha Parrish; m. (2nd) Hannah Aspinwall. 4, 5. *Simon, Amos*, (twins), 1742. Simon m. Mary Morgan, dau. of Benjamin, son of Isaac, (3 of III. p. 106). Amos m. Sarah Welsh. 6. *Nathan*, b. Nov. 29, 1744; m. 1773. Jerusha Benton. 7. *John*, b. March 21, 1745; m. Eunice Creary, April 17, 1768. 8. *Daniel*, b. Oct. 1, 1747. m. Joanna Brewster, Jan. 23, 1777. 9. *Elizabeth*, b. March 14, 1749; m. Capt. Asa Smith, April 23, 1768. 10. *Amr*, b. Sept. 4, 1750; m. John Creary, Feb. 23, 1769. 11. *Jonas*, b. Dec. 1752; m. Sarah Mott, Dec. 13, 1781.

III. JAMES, (2 of I. above), b. June 24, 1707; m. Prudence Byles, July 1737. Issue: 1. *Samuel*, b. 1738; m. Mary Chapman. 2. *James*, b. July 30, 1739. 3. *Caleb*, b. July 19, 1740, at Springfield, Mass.; m. Ann Brooks, of Brattleboro, Vt. 4. *Prudence*, b. 1741; (others.)

IV. SAMUEL, (3 of II. above), m. (1st) Bertha Parrish, Oct. 21, 1753; m. (2nd) Hannah, widow, of Waterbury, Conn.; settled in Scotland, Windham County, Conn. Issue: (By 1st wife): 1. *Lucy*, b. Feb. 3, 1756; m. Clifford Robinson, Oct. 21, 1778. 2. *Nathan*, b. Sept. 6, 1758; m. Abigail Palmer, Oct. 17, 1780. 3. *Samuel*, b. Dec., 1760; m. Sybil Huntington. 4. *Asher*, b. Aug. 30, 1762. m. Cynthia Gager. 5. *Matilda*, b. Aug. 18, 1766; m. Nathaniel Manning. 6. *Jovisa*, m. Rosewell Ripley. 7. *William*, b. June 22, 1768; m. three times: 2nd wife was Jerusha Ellsworth. 8. *Eunice*, b. March 14, 1770; m. Ichabod Mudge, 1790. 9. *Elisha*, b. Jan. 28, 1773; m. Ann Parrish, 1796. 10. *Martha*, b. Jan. 7, 1775; m. Ariel Palmer. 11. *Alice*, b. Aug. 20, 1777; m. James Webb, May 23, 1802. 12. *James*, b. July 23, 1779; d. Nov. 16, 1803.

V. ASHER, (4 of IV. above), m. Cynthia Gager, of Coventry, Conn., April 4, 1831. Issue: 1. *Sophia*, July 13, 1784; m. Henry



HON. GERRY MORGAN
(Page 142)

Prentice. 2. *Lucy*, b. Sept. 26, 1786. m. Reuben Peck. 3. *Mason*, b. May 31, 1790; m. Chloe Palmer, Nov. 28, 1806. 4. *Laura*, b. Sept. 16, 1792; m. James Bottome. 5. *Jerusha Gager*, b. Sept. 24, 1798; m. Erastus Fuller. 6. *Cynthia*, b. April 17, 1804; d. infancy. 7. *James*, d. infancy.

VI. MASON, (3 of V. above), m. Chloe Palmer, Nov. 28, 1806. Issue: 1. *James Sanford*, b. Dec. 2, 1818; m. Mary Bailey, Dec. 25, 1837. 2. *Miles Chanler*, b. June 14, 1826; m. Eliza P. Hall, June 11, 1849; issue, — Miles Forrest.

VII. NATHAN MORGAN, (6 of II. above), m. Jerusha Benton, 1773. He settled in Scott, Cortlandt County, New York soon after his marriage in Preston, Conn. On their way to the new home they were attacked by Indians but they escaped by swimming a river. Issue: 1. *Zilpha*. 2. *Joseph*. 3. *Patty*. 4. *Amy*. 5. *Sally*. 6. *Medad*. 7. *Lavinia*. 8. *Horatio Nelson*. 9. *Chauncey*. 10. *Orson*, d. infancy. 11. *Clarisa*.

VIII. HORATIO NELSON, (8 of VII. above), b. 1801; d. 1831, at Scott, N. Y.; m. Minerva Harty, of Scott, Cortlandt County, N. Y. Issue: 1. *Lewis*, who removed to Milan, Ohio. 2. *Sylvester*, b. 1828; m. Sarah Anthony and removed to Junesville, Wis. 3. *Willard Benton*, m. — — and resides in Cresco, Iowa.

IX. SYLVESTER, (2 of VIII. above), b. Scott, N. Y., 1828; m. Sarah Anthony. Issue: 1. *Willis Benton*, b. 1853. 2. *Harold Sylvester*, b. April 18, 1856, resides at Lima, Rock County, Wis.; m. Harriet Dean, has children, Inez, b. 1877; Howard, b. 1831; Willis Benton, b. 1888.

X. WILLIS BENTON, M. D., Ph. D., (1 of IX. above), b. Scott, N. Y., April 29, 1853; m. Mar. 5 Janette Tompkins, of St. Louis, Oct. 15, 1876, (no issue 1900); is graduate of Milton College, Wis., 1874; A. M., 1877; Ph. D., 1891; is Dean and Prof. of Surgery of St. Louis Homeopathic Medical College—1900.

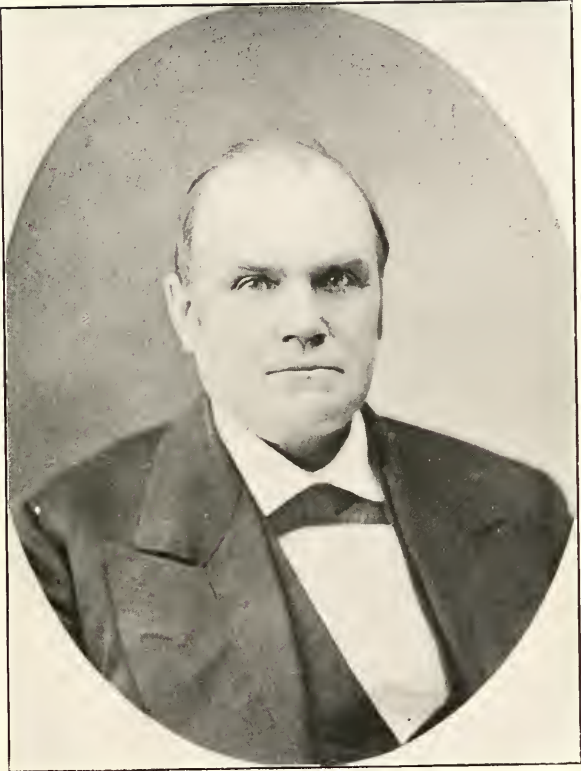
XI. JAMES, (2 of I. above), b. June 24, 1707; m. Mary Averill, 1727. Issue: *Samuel*, b. May, 1728.

XII. SAMUEL, (1 of XI. above), b. May, 1728; m. Preston, Mary ———; removed to Waterford, Conn., where he d. Jan. 26, 1825 Issue: 1. *Samuel*, b. 1748; m. Mehitabel ——. 2. *Lydia*, b. 1750; m. Christopher Brown. 3. *Lucretia*, b. 1753. 4. *Peggy* or *Margaret*, b. 1755; m. 1815, ——— Douglass. 5. *Louisa*, b. 1757. 6. *Bridget*, b. 1760; m. ——— Darrow.

XIII. SAMUEL, (1 of XII. above), m. Mehitabel ———; went to Weathersfield where his wife d. and he m. 2d wife, ———. They went to Wyoming, Pa., and escaped with their lives only from the massacre; d 1787. Issue: (All by 1st wife) 1. *Mehitabel*, b. 1747; d. Hartford, Conn., Nov. 24, 1856. 2. *Samuel*, b. 1756; m. Clarisa Wells, 1800. 3. *Gideon*, b. 1751; m. Patience Cogswell. 4. *Amanda*, 1752; m. Mary Wetherill.

XIV. GIDEON, (3 of XIII. above), b. 1751; Weatherfield; m. 1772, Patience Cogswell, of Rawmawag Iron Works, now Washington, Conn. Being a civil engineer by profession he went to Western New York in course of his employment and remained some years at Saratoga Springs. He afterward went to Petersburg, thence to Staunton, Va., where his wife d. He subsequently removed to Kingston, Tenn; he m. again but had no issue by 2nd wife. Issue: 1. *Calvin*, m. Sarah Fackler. 2. *Gideon*, m. Peggy Sevier, grand-dau. of Gov. John Sevier, of Tennessee. 3. *Rufus*, m. Elizabeth Trigg. 4. *Luther*, m. Ann Cameron Dold. 5. *William*, m. Nancy Sewell. 6. *George*, m. Fanny Irby. 7. *Polly*, m. 1st, Rea Hazen; m. 2nd, Rufus McPherston.

XV. CALVIN, (1 of XIV. above), b. Conn. July 31, 1773; m. Jan. 20 1801, Sarah Fackler of Hagerstown, Md., a prominent merchant of Knoxville, Tenn. Issue: 1. *Eliza Jane*, b. Feb. 15, 1802; d. Aug. 18, 1870; m. Matthew McClung. (They had nine children, of whom Matthew, b. March 11, 1833, m. Julia F. Anderson and had dau. Ellen, who m. John Marshall, Esq., of Nashville, Tenn. He had dau. Eliza McClung Marshall, b. Feb. 21, Nashville, who m. Jan. 19, 1892, Francis McGavoch Ewing, of Franklin, Tenn. They have children, 1, Randal McGavoch, b. Dec. 26, 1892, d. infancy; 2, John Marshall, b. Sept. 3, 1894; 3, Andrew, b. May 8, 1900.) 2. *Franklin Henry*, b. Dec.



FRANCIS HENRY MORGAN

(Page 142)

26, 1803; d. Jan. 22, 1852; m. Mary S. Jennings. 3. *Rufus M.*, b. March 12, 1807; m. Jane Williams. 4. *Amanda Maria*, b. Jan. 1, 1810; m. Andrew Park. 5. *Ellen Patience*, b. April 14, 1812; m. William L. Christy. 6. *John Fackler*, b. Aug. 19, 1814; m. Louisa Porter. 7. *Alexander McD.* b. Nov. 14, 1817; d. Feb. 1, 1874; m. (1st) Ann Eliza Hill; m. (2nd) Mary Hurt. 8. *Sarah Ann*, b. April, 1820; d. infancy. 9. *Calvin*, b. July 6, 1822; d. June 21, 1894; m. Virginia Hill. 10. *Catherine Matilda*, b. Aug. 8, 1824; d. Sept. 2, 1838.

XVI. LUTHER, (4 of XIV. above), m. Ann Cameron Dold. Issue: 1. *Samuel X. Dold*, b. Staunton, Va., Nov. 8, 1798. He removed to Blount County, Tenn., and amassed a fortune as an Indian trader. 2. *Calvin Cogswell*, m. Henrietta Hunt. 3. *Alexander*.

XVII. SAMUEL L. DOLD, (1 of XVI. above), b. Staunton, Va., Nov. 8, 1799; m. Nov. 2, 1819, Matilda Grant Rose McIntosh. Issue: 1. *Sarah Ann Catherine*. 2. *St. Clair*. 3. *Frank*. 4. *Henrietta*. 5. *Samuel*. 6. *Amanda*. 7. *Mary*. 8. *Madeline*. 9. *Matilda*. (*Sarah Ann Catherine Morgan*, eldest dau. of Samuel Dold Morgan, m. Charles J. Cheenev. She d. Cheeneville, Louisiana, Sept. 15, 1850, and was buried in Nashville, Tenn.; had Elizabeth Slaughter, Matilda, Madeline, Maud. Elizabeth Slaughter m. Dec. 1, 1870, John Phillips Williams and had Saidee, Mildred, John Phillip, Baxter, Edward Leland. Saidee m. Jesse Maxwell Overton, and has Elizabeth, John, Harriet Virginia. He moved to Maryville, Blunt County, Tenn., and to Nashville in 1833, where he became prominent in the cotton and iron industries; was chairman of the committee which built the Tennessee capitol, in the alcove in the south western corner of which his remains are interred. He was was a Whig at the beginning of the Civil War, but upon President Lincoln's proclamation, calling for Northern armies, joined the Confederate cause. After the war he paid in full his large Northern debts with full interest. Was an eminent citizen and a generous, kindly Southern gentleman of the old school.

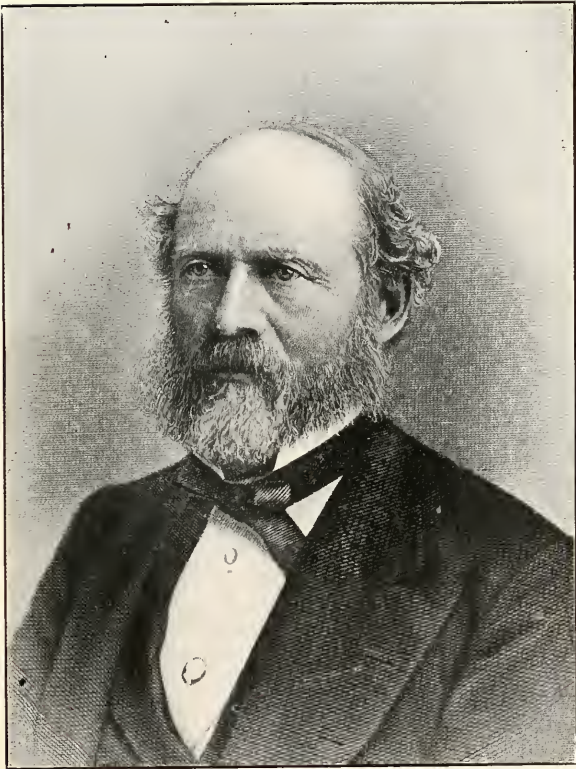
XVIII. CALVIN COGSWELL, (2 of XVI. above), m. Henrietta Hunt. Issue: 1. *Calvin Cogswell*, (was Colonel in Confederate Army in the Civil War). 2. *Richard C.* (Colonel Confederate Army in Civil War.) 3. *John Hunt*, (was Brigadier General in Confederate Army and is the General Morgan, who, on p. 39 ante, is erroneously entered as son of William, of Alabama, and whose portrait is given on p. 65 ante. 4. *Thomas H.* 5. *Charlton H.*; (Captain Confederate Army) 6. *Francis Ker.* 7. *Catherine Forsyth*. 8. *Henrietta*, m. General Basil W. Duke, of Confederate Army.

LINE OF MORGAN OF LLANTARNAM ABBEY.

I. JOHN MORGAN, of Caerleon, second son of Sir Thomas Morgan, called of Pencoyd, b. 1510; m. (1st) Elizabeth, dau. of Lewis ap Richard Gwyn, of Van; (2nd) Janet, dau. of David Morgan ap Rhys ap Philip ap Rhysvchan of Caio, by Joan, dau. of Morgan Rosser. By the 1st wife: 1. *William*. 2. *Dau.*, m. 1st, ——— Berrington; 2nd, ——— Clarke. By 2nd wife: 3. *Phillip*, whence a branch. 4. *James*, 5. *Roger*, whence Morgan of the Garn. 6. *Leics*, whence a branch. 7. *Dau.*, m. James Langley. The Llantarnam Morgans bear, a silver, instead of a gold, field on their arms. (See ante p. 12, line II.)

II. WILLIAM MORGAN, (1 of I. above), in 1553 purchased the grange of Ceven Vynoch and Llantarnam Abbey; was Sheriff, 1568; M. P. for County, 1571; m. Lady Frances Somerset, of Llantarnam; d. March 29, 1592. Created first Baronet of Llantarnam. Issue: 1. *Edward*, b. 1612; (doubtless others.)

III. SIR EDWARD MORGAN, 2nd Baronet of Llantarnam, (1 of II. above), b. 1562; d. June 24, 1653; m. (1st) Mary, dau. of Sir Francis Engelfield; m. (2nd) Frances Morgan, widow of William Lewis, (9 of XVII. p. 16 above.) He held also Pencoyd Castle. Issue: 1. *Sir Edward*, b. 1594. 2. (By 2nd wife), *Sir James*. (A non juror as late as 1675, with an estate of £158, 19s. 2d. per annum;) m. Ann, dau. of ——— Hopton, of Canon Frome, widow of Nicholas Jones



LEWIS HENRY MORGAN

(Page 129)

of Abergavenny; 3. *George*, m. 1632, Catherine, d. and h. of Edward Prosser of Llansore and had issue: 4. *William*, d. unm., 15th March, 1634. 5. *Thomas*. 6. *Margaret*, m. Hon. William Stourton. 7. *Winifred*, unm. 8. *Mary*, unm.

IV. SIR EDWARD MORGAN, 3d Baronet of Llantarnam, (1 of III. above), d. 1681; m. (1st) Mary, dau. of Humphrey Baskerville, of Pontrilas; m. (2nd) Frances. Issue: (By 1st wife): 1. *Frances*. She m. Edmund Reginald Bray, of Barrington Park, County Gloucester, and had dau. Mary, who m. John Blewett, of London, and had issue. (By 2nd wife): 2. *Anne*, d. unm., buried at Stowell, County Gloucester.

V. SIR JAMES MORGAN, 4th Baronet of Llantarnam, (2 of III. above), m. (1st) widow Ann Hopton Jones, of Canon-Frome; m. (2nd) Lady Alice Hopton, of Canon-Frome, cousin of first wife. Issue (1st wife): 1. *Edward*, d. infancy. (By 2nd wife): 2. *Sarah*. 3. *William*, d. infancy. 4. *Edward*. Sir James is buried at Stowell, County Gloucester. All the Baronets of Llantarnam were non-jurors and adhered to the old religion, with all their resources. They were continually suffering sequestration by Parliament, of their estates, but managed to retain them by frequent compoundings, the largest being for £1,007, paid by the second Sir Edward in 1666, when Parliament sequestered Pencoyd Castle, but permitted retention of Llantarnam Abbey, from which the title was derived. All the Baronets sheltered priests; and, when Llantarnam Abbey passed to the Blewetts, (Lady Frances being declared eventual heiress of Sir James), and was restored by them, many "priest holes" where priests had been concealed from the soldiers, were discovered. Sarah, the oldest daughter, m. Stephen Bazelee or Beasley, a Baptist, joined her husband's faith and was expelled from her home, in consequence. She sailed with her husband for America, accompanied by her youngest brother Edward (or, perhaps, he joined her afterwards in Philadelphia. VI. below.)

Meanwhile, Sir James and her brother William had died, and Frances, daughter of the 3rd Edward, became eventual heiress, there being no contest from the American emigrants. It is probable, however, that Sarah Williams visited England on business connected with the succession, as we find, on the Records of Pennypack Church, in Philadelphia, these entries: "1727—Sarah Williams dismissed to Old England;" "1733—Sarah Williams returned from London." (See also Burke's Extinct Baronetages.) Stephen Beasley and Sarah, his wife, went to Philadelphia, Pa., where he d. Jan. 4, 1749. Both are buried in one grave in the Baptist burying ground in La Grange Place, Philadelphia, according to an entry in the bible of Richard Morrey, Esq. Stephen Beasley was a ship-builder in Swanson Street, Philadelphia. During the Revolution he was Captain of guard-boat "Viper," of the Penna. State Fleet, participated in all the battles in defense of the Delaware approaches to Philadelphia, remaining in the naval service till 1780. He made several voyages to Europe in his own ships. The children of Stephen and Sarah Beasley (which is also found in Philadelphia records spelled "Beaslee," "Bazellee," "Bezle" and "Besley") were: 1. *Sarah*, who m. (1st) 1721, Thomas Williams; m. (2nd) ——— Allen m. (3rd) 1746, Richard Morrey, son of Humphrey Morrey, first Mayor of Philadelphia, Oxford Trinity Church, Fox Chase, Philadelphia. 2. *John*, b. 1716, m. Elizabeth Evans, 1738; he d. and Elizabeth m. ——— Edwards; (in 1773 she was dismissed to Pennypack Church, Sept. 25, 1784. 3. *Stephen*, m. Hannah Palmier, Jan. 29, 1729, (Records of Pennypack Baptist Church, Philadelphia.) They were baptised Nov. 7, 1734. His name appears in a mortgage July 30, 1743. 4. *Frances*, m. Zephaniah Holwell, had Zephaniah, Sarah and Stephen. 5. *Simon*, m. Jean ——— prior to Sept. 21, 1737, had John, Edith (m. John Dresley, Aug. 13, 1750.) The issue of John and Elizabeth Evans were: 1. Sarah, who m. Col. Joseph Marsh; (from Col. Joseph Marsh are descended the De Wolf and Herreshoff families of Rhode



FRANCIS PATTERSON MORGAN, M.D.

(Page 142)

Island, the Cooleys of Philadelphia, the Sharps of Sharpsburg, Va.; the Myers of Lake View, N. Y.; the Hubley-Ashtons of Washington, D. C.; Franklin Woodward Earl, of Burlington, N. J.) 2. Capt. Stephen, b. May 26, 1742, m. Oct. 31, 1765, Abigail Harrison, d. Nov. 16, 1814. 3. John Beasley, m. Martha ———. 4. Thomas, b. Aug. 25, 1747; d. infancy. 5. Mary, b. Feb. 14, 1749; m. Jan. 10, 1767, Humphrey Fullerton. 6. Elizabeth, b. Nov. 18, 1753; m. Aug. 13, 1773. ——— Peter Marot. Capt. Stephen had dau. Jane Beasley, who m. Thomas Caldwell. They had Thomas, who m. Rachel Jane Kay. They had Ellen Caldwell, m. David Roe. Their dau., Florence, m. Dr. William Summer Long, of Haddonfield, N. J. who has William Roe McClure Long, Ellen Caldwell, Brita Bispham.)

VI. EDWARD MORGAN (4 of V. above), joined the Society of Friends of Haverford, Radnor and Merion monthly meetings and lived near Gwynedd, then in Philadelphia Co. (now Montgomery Co.), Penna. The marriage of his children appear on the records of Radnor, Haverford, Gwynedd and Merion monthly meetings, copies of portions of which records are in the Philadelphia Historical Society's collections, Philadelphia. He m. Margaret ——— Issue: 1. *Morgan*, m. Dorothy ———. 2. *Sarah*, m. 23rd day, 7th month, 1720, Squire Boone, son of George Boone, who emigrated from Exeter, England. She became the mother of Daniel Boone, who was born in Bucks Co., Penna., and d. Missouri, Sept. 26, 1820. (Squire Boone removed in 1748 to Holman's Ford, on the Yadkin River, North Carolina.) The marriage of Squire Boone and Sarah Morgan was witnessed by Edward, Dorothy, Elizabeth, Daniel, John and Morgan Morgan. 3. *Joseph*, m. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Lloyd, 6th mo., 8th day, 1728, Merion monthly meeting-house. (Witnesses same as above, and Hannah Morgan; Thomas, Elizabeth, William and Gaven Lloyd, and 43 others. 4. *William*, m. Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Roberts, of Montgomery Co., 8th mo., 27th day, 1729, at Gwynedd meeting-

house. 5. *John*. Takes deed of Gwynllian Jones, of Radnor. March 7, 1729, witnessed, Mordecai Morgan, John Morgan, Jr., James Morgan, Daniel Rees and others; m. Sarah Lloyd (Merion meeting-house), had dau. Elizabeth. 6. *George*. 7. *Edward*.

LINE OF CHRISTOPHER MORGAN.

I. CHRISTOPHER MORGAN (2 of II. page 118 above), m. (1st) Deborah, niece of Col. William Ledyard, who commanded Fort Griswold at Groton at its capture by Arnold, and was killed by the British officer to whom he surrendered his sword, who thrust the sword into Col. Ledyard's breast. Another uncle and a brother also perished in the massacre which followed; m. (2nd) Mary Gates. Issue by 1st wife: 1. *Julia Anna*, Dec. 31, 1769; m. (1st) John Walworth; (2nd) William Keyes. 2. *Youngs Ledyard*, Jan. 13, 1772; m. Betsy Jones, Feb. 12, 1797. 3. *Polly Avery*, March 18, 1774; m. Russell Williams, July 26, 1790. 4. *Christopher, Jr.*, Oct. 15, 1777; m. Nancy Barber, July 15, 1805. 5. *Lucinda*, 5th March, 1780; m. Frederick Bailey, June 4, 1829. 6. *Pedy Ellery*, March 25, 1783; m. Ebenezer Geer, Nov. 1, 1810; 7. *Deborah Caliba*, June 17, 1785; m. John Wightman, June 14, 1807. 8. *Henrietta*, Aug. 3, 1790; m. Roswell Allen, Aug. 18, 1811. (By 2nd wife.) 9. *William*, March 28, 1809; m. Cynthia Billings 22nd Feb. 1836. 10. *Hamilton*, 6th Dec. 16, 1816; m. Susan Batty, May 26, 1842.

II. CHRISTOPHER, JR. (4 of I. above), b. Oct. 15, 1777; m. Nancy Barber, of Groton, July 15, 1805. Removed to Aurora, N. Y.; d. Oct. 4, 1834. Issue: 1. *Edwin Barber*, May 2, 1806; m. Charlotte Fidelia Wood, Sept. 27, 1829. 2. *Christopher*, June 4, 1808; m. Mary E. Pitney, Oct. 24, 1832. 3. *Henry*, Aug. 22, 1810; m. Mary Platt, Sept. 3, 1845. 4. *John*, Sept. 1, 1812; m. Mary Brownell, May 26, 1836. 5. *George Pierson*, May 29, 1815; m. Maria M. Talcott, Oct. 26, 1841. 6. *Richard*, March 21, 1818; m. Eliza Wattles Avery, Sept. 7, 1837.



WILLIS BENTON MORGAN, M.D.

(Page 157)

III. EDWIN BARBER (1 of II. above), May 6, 1806; m. Charlotte Fidelia Wood, of Aurora, Sept. 27, 1829; was Representative in Congress 1850 to 1858, and President of the Wells-Fargo Express Co. until his death, Dec. 16, 1879. Issue (By 1st wife); 1. *Helen Elizabeth*, Aug. 8, 1830; d. April 2, 1849. 2. *Alonzo Delano*, April 5, 1832; m. Louise D. Garvin, June 24, 1863. 3. *Henry Augustus*, March 14, 1834; m. Margaret Bogart, May 12, 1864. 4. *Louise Fidelia*, Nov. 20, 1836; m. N. L. Zabriskie, June 28, 1865. (Children: Alonzo, b. Sept. 28, 1867; Lloyd Lansing, Oct. 27, 1869; d. infancy. Robert Lansing, b. Oct. 23, 1872.)

IV. CHRISTOPHER (2 of II. above), b. June 4, 1808; m. Mary Elizabeth Pitney, dau. of Dr. Joseph T. Pitney, of Auburn, N. Y., Oct. 24, 1832, whose 2d wife was Harriett Morgan (1 of VI. p. 53 above); was graduated Yale College 1828. Member of House of Representatives 1836-1843. Secretary of State of New York 1847-1851. Issue: 1. *Cornelia Louise*, April 2, 1834; m. C. Eugene Barber, Oct. 4, 1853. 2. *Mary Elizabeth*, Oct. 4, 1835; m. William C. Barber, 5th Sept., 1854. 3. *Joseph Pitney*, Aug. 16, 1839, d. infancy. 4. *Frances Adelaide*, Feb. 2, 1841; m. William Beasley Benson, Oct. 14, 1863. *Arthur Joseph*, b. Aug. 18, 1843; d. infancy.

V. HENRY (3 of II. above), b. Aug. 22, 1810, d. Jan. 30, 1887; m. Mary A. Platt. Issue: 1. *Kate*, b. Jan. 5, 1847; m. June 23, 1870, Hon. William Brookfield. (Children: Henry, Oct. 16, 1871; James Hanford, April 25, 1874; Frank Avery, Nov., 1875; Edwin, Sept. 22, 1877; Herbert Kalbflesch, July 4, 1880, d. Sept. 25, 1895.) 2. *Charles Henry*, b. Sept. 18, 1848, d. infancy. 3. *John Platt*, b. May 27, 1851, d. infancy.

VI. ALONZO DELANO (2 of III. above), m. June 24, 1863; Louisa Davis Garvin. Issue: 1. *Edwin Garvin*, b. Jan. 15, 1865, d. infancy.

VII. HENRY AUGUSTUS (3 of III. above) m. May 12, 1862,

Margaret Bogart. Issue: 1. *Edwin Vernon*, b. Feb. 22, 1865. 2. *Frederic Grinnell*, b. Feb. 25, 1866. 3. *Pierpont*, b. Nov. 6, 1867, d. infancy. 4. *Clarence*, b. June 20, 1869. 5. *Edith Pierpont*, b. Dec. 1, 1873.

VIII. CLARENCE (4 of VII. above), m. Jan. 11, 1899, Clara May Lefferts. Issue: 1. *May Lefferts* Nov. 10, 1899.

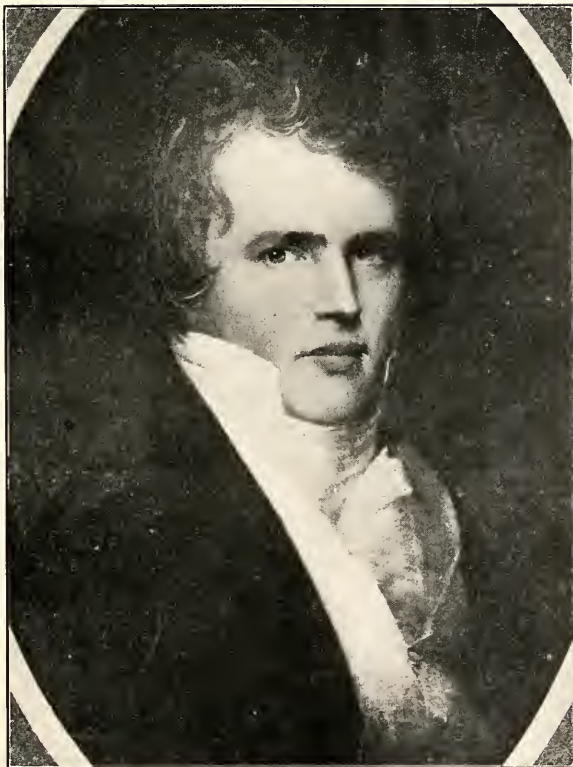
IX. JOHN (4 of II. above), b. Sept. 1, 1812, d. Feb. 16, 1836; Mary Brownell. Issue: 1. *Francis*.

X. RICHARD (6 of II. above), b. March 21, 1818, d. Nov. 22, 1890; m. Sept. 7, 1837, Eliza W. Avery. Issue: 1. *Christopher Barber*, b. March 6, 1842; m. June 17, 1863, Lucy Maria Avery.

XI. CHRISTOPHER BARBER (1 of X. above), m. Lucy Maria Avery. Issue: 1. *Emily Avery*, b. Nov. 25, 1864; m. Oct. 12, 1887, George Stanton. 2. *Henry*, b. March 5, 1867. 3. *William Avery*, b. Feb. 18, 1869; m. Wilhelmina Morgan (line of Nathaniel, p. 49 above), Sept. 27, 1892. 4. *Arthur L.*, Sept. 9, 1871, d. infancy.

XII. SIMEON (7 of II. p. 118 of above), m. Rhobe Allyn, May 19, 1785. In 1797, moved to Walkill, Orange Co., N. Y.; thence to Berne, now Knox, Co., Albany. Issue: 1. *Clarissa*, b. March 10, 1787; m. Ezra Gallup, March 8, 1815. 2. *Nancy*, b. July 24, 1789; m. Nathan Gallup, Sept. 24, 1806. 3. *Philema*, b. June 1, 1792; m. Elisha Tower, June 1, 1815. 4. *Rhobe*, Aug. 3, 1794; m. John Wheeler, 1817. 5. *Simeon*, b. Dec. 11, 1800; m. Jane Lee, Sept. 8, 1835.

XIII. SIMEON (5 of XII. above), m. Jane Lee, lived in Gallupville, Schoharie Co., N. Y. Issue: 1. *Sarah Antoinette*, b. April 30, 1837; m. Isaac B. Whipple, Aug. 27, 1860. 2. *Rhobe Ann*, b. July 5, 1837; m. Fletcher Barber, Nov. 15, 1865; has son Simeon Morgan Barber, b. April 10, 1867. 3. *Emma Jane*, b. Oct. 26, 1874. 4. *Mary*, b. May 8, 1859.



LUTHER MORGAN

(Page 161)

LINE OF ELIJAH MORGAN.

I. ELIJAH (2 of VIII. p. 112 above), b. April 13, 1712; m. Eunice Williams, Nov. 13, 1735. Issue: 1. *Eunice*, m. Ezra Barnes, April 17, 1754, had 11 children. 2. *Elijah*, m. Dorothy Morgan, dau. of David, son of Isaac (3 of III. p. 106). 3. *Henry*, b. Aug., 1741. 4. *Lois*, b. Nov. 13, 1745; m. Thaddeus Bailey, Dec. 30, 1762. 5. *James*, b. May 11, 1750. 6-7. *Lucy and Nathan*, twins, b. 1752. 8. *Jonathan*, b. June 18, 1775; m. Anna Woodburn, May 18, 1780; had a son Albert, who was appointed (1829) Postmaster of Springfield, Mass., by President Andrew Jackson. 9. *Phabe*, Nov. 15, 1756. 10. *Elisha*, March 7, 1762.

II. JAMES (5 of I. above), b. May 11, 1750; m. Jerusha Beecher, Feb. 16, 1768; went to New Milford, Conn. Issue: 1. *Lyman*, b. June 13, 1768, d. 1780. 2. *Daniel*, b. July 17, 1769, d. 1794. 3. *Tamar*, b. Feb. 14, 1711. 4. *Esther*, b. Jan. 27, 1773. 5. *Jerusha*, b. Aug. 24, 1775. 6. *James*, b. June 5, 1777, d. 1847. 7. *Samuel*, b. April 4, 1779. 8. *Elizabeth*, b. June 30, 1781. 9. *Lyman*, b. April 12, 1783, d. Feb., 1864. 10. *Abigail*, b. June 1, 1785. 11. *Anna*, b. April 24, 1787. 12. *Laura*, b. Feb. 22, 1790, d. infancy. 13. *Elijah*, b. April 8, 1793.

III. LYMAN (9 of II. above), b. New Milford, Conn., April 12, 1783; m. (1st) Lucretia Parmalee; m. (2nd) Catherine Smith; m. (3rd) Rosetta Rust. He removed to Pompey, Onondaga Co., N. Y. Issue (by 1st wife): 1. *Emeline*, b. Nov. 24, 1808. 2. *Le Roy*, b. March 27, 1810, d. May 15, 1880. 3. *Lyman*, b. Dec. 25, 1811, d. Aug. 28, 1886. 4. *Erwin*, b. Aug. 25, 1813, d. July 9, 1871. 5. *Alonzo*, b. June 25, 1815, d. Aug. 6, 1841. 6. *Melissa*, b. Oct. 13, 1817, d. Aug. 6, 1841. 7. *Alvin*, b. June 21, 1819; d. 1883. 8. *Edwin*, b. June 17, 1821, d. Aug. 21, 1871. 9. *Lucretia*, b. June 28, 1823, d. July 12, 1877. 10.

Harriet, b. April 3, 1826, d. May 11, 1884. (By 2nd wife): 11. *Catherine*, b. June 9, 1831, d. May 16, 1891.

IV. *Judge* LE ROY (2 of III. above), b. Pompey, N. Y., March 27, 1810; m. Elizabeth Slocum, of Delphi, N. Y., Sept. 10, 1832, d. Syracuse, May 15, 1880; was educated at Pompey Academy; removed to Manlius, N. Y., in 1831, and to Baldwinsville, 1839. District Attorney of Onondaga Co. in 1843-1848. Removed to Syracuse 1853. Justice of the Supreme Court from 5th Judicial District in 1869-1875. Issue: 1. *Theodore Le Roy*, b. June 11, 1833. 2. *Charles Hale*, b. June 17, 1833 (wrongly entered as Charles, son of William, ante p. 36. To his record as correctly given there may be added that he rose to his ultimate high rank by successive promotions in the field, viz: Major after Gettysburg; Lieutenant Colonel after Bristoe Station; Colonel after Spottsylvania, and Brigadier General during the last battles around Richmond. 3. *Mary*. 4. *Elizabeth*. 5. *Clara Gertrude*. (These 3 d. in infancy.) 6. *Mary Elizabeth*, b. April 19, 1843; m. Nathaniel White (have Clara Morgan, Cornelia Bennett, m. Arthur W. Thomas, D. D., and have sons Robert White, George Halleck, b. Feb. 15, 1874. 7. *Cornelia*, d. 1865. 8. *John*, d. infancy. 9. *Ellen*, b. Oct. 2, 1848; m. Peter Leary, Captain Fourth Artillery, U. S. A.; Commandant (1900) Fort McHenry, Baltimore, Md. (have Niel Phillips, b. Oct. 15, 1873; Theodore Morgan, b. July 22, 1877. 10. *Frederic Jerome*, b. April 25, 1851; m. Frances A. Becker. 11. *Clara*, d. infancy.

V. THEODORE LEROY (1 of IV. above), b. June 17, 1833, Manlius, N. Y.; m. Celia Lusk. Served in U. S. Commissary Department, Civil War. Librarian of the Court of Appeals Library in Syracuse (1900.) Issue: 1. *Mabel Elizabeth*, b. Jan. 8, 1860; m. Ahira P. Wood, of Syracuse (have Theodore Morgan, Margery). 2. *Jessie Duncan*. 3. *Albert Becker*, b. March 9, 1864; m. May Hatch (have Harold.) 4. *Jesper Colvin*, b. Nov. 27, 1867. 5-6.

Frank Lusk, Fred. Lazels (twins), b. May 21, 1870; m. Edith Conner. 7. *Robert Le Roy*, b. July 13, 1873; m. Ethelyn Rogers.

VI. GEN. CHARLES HALE (2 of IV. above), m. Sophia A. Mellen, d. Fort Alcatraz, Cal. Dec. 20, 1875. Issue: 1. *Charles Chester*, b. Sept. 6, 1859; m. Gertrude Emerick. 2. *Robert*, b. May 14, 1861, d. 1861. 3. *Frank Small*, b. May 26, 1862, d. 1862. 4. *James Le Roy*, b. Nov. 14, 1864, d. Nov. 3, 1886; m. Genevieve E. Grannis. 5. *Norris*, b. April 25, 1866, d. June 12, 1882. 6. *Sophia*, b. Dec. 27, 1867, d. Nov. 7, 1893; m. Clarence A. Stone; (had Clarence Le Roy, Chester Mellen. 7. *Cornelia*, b. Sept. 22, 1871; m. Clarence P. Cook (have Grace Ethel, Marian). 8. *Marian*, b. July 13, 1873, d. infancy.

VII. FREDERICK JEROME (10 of IV. above), b. April 26, 1851; m. Frances A. Becker. Issue: 1. *Fred. Addison*, b. June 6, 1873; m. Etta Bean (had Archibald and Le Roy, d. infancy.) 2. *Barnard Slocum*, b. Oct. 18, 1875. 3. *Violetta Becker*, b. Feb. 25, 1871.

VIII. JESPER COLVIN (4 of V. above), b. Nov. 27, 1867; m. Harriet Hall, Syracuse, N. Y. Issue: 1. *Kenneth*, b. Jan. 19, 1899.

IX. FRANK LUSK (5 of V. above), b. May 21, 1870; m. Harriet Ganz. Issue: 1. *Harold*, d. infancy.

LINE FROM SAMUEL MORGAN, OF PRESTON:

I. SAMUEL (1 of VIII., page 112 above), b. Preston, Conn., March 9, 1711; m. Abigail Heath. - Issue: 1. *Abigail*, b. Sept. 26, 1742. 2. *Samuel*, b. March 26, 1744. 3. *Eleanor*, b. Jan. 6, 1746. 4. *Hannah*, b. May 23, 1748. 5. *Amos*, b. Nov. 9, 1750; m. Sarah Welsh, 1769. 6. *Lydia*, b. Sept. 27, 1752. *Jemima*, b. Oct. 31, 1754.

II. AMOS (5 of I. above), b. Nov. 9, 1750; m. Sarah Welsh, of Colchester, Nov. 9, 1769; removed to German Flats, now Ilion, N. Y., 1837. Issue: 1. *William*, b. May 10, 1770, Colchester. 2. *Amos*, b. Nov. 13, 1771 (d. at sea). 3. *Selden*, b. Dec., 1773, Captain N. Y. Militia, war of 1812. 4. *David*, lived in Brockport, N. Y. 5. *Samuel* (had son Dayton). 6. *Lydia*, m. ——— Gifford. 7. *Laura*, m. ——— Randal. 9. *Dau.*, m. ——— Freeman. 10. *Dau.*, m. ——— Brown. 11. *Dau.*, m. ——— Newton.

III. SELDEN (3 of II. above), m. (1st) Lucina Palmer; (2nd) Frances Freeman. Issue: 1. *Selden*, b. 1812. 2. *Abel*. 3. *Samuel*. 4. *Sarah*, b. April 15, 1817; m. (1st) Amos Roberts, 1838; m. (2nd) John B. Welsh, Ionia, Mich. 5. *George*. 6. *David*. 7. *Amos Anson*. 8. *James*. (By 2nd wife): 9. *Walter*.

IV. AMOS ANSON (7 of III. above), b. Ilion, N. Y., Sept. 29, 1823; m. Mary J. Hitchcock, Schuyler's Lake, Sept. 3, 1851. Issue: 1. *Minnie J.*, b. April 8, 1857. 2. *Andrew D.*, b. Dec. 6, 1859.

V. ANDREW D. (2 of IV. above), m. Anna R. Chattaway, Ilion, N. Y., Sept. 22, 1885. Issue: 1. *Miles Anson*, b. March 6, 1891. 2. *Mary*, d. infancy.

VI. SELDEN (1 of III. above), m. Elizabeth Megiey. Issue: 1. *Selden* (living, 1900, Kirk, Chenango Co., N. Y.; has sons James, Howard). 2. *Roselle*, m. Sylvia Owens; (has dau. Elizabeth, who m. William Otis, of Buffalo, N. Y.) 3. *Elizabeth*, m. James Dygett (has son Henry). 4. *David*, m. Margaret ———.

VII. ABEL (2 of III. above), lived in Buffalo, N. Y.; m. Sally Freeman. Issue: 1. *Gifford*. 2. *William* (living Kalamazoo, Mich., 1900). 3. *Frank*. 4. *Sarah*, d. unm.

VIII. SAMUEL (3 of III. above), lived in Mohawk, N. Y.; m. Margaret Dygett. Issue: 1. *Margaret* (m. 1st Horace Brinden-

becker and had Samuel; m. 2nd Sayer Spaulding and had Margaret, Snowden). 2. *Daniel D*——, m. Emma Steber (had Marie, Samuel, Johnson, Daniel D., Jr.)

IX. GEORGE (5 of III. above), m. Jane McChesney. Issue: 1. *George* (soldier, killed in Civil War). 2. *Sarah*, m. Henry Clark (had Eva).

X. DAVID (6 of III. above), m. Catherine Towne. Issue: 1. *James*.

MARYLAND BRANCH FROM TREDEGAR.

I. DAVID MORGAN (4 of XV., page 15 above), of Triley (had son Rhys of Triley, who had son David, called of Llanenwarth Great House, and whose issue were: 1. *Joshua*. 2. *John* (when Morgan of Llandewi Yaeridd). 3. *Matthew*. Captain with Sir Francis Drake in the Netherlands, 1587; knighted before Rouen, 1591; M. P. from Brecknock, 1593; Envoy at Cadiz, 1596.

II. JOSHUA (1 of I. above), m. ———. Issue: 1. *Moses*. 2. *James*, merchant of Bristol, England, who had: 3. *James*. 4. *John*. 5. *John*.

III. MOSES (1 of II. above), m. Mary Powell, of Bettwys-Llantilio-Pertholly. Issue: 1. *Joanna*. 2. *Elizabeth*, m. James Price, of Pant-y-Cunyog, and had children, among them Moses Price, who held estates in Brecknockshire as late as 1800. 3. *Henry*.

IV. HENRY (3 of III. above), was granted lands on the Island of Kent, Maryland, laid off from lands of Matapeake Indians, 1650; was "Judge at Court" and Sheriff of Kent, 1648. His grandson: 1. *James*, was of Anne Arundel County, Maryland, and had a son: 2. *James Ethelbert*.

V. JAMES ETHELBERT (2 of IV. above), born St. Mary's County, Maryland, Sept. 25, 1822, d. June 21, 1889. Prof. of Surgery, Georgetown University, Washington, 1876; Surgeon to U. S.

Quartermaster's Hospital, 1862; Pres. Dist. Columbia Medical Society and Board of Health; Col. 1st Dist. Columbia Regiment, 1861; m. Nora, dau. of Wm. Dudley Digges, descendant of Edward Digges, Colonial Governor of Maryland. Issue: 1. *Ethelbert Carrol*, b. Feb. 26, 1856. 2. *James Dudley*, b. July, 1861. 3. *Civil*, b. 1867. 4. *Agatha*. 5. *Ellanora*. 6. *Anna Maria*. 7. *Ada*.

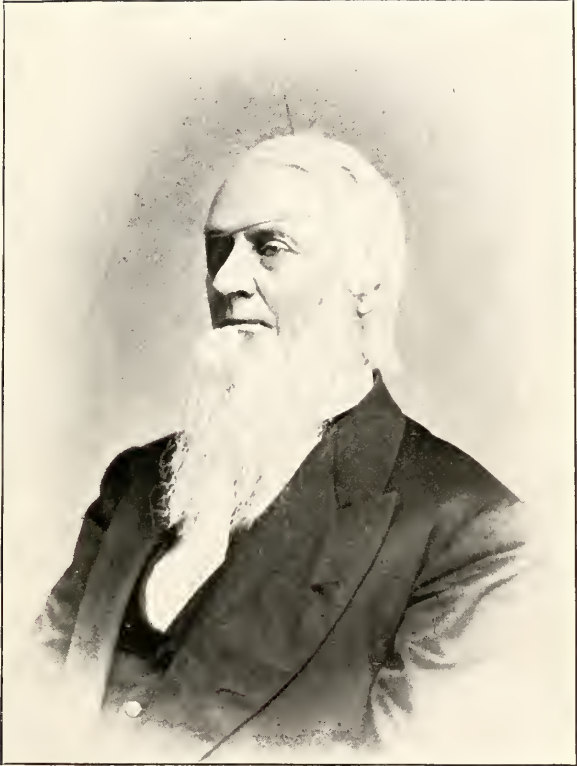
VI. JAMES DUDLEY (2 of V. above), b. Washington, July, 1861; educated Georgetown University, studied medicine Paris and Vienna; Vice-Pres. Dist. Columbia Medical Society; 1898; m. Mary Abell.

VII. CECIL (3 of V. above), b. Washington, 1867; m. Henrietta Dodson; graduate Georgetown University, lawyer, Washington, 1898.

VIII. JAMES (2 of II. above), lived in Caroline Co., Md.; m. ——— and had issue: 1. *James Owen*, b. Caroline Co., Sept. 16, 1818, d. Jan., 1892. 2. *William*, resided Fredericksburg, Md.

IX. JAMES OWEN (1 of VIII. above), b. Caroline Co., Md., 1818, d. Feb. 11, 1891; m. Margaret Catherine Reed, removed to Hamilton, Butler Co., Ohio, March 19, 1846. Issue: 1. *Circinnatus*, b. b. Sept. 22, 1847. 2. *Amanda*, b. June 2, 1849. 3. *Winfield Scott*, b. Aug. 25, 1851. 4. *Mary A.*, b. March 23, 1854. 5. *Americus*, b. Feb. 12, 1856. 6. *William A.*, b. Nov. 26, 1859. 7. *James Fremont*, b. March 23, 1863. 8. *Laura Rose*, b. April 10, 1864. 9. *Clara Bell*, b. Oct. 24, 1868.

X. WINFIELD SCOTT (3 of IX. above), b. Aug. 25, 1851; m. Retta H. Cleland, Sept. 16, 1869. Issue: *Clarence V.*, b. Oct. 26, 1870. 2. *Claude Harver*, b. Oct. 20, 1872. 3. *Maudie Myrtle*, b. Aug. 31, 1879. 4. *Snowdie Grace*, b. Oct. 20, 1885. 5. *Effie Lee*, b. Oct. 26, 1887. Resides Hardy, Arkansas, 1898.



HON. CHRISTOPHER MORGAN

(Page 173)

LINE OF DAVID MORGAN, OF LLANSORE.

I. DAVID MORGAN, b. Llansore, 1679. In his ancient prayer-book he writes, "I, David Morgan, gentleman, of Wa'es, bequeath to my descendants in America this comfortable certainty; they come from neither Kings nor Nobles, but from a long line of brave gentlemen and women with unstained names." He m. Mary——— Issue. 1. *Evan*. 2. *Thomas*, (who went to Chester, Pennsylvania, about 1713.) 3. *John*. 4. *David*.

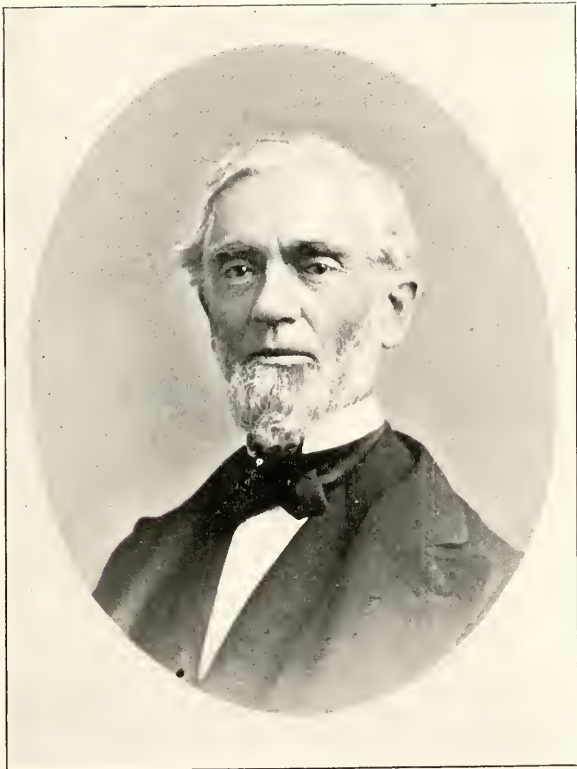
II. EVAN, (1 of I above) of Philadelphia and Mt. Holly, N. J., where he had an iron furnace, (he became owner of iron property also in Wilmington, Delaware.) m. Joan, dau. of George and Martha (Blackshaw) Biles, of Bucks County, Penna., d. Oct. 10, 1748. Will probated Philadelphia, Dec. 2, 1748.) Issue: 1. *Evan*, m. Mary——— d. Feb. 1775. 2. *Martha*, b. 1745, m. John Austin, 3. *John* (this is Surgeon Gen. John Morgan of the Revolutionary Army, and lines 20, 21 and 22 on page 35 *ante* are error. This correction is supplied by two members of the line to whom the thanks of this Editor are especially due. He was b. 1735, m. Sept. 4, 1765, Mary, dau. of Thomas and Mary (Johnson) Hopkinson, Judge of the Vice Admiralty Court of Philadelphia, under George II, and d. Oct. 15, 1789, without issue.) 4. *Hannah*, b. 1737, d. 1807; m. 1759, Rev. Samuel Stillman, of Boston, Mass., and had 14 children. 5. *Thomas*, 6. *Benjamin*, d. 1762. 7. *Morris*, d. 1775. 8. *Mary*. 9. *George*.

III. GEORGE (9 of II above) b. Feb. 14, 1748, d. March 10, 1810; m. Oct. 21, 1764, Mary dau. of John and Elizabeth (Chevalier) Baynton of Philadelphia. Resided "Prospect" Princeton, N. J. Served in Revolutionary army, Lieut. Cambridge, Mass., 1775. Colonel and deputy Commissary General for Western Military Department 1777 and was sent in 1776 to Fort Pitt, (now Pittsburgh, Penna.) as agent for Indian affairs. Removed 1800 to "Morganza," where he d. March 10, 1810. The year before his death he wrote in his family Bible "I, George Morgan, son of Evan, and grandson of David Morgan, gentleman, of Wales, whose ancestors returned to its mountains rather than be enslaved by William

of Normandy, called William the Conqueror. John Wait is said to have been my great-great-grandfather on my mother's side." Issue, 1. *Elizabeth* b. 1767, d. 1771. 2. *John* b. July 22, 1770, m. Margaret Bunyan 1795. 3. *Ann* b. 1772, d. 1812. (M. 1st Thomas S. Gibbes, of John's Island, South Carolina, and had granddau. whom John Jacob Astor, of New York City m. 2d. John Gibbes, brother of Thomas. 4. *Benjamin* b. July 11, 1773, d. infancy. 5. *Mary* b. Oct. 17, 1774, d. Sept. 25, 1786. 6. *George*, b. Feb. 28, 1776, d. infancy. 8. *George* b. at "Prospect" Princeton, May 7, 1780, m. Elizabeth Thompson, of Washington, Pa. 9. *Thomas* b. 1784, m. Katharine Duane, of Philadelphia. 10. *Maria* b. Aug. 8, 1787, d. Dec. 5, 1860, m. Dudley Woodbridge, of Marietta, Ohio. (Had children George, John, Lucy; m. Gen. T. C. N. Smith, U. S. A.)

IV. JOHN, (2 of III above) b. July 22, 1770 d. April 19, 1817. Cadet 1st Regiment U. S. A. 1788, aid to Gen. Butler at St. Clair's defeat 1791; m. Margaret, dau. of James and Juliana (DeKay) Bunyan, of New York, Sept. 26, 1795. Issue, *James Bunyan*, b. Oct. 10, 1796, d. June 26, 1889, Pittsburgh, Pa.; m. Susan Mountain. 2. *Thomas Gibbes* b. "Prospect" Princeton, June 12, 1799 d. Baton Rouge, Louisiana, Nov. 16, 1861, m. 1st, Eliza McKennan; m. 2d, Sarah Fowler (had 9 children; 1 by first wife, 8 by second wife.) 3. *Ann Gibbes* b. Jan. 11, 1801, m. Capt. Thomas Barker, U. S. A. (Issue 4 children.) 4. *Julia De Kay*, b. Sept. 20, 1802, d. Jan. 6, 1815. 5. *Lavina Maria*, b. 1804, d. infancy. 6. *John Evan* b. Morganza, Nov. 20, 1805; d. 1825. 7. *Lavinia Maria*, b. 1807, d. 1828. 8. *Morris*. 9. *Nathaniel Belford*, b. May 3, 1812, killed by Indians in Florida. 10. *Margaretta Bunyan* b. 1815, d. infancy.

V. MORRIS (8 of IV above) b. Morganza, Pa., Oct. 10, 1809, d. Oct. 1, 1843; m. Caroline, dau. of Col. Philip and Ann (Mather) Hicky, of Hope estate, Baton Rouge, La. Issue, 1. *Morris Barker*. 2. *Hortense*, m. Maj. Thomas J. Duggan, C. S. A. (five children.) 3. *Mary*, m. Leonce P. Guvol, (one daughter.) 4. *Henry Gibbes*, b. Oct. 1, 1843, m. Laura Frelsen (one son and one daughter.)



HON. EDWIN BARBER MORGAN.

[Page 173]

VI. MORRIS BARKER, (1 of V above) b. Sept. 25, 1835, Baton Rouge, La. A. B., Brown University, Providence, R. I., 1855, d. Oct. 5, 1874. He m. March 15, 1858, Isabelle, dau. of Amasa and Eliza (Taylor) Manton, a descendant of Edward Manton one of the original proprietors of Providence Plantations with Roger Williams. Issue: 1. *Morris Hickv*, b. Feb. 8, 1859. 2. *Alice Manton*. 3. *Harry Percy*.

VII. MORRIS HICKY, (1 of VI above) b. Providence, Feb. 8, 1859, m. June 3, 1895, Eleanora Semmes, dau. of Rev. Frederick and Katharine (Semmes) Gibson, of Baltimore, Maryland. He was graduated A. B. at Harvard University, 1881, A. M. and Ph. D. 1887. In 1891 became assistant professor of Latin at Harvard, in 1900; Professor of classical philology; author of "*The Art of Horsemanship by Xenophon*," 1893. "*Eight Orationes of Lysias*," 1895, "*Notes on the Greek Elegiac and Lyric Poets*," 1895, and other works on Greek and Latin subjects.

VIII. JAMES BUNYAN, (1 of IV above) b. Oct. 19, 1796, m. 1827, Susan, dau. of James Mountain, of Pittsburgh, Penna. Issue: 1. *Algernon Sidney Mountain*, b. May 9, 1831. Col. U. S. A. retired; m. 2d. Eliza Miles, of Erie, Penna. 2. *Lavinia Maria*, m. Ebenezer D. Harding. 3. *Julia D. Kay*, m. Frank Beach, Capt. 4th Artillery, U. S. A. 4. Rev. *Pollard McCormick*, d. Pittsburgh. 5. *James Burrhan*, m. Margaret ———, of Trenton, N. J.

IX. GEORGE, (8. of III. above) b. "Prospect" Princeton, N. J., May 17, 1780; m. Eliza Alrick Thompson, grand-dau. of Hon. Thomas McKean, of Washington, Penna. Issue: 1. *Elizabeth*, m. Luther Edgerton, of Marietta, Ohio. 2. *David Thompson*, m. Jane Woodbridge, of Marietta, Ohio. 3. *George*, m. (1st) Elizabeth Brunot, 2d. Sarah Baird. 4. *Mary*, m. William McCombs. 5. *Maria*, m. James Watson, of Washington, Penna. 6. *Mathilda*, m. Wm Duane Morgan, 7. *Nancy Alrick*, m. Wm. Duane Morgan. 8. *William McKeanau*, m. Jane Ormsby. 9. *Lauretta*, unm. living in Washington, Penna. (1900.).

X. THOMAS, (9 of III above) b. "Prospect" Aug. 25, 1784; d. July

19, 1855, m. Oct. 1st, 1807, Katherine, dau. of William Duane, of Philadelphia. Issue: 1 *Mary*, unm. 2 *Katherine*, m. ——— Cook, of Washington, Co., Penna. 3. *Thomas*, d. while U. S. Secretary of Legation at Brazil. 4. *William Duane*, m. (1st) Mathilda Morgan, (6 of IX above) m. (2d) Nancy Alrick, (7. of IX above) had children, 1st wife, 1. *David Thompson*, 2. *Thomas*, 3. *Anne*, 4. *George Washington*, (Entry wrongly printed, page 36 ante, line 5 from bottom.)

XI. THOMAS GIBBES, (2 of IV above.) b. "Prospect" June 12, 1799, m. (1st) Eliza Ann McKennan, of Washington, Penna. m. (2d) Sarah Hunt Morgan, dau. of Capt. Richard Fowler, British Army. Issue: (by 1st wife,) 1. *Philip Hickey* b. Baton Rouge, Nov. 4, 1825, m. Beatrice Ford, Judge of Supreme Court of Louisiana. Judge of International Court at Cairo, Egypt. U. S. Minister to Mexico. (By second wife.) Had eight children among whom *Layma*, b. Baton Rouge, La., January 4, 1832; m. September 25, 1850, Richard C. Drum, Lieut. 4th Artillery, U. S. A. Adjutant General of the army 1880-1886, and retired on account of age. (The daughter of Gen. and Mrs. Drum, Lavinia m. Lieut. Henry Jackson Hunt, U. S. N., son of Gen. H. J. Hunt, who d. 1886 from exposure in the Arctic relief expeditions for Long and Greeley, and has children. Richard Coulter Drum, Henry Jackson Drum, who on their father's death were adopted by Gen. Richard C. Drum. Mrs. Hunt m. 2d Hughes Oliphant, of Trenton, N. J., and has children; Thomas Gibbes Morgan Oliphant, Margaret Coaiter Oliphant, Marion Campbell Oliphant.)

2d. *Eliza*, m. John Charles La None, of Baton Rouge, La. 3. *Thomas Gibbes*, m. Lydia, dau. of Gen. Albert Carter, of Linwood Plantation, Louisiana, she died a prisoner of war during the Civil War, leaving one son, Howard Morgan, of Linwood Plantation. 4 *Henry Waller Fowler*, d. New Orleans, 1861. 5 *George Mather* d. of wounds at Orange Court House, 1864. 6. *Miriam*, m. L. F. Dupre, of Memphis, Tenn. 7. *Sarah Fowler*, m. Capt. F. W. Dawson, of Charleston, S. C. 8. *James Morris*, b. Baton Rouge, La., graduate of the Naval Academy; Midshipman C. S. S. *Georgia*; Colonel on the staff



JUDGE LE ROY MORGAN

(Page 178)

of the Khedive of Egypt; U. S. Consul to Australia. Has issue, three daughters. M. (1st) Helen Trenholm, of Charleston, S. C.; m. (2d) Ella de Sanssare, Burrough of Columbia, S. C.; m. (3d) Frances Finck, of New York City.

XII. PHILIP HICKY, (1 of XI above,) b. Nov. 4, 1825, m. May 22, 1852, Beatrice Leslie Ford; was in New Orleans during the Civil War, and suffered confiscation of his goods and much persecution for loyalty to the Union; was appointed U. S. District Attorney by President Grant, and a Judge of the International Tribunal sent to Egypt; was subsequently U. S. Minister to Mexico. Issue: 1 *Henry Hays*, b. New Orleans 1850, m. Laura, dau. of Gen. Judson Kilpatrick, U. S. A. (is U. S. Consul at Horgen, Switzerland 1897.) 2. *Charlotte*, (Sarah m. John Gilmore, of New Orleans, d. 1886) 3. *Ellen*, m. Lieut. Allen H. Budlong, U. S. A. 4. *Lavinia*, m. Capt James B. Goe, 13th U. S. Infantry; 5. *Hicky Hunt*, d. unm.

XIII. ALGERNON SIDNEY MOUNTAIN, (1 of VIII above) b. May 9, 1831; m. (1st,) Clara Bell, of Pittsburgh; m. (2d,) Eliza Miles. Issue: *Clara Bell*, b. April 5, 1868, m. J. B. Shea; 2 *Julia Beach*, b. Sept 14, 1869, m. W. Henry Singer; *William Bell*, b. Nov 1, 1871, d. unm. 4. *George Norris*, b. Feb 17, 1873. Was Colonel 63d Penna. Vols., afterwards of Ordinance Department, U. S. A. retired; is President of the Pennsylvania National Bank of Pittsburg. Pa., 1900.

BRANCH FROM GLOUCESTERSHIRE.

I. SAMUEL MORGAN, of Gloucestershire, b. Oct. 1760, m. about 1780, Mary Benton. Issue: 1. *Jehoida*, b. 1783, 2. *Peter*, b. 1786, 3. *Georg?* 4. *Mary*, b. 1791; 4. *Samuel*, 5. *James*, 6. *Ephraim*, b. 1804.

I. EPHRAIM, (6 of I above,) m. Charlotte Morgan, Gloucestershire, dau. of James son of James, of Gloucester, and his wife Ann Heatin, April 15, 1827. Issue: 1. *Mary Ann*, b. March 1, 1828, d. May 21, 1856; m. (1st,) Leonard Lamphere, Lowell, Mass., 1846; m. (2d,) Slocum Baker, 1855. 2. *Henry*, b. Aug. 15, 1830, d. July 21, 1834; 3. *Sydney*, b. Dec. 4, 1832, d. July 1, 1841. 4. *Emily*, b. Jan. 10, 1834, d. June 10, 1837; 5. *Henry*, b. Dec 26, 1836. (All the above were born in Glou-

chester. In 1838 Ephraim removed to Lowell, Mass. His children born there were: 6. *Emily Jane*, b. March 1, 1830; m. Warren Clifford, Lowell, Mass., 1862; 7. *Joseph*, b. March 2, 1841, m. Ella I. Cowles, d. Feb. 14, 1898. 8. *Sr. Lucy*, b. March 1, 1843, d. June 21, 1856.

III. HENRY, (5 of II above,) m. (1st,) Mary E. Clifford, Boston, June 21, 1851; m. (2d,) Ella A. Nichols, Sept. 21, 1899, Concord, Mass. Issue: (by 1st wife,) 1. *Edward Albert*, b. Jan. 26, 1863, Chicopee, Mass.; m. Sept. 20, Mary F. Morgan. 2. *Emily Warren*, b. Jan. 11, 1874, d. infancy. 3. *Ella Clifford*, b. Jan. 11, 1874, d. infancy. 4. *Lottie Frances*, b. May 31, 1875

IV. EDWARD ALBERT, (1 of III above,) m. Sept. 1892, Mary F., widow of Frank W. Morgan, son of Roswell A., fourth great grandson of the fourth James, of New London. Issue: *Edward Albert*, b. March 21, 1898.

LINE OF JAMES MORGAN, OF EASTCHESTER.

I. JAMES MORGAN, of Eastchester, was son of Charles, son or kinsman of Charles, (3 of XIX page, 31 above,) who settled in Flushing, Long Island, and m. there Elizabeth ————. James was b. 1683, d. May 1764; m. Abigail ————. Issue: 1. *Charles*. 2. *Caleb*. 3. *James*.

II. CHARLES, (1 of I above,) b. Eastchester, Westchester county, New York; m. Susanna Guion, 1670. Issue: 1. *James*, m. Phoebe Treadwell; 2. *Mary*, m. Gilbert Valentine; 3. *Abigail*, m. David Hustace; 4. *Anne*, m. E. Treadwell; 5. *Susanna*, m. Thomas Drake; 6. *Eustatia*, m. John Garrett; 7. *Phoebe*, m. Elijah Shute; 8. *Charles*, m. Jane Guion.

III. CHARLES, (8 of II above, m. Jane Guion) Issue: 1. *Letitia*, m. John Valentine; 2. *Jane*, m. Fisher Valentine; 3. *Hester*, m. Thomas Oakley; 4. *Abigail*, m. Benjamin Washburn; 5. *Susan*; 6. *Mary*, m. (1st,) Samuel Drake, m. (2d,) Gilbert Rich; 7. *Abijah*, m. Jane Underhill; 8. *James*, m. Sarah A. Crawford.

IV. ABIJAH, (7 of III above,) m. Jane Underhill. Issue: 1. *Charles J.*, m. Mary J. Thorne; 2. *Mary A.*, m. Thompson Pinckney;



GEN. CHARLES HILL MORGAN

(Page 178)

3. *Peter Underhill*, m. Sarah Bush; 4. *Abijah G.*, m. Mary Bush; 4. *Abigail T.*, m. G. F. Calendar; 5. *Hester*, m. Isiah Washburn; 6. *Margaret A.*, m. A. M. Dederer; 7. *James Lancaster*, m. Elizabeth B. Halsey.

V. JAMES LANCASTER, (7 of IV above,) m. Elizabeth B. Halsey. Issue: 1. *James Lancaster*, m. Alice M. Hill.

VI. CALEB, (2 of I above,) b. July 24, 1718, d. June 18, 1818 m. (1st,) Abigail Drake, m. (2d,) Isabella Guion Issue: 1. *Charlotte*, m. Elijah Underhill; 2. *Abigail*, m. Elijah Johnson. 3. *David*, m. 1, Abigail Ward, 2. Margaret Ward. 3. Phoebe Astor; 4. *Moses*, m. Hester Vincent; 5. *James*, m. Mary Guion; 6. *Elijah*, m. Virginia Hatfield; 7. *Benjamin*, m. (1st Miriam Ward, 2d, Dinah Morgan;) 8. *Caleb*, m. Phoebe Ward, (had sons Edward and Elijah.) 9. *Augustus*, m. Phoebe Myers.

VII. MOSES, (4 of VI above,) Feb. 2, 1763, m. Oct. 4, 1786, Hester Vincent. Issue: 1. *Susannah*, b. May 14, 1789, m. Nov. 15, 1809, Elijah Townsend; 2. *Isabella*, b. Dec. 9, 1791, d. Oct. 1, 1811; 3. *Vincent*, m. Hettie T. Davis; 4. *Abigail*, b. July 2, 1796, m. Lewis Hobby; 5. *Cat's*, b. Oct. 8, 1798, d. June 3, 1895, m. Hettie Vincent Dederer; 6. *Charlotte*, b. Oct. 28, 1800, d. April 16, 1812; 7. *Hetty*, d. infancy; 8. *Augustus*; 9. *Moses Drake*, b. March 14, 1808, d. infancy; 11. *Hetty Vincent*, d. infancy; 12. Lewis A., b. Sept. 11, 1805, d. infancy.

VIII. CALEB, (5 of VII above,) m. Hettie Vincent Dederer. Issue: 1. *Elijah Vincent*, b. Jan. 28, 1820, d. May 17, 1834; 2. *William Henry*, b. Aug. 13, 1821, m. Nov. 1842, Elizabeth S. Talbot; 3. *Moses Drake*, b. June 29, 1825, m. Aug. 1853, Ophelia Slater, d. June 27, 1855, no issue; 4. *Christian Drake*, b. May 28, 1825, m. Sarah Lyon, (left son Frank;) 5. *Caleb*, June 28, 1827, m. Phoebe Van Wart, (has children, Harry and Winifred;) *Hettie E.*, b. Nov. 17, 1828, d. May 31, 1834; 7. *Lyman T.*, b. Dec. 10, 1831, d. 1890; 8. *Antionelle B.*, b. Aug. 6, 1834, m. Beekman Van Gaasbeek, Nov. 15, 1857, had issue Sarah, Florence and George; 9. *Sarah T.*, b. Oct. 5, 1836, m. April 13, 1857, Cyrus B. Lombard; 10. *Vincent*, b. Oct. 29, 1856; m. Henrietta Downs. 11. *Mary H.*, b. Oct. 17, 1840, m. Charles E. King, (1 child, Edith,

unn.) 12. *Susan*, b. Feb. 5, 1843, m. I. Frank Starrett; (two children Ethel and Josephene.)

IX. JAMES, (3 of I above,) m. Ann Moorehouse; m. second time and had issue: 1. *John*, 2. *Abby*, 3. *Ann*, 4. *Abnah*, 5. *James*, 6. *Stephen*, 7. *Joseph*, 8. *Nathaniel*, 9. *Anna* m. John Sanford.

X. DAVID, (3 of VI above,) m. (1st) Abigail Ward, m. (2d) Margaret Ward, m. (3d) Phoebe Astor. Issue: by 3d wife 1. *Elixa*, 2. *Eliam*, 3. *Martha*, 4. *Clarissa*, 5. *Abigail Jane*, 6. *Adela*.

XI. JAMES, (5 of VI above,) m. Mary Guion. Issue: *David*, m. Mary Underhill, 2. *John G.*, m. E. Macready, 3. *Daniel*, m. Sally Ann Morgan, 4. *Rebecca*, m. George Farrington, 5. *Anna*, 6. *Mary Charlotte*, m. Henry Purdy, 7. *Danah*, m. (1st.) James Brown, m. (2d.) Benjamin Morgan.

XII. ELIJAH, (6 of VI above,) m. Lavinia Hatfield. Issue: 1. *Elijah*, 2. *Joseph*, 3. *Gilbert*, 4. *Caleb*, 5. *David*, 6. *Rebecca*, 7. *Sarah*, m. Rev. J. Martin.

XIII. BENJAMIN, (7 of VI above,) m. (1st.) Miriam Ward, m. (2d.) Dinah Morgan. By second wife: 1. *Henry*, 2. *Abigail*, m. E. Ser-
rine, 3. *Richard*, 4. *Benjamin W.*, 5. *Phoebe*, m. Thomas Disbrow, 6. *Elixa*, m. R. R. Shields, 7. *Moses W.*, 8. *Caleb*, m. Anna Rodman, 9. *Aaron H.*, 10. *Mary*, 11. *Stephen*, 12. *Alphens*, 13. *William W.*, 14. *Martha A.*, m. Joseph Dederer, 15. *Benjamin D.*, 16. *Minerva R.*

XIV. CALEB, (8 of XIII above,) m. Anna Rodman. Issue: 1. *Henry R.*, 2. *Benjamin*.

XV. HENRY R., (1 of XIV above,) m. (1st.) Mary Winship, m. (2d.) Helen Fordham. Issue: (by second wife,) 1. *Charles H.*, 2. *Maria L.*, m. C. H. Smith, 3. *Benjamin R.*, 5. *Mary*, 6. *John F.*

XVI. PETER UNDERHILL, (3 of IV above,) m. Sarah Bush. Issue: *William Moseley*, m. Charlotte O Chapin. Issue: 1. *Edith B.*, 2. *Charlotte C.*, 3. *Emma L.*, 4. *William M.*, 5. *Peter Ballou*.

XVII. JAMES, (1 of II above,) m. Phoebe Treadwell. Issue: 1. *Charles*, m. Mary A. Fecks, 2. *Elixa Ann*, m. I. Barton, 3. *Abigail*, m. John Drake, 4. *Phoebe*, m. J. LeCount, 5. *Susan*, m. Moses Drake, 6.



AMOS ANSON MORGAN.

(Page 180)

Sarah, m. J. Wood, 7. *Hannah*, m. Moses Hunt, 8. *Mary*, m. John Barker.

XVIII. JAMES, (8 of III above,) m. Sarah A. Crawford. Issue: 1. *Charles V.*, m. Susan W. Budge, 2. *Martin*, 3. *Eugenia*, m. M. B. Valentine.

XIX. CHARLES J., (1 of IV above,) m. Mary J. Thorne. Issue: 1. *William T.*, 2. *Clara*, m. P. Ackerman, 3. *Jennie V.*, m. A. F. Reed, 4. *Annie Maria*; m. J. T. Hobart, 5. *Mariam J.*, m. W. D. Quinby, 6. *Charles*, 7. *Hester*, 8. *Abijah*.

XX. JAMES LANCASTER, (1 of V above,) m. Alice M. Hill. Issue: 1. *John Hill*, 2. *James Lancaster*, m. Letitia Goodwin.

XXI. DANIEL, (3 of XI above,) m. Sally Ann Morgan. Issue: 1. *George W.*, 2. *Henrietta L.*, m. G. A. Bartholomew; 3. *Mary*, m. — Purdy; 4. *Elizabeth*, 5. *Augustus*.

XXII. VINCENT, (10 of VIII above,) m. Henrietta Downes. Issue: 1. *Harry Vincent*, 2. *Elmore P.*, 3. *Christian D.*

XXIII. PETER BALLOU, (5 of XVI above,) of Poughkeepsie m. Eliza Badger. Issue: 1. *William E.*, b. Poughkeepsie, 1816, m. 1840. Helen Sophia, dau. of Eliza Ellis, of Syracuse, N. Y. Issue: *Florence Louise*, d. 1868, 2. *Harriet Calvin*, m. Joseph A. Lawrence, of Albany, New York; (Florence Louise Morgan, m. Charles B. Tillinghast, living in Albany, had issue, 1. *Morgan*, 2. *Florence Percival*, d. infancy; 3. *Percival Kane*, d. infancy, 1808.

XXIV. CHARLES V., (1 of XVIII above,) m. Susan M. Budge. Issue: 1. *Fanny E.*, 2. *Charles H.*, 3. *James E.*, 4. *Albert B.*

XXV. HARRY VINCENT, (1 of XXII above,) m. Eleanor D. Waller. Issue: 1. *Waller Vincent*.

LINE OF JONATHAN MORGAN.

I. JONATHAN MORGAN, (4 of 3 above, p. 121, b. April 13, 1738,) m. 1775 Grace M. Fall, of Windsor, Conn., lived in Starksboro, Vt., and in Kent, Conn., where he d.) Issue: 1. *Caleb*, 2. *Ira*, 3. *George W.*, 4. *Elizabeth*, 5. *Lucinda*, 6. *Delia*, 7. *Jonathan*.

II. CALEB, (1 of I above,) m. Lucy ——— Issue: *Orlando, and three daughters.*

III. GEORGE W., (3 of I above,) m. Hannah Brown, of Kent, Conn., lived in Plainville, Conn. Issue: 1. *Warren*, 2. *Henry*, 3. *Nelson*, 4. *Angelina*, m. Robert Smalley, 5. *Laura*, m. Henry Fry, 6. *Frances*, 7. *Hester A.*

IV. IRA, (2 of I above,) b. Starksboro, Vt., but lived in Connecticut; became a Methodist clergyman; m. (1st.) Elizabeth Driscoll, of Goshen, N. Y., m. (2d.) Marina, widow of Noah Stone, m. (3d.) Almira Hatch, of New Preston Conn. Issue: (by 1st wife,) 1. *Pliny Brett*, Nov. 26, 1830; (by 2d wife,) 2. *Martha*, m. J. Blackman, had 1 son and 1 dau; (by 3d wife) 3. *Clark Hatch*, 4. *William Prentice*, 5. *Mary Elizabeth*, lived in Hyde Park, Mass., d. West Ashford, Mass., Aug. 1, 1893.

V. PLINY BRETT, (1 of IV above,) b. Nov. 26, 1830; m. Elizabeth P. Smith, of Alden, Vt.; studied medicine, but became a clergyman of Reformed Episcopal church in San Francisco, Cal. Issue: 1. *Elizabeth O.*, b. Oct. 7, 1850, m. T. M. Natick, of Washington Court House, Ohio; 2. *Mary A.*, b. Aug. 30, 1856. Doctor of medicine; practices at San Rafael, California, 1898; 3. *Addison*, b. Jan. 8, 1859, grad. Michigan University; physician San Diego, California; 4. *Hamilton*, b. April 5, 1866, merchant. San Francisco

VI. ADDISON, (3 of V above,) b. Jan. 8, 1859, m. Frances Morgan, has two daughters and one son.

VII. HAMILTON, (4 of V above,) m. Lucy Forman, of San Francisco.

VIII. CLARK HATCH, (3 of IV above,) m. (1st) Elizabeth McFall, of East Windsor, Conn.; m. (2d,) Susan Gott. Issue: 1 son and daughter by 1st wife, lives at Tacoma, Washington.

IX. WILLIAM PRENTICE, (4 of IV above,) m. Ella Wilcox, of Meriden, Conn. Issue: 1. *Ella*, 2. *Teresa*, 3. *Horace*, is a merchant of San Francisco, California.



JAMES DUDLEY MORGAN, M. D.

(Page 182)

LINE OF RICHARD MORGAN, OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

I. RICHARD MORGAN, arrived at Portsmouth, New Hampshire, prior to 1659; went to Dover in that State, where there is a record of him in that year. He removed finally to Brentwood, near Exeter, N. H., where there is a record of him in 1634; (a deed, Richard Morgan to Peter Coffin, 1609, shows him alive at that date;) m. ——— Issue: 1. *John*.

II. JOHN, (1 of I above,) m. Mary Powell. Issue: 1. *John*, b. 1773, 2. *Simon*.

III. SIMEON, (2 of II above,) m. ——— d. 1786. Issue: 1. *Levi*, b. March 1774.

IV. JOHN, (1 of II above,) b. Brentwood, 1773, m. Abigail Gove, of Salisbury, Mass. Issue: 1. *Joanna*, 2. *David*, 3. *Parker*, b. Dec. 12, 1757; 4. *Judith*, b. 1761; 5. *Elizabeth*, 6. *Abigail*, b. 1769, m. Benjamin Smith, Bridgewater, New Hampshire.

V. PARKER, (3 of IV above,) b. Brentwood, Dec. 12, 1757; m. June 7, 1781, Betsey Sanborn. Issue: 1. *John*, b. June 29, 1782, d. Sept. 12, 1795; 2. *Jeremiah*, b. April 16, 1784, d. Sept. 27, 1856; 3. *Betsey*, b. Jan. 18, 1789, d. Sept. 26, 1877; 4. *Tappan*, b. April 3, 1792, d. infancy; 5. *Nancy*, b. April 7, 1796, d. April 24, 1824; 6. *Charles*, b. April 30, 1799, d. Dec. 16, 1882; 7. *Fanny*, b. Aug. 6, 1801; 8. *John Tappan*, b. Jan. 31, 1804, d. April 10, 1845.

VI. CHARLES, (6 of V above,) b. April 30, 1799, m. Sarah Ann Robinson, dau. of Noah and Nancy Robinson, of Meredith, N. H., Oct. 23, 1825. Issue: 1. *Amelia Frances*, b. May 13, 1826, d. infancy; 2. *Eustis Parker*, b. April 12, 1828, is living 1889, in Saco, Maine; 3. *Sarah Elizabeth*, b. Feb. 17, 1830; 4. *Charles Carroll*, b. July 25, 1832, was a lawyer in New York City, but removed to Boston, Mass., where he is practicing his profession 1900. 5. *Helen Frances*, b. June 13, 1834, d. Feb. 26, 1863.

BRANCH FROM CAPT. JAMES MORGAN.

I. JAMES MORGAN, (1 of V p. 110 above,) b. 1693, m. Mary

Morgan Issue: 1. *James*, b. 1730 m. Catherine Street

II. JAMES, (1 of I above,) m. (1st,) Catharine Street, 1758, d. May 1792; m. (2d,) Lydia Miner. He served in Capt. Joseph Gallup's Company, 8th Connecticut Regt., Col. Oliver Smith in command, Sept. 8th to Nov. 17, 1776; was promoted Captain; received 67 bayonet stabs in massacre at Fort Griswold, Sept. 6, 1781. Issue by first wife: 1. *James*, b. April 20, 1859, m. Emma Turner, April 10, 1788; 2. *Nicholas*, b. 1762, m. Phoebe Avery, March 17, 1790.

III. NICHOLAS, (2 of II above,) m. Phoebe Avery. Issue: 1. *John Avery*, b. March 15, 1809, m. (1st,) Almira E. Brown, Nov. 20, 1833; m. (2,) Susan A. Pendleton, Nov. 28, 1842. (He had also twelve other children. See N. H. Morgan's *James Morgan and his Descendants*, p. 90.)

IV. JOHN AVERY, (1 of III above,) Issue by 2d wife: 1. *John Howard, M.D.*, b. 30 Jan. 1844, m. 12 Oct. 1875, Phoebe Anna Benjamin; 2. *Susan Amelia*, b. 18 Aug. 1848, d. 26 Dec. 1848; 3. *Henry Pendleton*, b. 27 Nov. 1849, m. 12 Oct. 1875, Annie Cannon; 4. *Phoebe Esther*, b. 17 May 1853, m. 7 June 1882, John Rainsford Slater; 5. *Charles Avery*, b. 22 Oct. 1855, m. 22 Feb. 1888, Clara Rogers; 6. *Harriet*, b. 2 July 1857, m. 25 May 1857, Charles Perkins Cottrell

V. HENRY PENDLETON, (3 of IV above,) b. Nov. 27, 1849, m. Anne Connor. Issue: 1. *Hugh Pendleton*, b. 5 July 1876; 2. *Edith Louise*, b. 10 Dec. 1878; 3. *Florence Cannon*, b. 17 March 1889; 4. *Francis Miner*, b. 25 Jan. 1882; 5. *Henry Avery*, b. 12 Oct. 1890; 6. *Ruth Grant*, b. 5 March 1892; 7. *Harriet Elija*, b. 29 May 1894, lives at Providence where he is Treasurer and General Manager, Metropole Valve Coupling Co., 1900.

LINE OF GEORGE MORGAN.

I. GEORGE MORGAN, (6 of XIV above, p. 158,) m. Frances, dau. of John Tyler and Christiana Comptess, Arby. Issue: 1. *John Tyler*, b. Athens, Tennessee, June 20, 1824.

II. HON. JOHN TYLER, (1 of I above,) m. Feb. 11, 1846, Corne-



WILLIAM FESTUS MORGAN.
(Page 88)

lia G. Willis. Issue: 1. *George Willis*, 2. *Mary Ellen*, 3. *Cornelia Irby*. Is present United States Senator from Alabama; three times re-elected; was Commissioner at the Behring Sea International Arbitration at Paris 1895.

LINE FROM JAMES, SON OF NATHANIEL MORGAN.

I. JAMES MORGAN, (7 of V, p. 49 above,) b. Aug. 12, 1705, m. Mercy Bliss, of Springfield, Mass., Oct. 12, 1732. Issue: 1 *James*, b. July 10, 1740.

II. JAMES, (1 of I above,) b. Springfield, 1740, d. Hamilton, N. Y., 1820. Issue: 1. *John*, 2. *William*, b. 1766; 3. *Thaddeus Dwight*, b. 1768; 4. *Dwight*, b. 1780; 5. *Lucy*, b. 1782; 6. *Susan*, b. 1784; 7. *Charles*, b. 1786.

III. WILLIAM, (2 of II above,) b. 1769, m. Anna Ives. Issue: 1. *William, Jr.*, b. May 31, 1797; 2. *Harley*, b. May 15, 1800; 3. *Elija*, b. Dec. 13, 1802, m. Lyman Ashley, of Rochester, N. Y.; 4. *George W.*, b. April 25, 1805; 5. *Abigail Ann*, b. April 8, 1811, m. Hiram Hill, of Paris Hill, N. Y.; 6. *Charles Ives*, b. Feb. 13, 1814.

IV. WILLIAM, (1 of III above,) b. May 31, 1797, m. Oct. 28, 1819, Sophia Coe. Issue: 1. *Gustavus Adolphus*, b. April 18, 1821; 2. *Leicester*, b. June 17, 1822; 3. *Seth Orlando*, b. July 23, 1825; 4. *Sarah*, b. July 17, 1826, m. Harvey Moore, of Niles, Michigan; 5. *Jane Ruth*, b. July 7, 1828, m. Charles Frederick Roedel, of Badenhausen, Germany; 6. *Ellen Sophia*, b. ———, d. June 8, 1845; 7. *Edwin Arthur*, b. April 15, 1837.

V. GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS, (1 of IV above,) b. April 18, 1821, m. Oct. 11, 1855, Emeline H. Rowe. Issue: 1. *Edwin Rowe*, b. Oct. 26, 1856.

VI. LEICESTER COE, (2 of IV above,) b. June 17, 1822, m. Sept. 4, 1845, Mary J. Long, of Darien, N. Y. Issue: 1. *James Long*, b. July 31, 1848; 2. *Sarah Augusta*, b. Jan. 30, 1842, m. Byron E. Wells, of Muskegon, Mich.; 3. *Mary Sophia*, b. Dec. 12, 1858; 4. *Helen Mary*, b. July 28, 1861; 5. *Kate Alice*, b. June 10, 1862; 6. *William Fitch*, b. Jan. 16, 1868.

VII. SETH ORLANDO, (3 of IV above,) b. Le Roy, N. Y., July 23, 1823, m. Nov. 6, 1845, Nancy Ward Fife, b. —, d. Dec. 29, 1899, at Meadville, Penn. Issue: 1. *Georg Orlando*, b. Jan. 30, 1848; 2. *Mary Ellen*, b. July 3, 1852, m. William Reddy, of Meadville, Penn.

VIII EDWIN ARTHUR, (7 of IV above,) b. April 15, 1837, m. Nov. 28, 1867, Lydia Shaw. Issue: 1. *William Frederick*, b. July 17, 1878

IX. EDWIN ROWE, (1 of V above,) b. Oct. 25, 1856, m. May 7, 1887, Ella Hooker. Issue: 1. *Gail Hamilton*, b. Aug. 18, 1889.

X. JAMES LONG, (1 of VI above,) b. July 31, 1848, m. June 28, 1884, Francis A. Benland. Issue: 1. *Mary C.*, b. Dec. 25, 1886.

XI. GEORGE ORLANDO, (1 of VII above,) b. Jan. 30, 1848, m. Dec. 18, 1834, Harriet McKee Lorenz. Issue: 1. *Stewart McKee*, b. Sept. 13, 1885; 2. *Harriet McKee*, b. Aug. 19, 1887; 3. *Eleanor Mary*, b. Feb. 26, 1889; 4. *George Orlando, 2d*, b. Nov. 29, 1890. All born in Pittsburgh, Penn.

XII. HARLEY, (2 of III above,) b. May 15, 1800, d. June 25, 1887, m. 1824, Nancy Reis, b. March 31, 1800. Issue: 1. *Jonas*, b. Nov. 25, 1825; 2. *Lavanche L.*, b. May 10, 1828, m. Charles B. Willey, of Danville, N. Y.; 3. *Charles*, b. Jan. 2, 1840; 4. *William*, b. April 5, 1834; 5. *Harriet*, b. Jan. 2, 1839, d. Westfield, N. Y., 1881; m. (1st) Frank Wilson, killed in Civil War; m. (2d) Walter Ward; 6. *George W.*, b. June 16, 1842; 7. *Emily J.*, b. July 18, 1844, m. Judson Root, of Corry, Pa.; 8. *Lorette M.*, b. Nov. 20, 1846; m. George M. Gilmore, of Le Roy, N. Y.

XIII JONAS, (1 of XII above,) b. Nov. 25, 1815, m. (1st) Sarah Wilson, m. (2d) Eliza Cosgrove. Issue: (by 1st wife,) 1. *Ella*, m. Samuel Cosgrove; (by 2d wife,) 2. *Gertrude*.

XIV. CHARLES IVES, (3 of XII above,) b. Jan. 2, 1830, m. Lucy Wheeler. Issue: 1. *Elmer*, 2. *Lewis*.

XV. —WILLIAM, (4 of XII above,) b. April 5, 1834, m. Lydia Hardenbury. Issue: 1. *Delvora*, 2. *Alice*, 3. *Laura*.

XVI GEORGE W., (6 of XII above,) b. June 16, 1842, m. Sarah Simmons. Issue: 1. *Warne*.



DAVID PIERCE MORGAN.

(Page 126)



COMMODORE CHARLES W. MORGAN, U. S. N.

(Page 36)



ROLLIN MONTGOMERY MORGAN.
(Page 125)

XVII CHARLES IVES, (6 of III above,) b. Feb. 13, 1814, d. Jan. 4, 1894, m. Clara Hatch. Issue: 1. *Frank Hatch*, b. March 14, 1852; 2. *Clara Amanda*, b. Dec. 13 1853, m. John Barton Olmstead, of Le Roy, N. Y.

XVIII. FRANK HATCH, (1 of XVII above,) b. March 14, 1852, m. Sarah Lavinia Cutler, b. Dec. 7, 1852. Issue: 1. *Agnes Bangs*, b. Oct 31, 1879; 2. *James Cutler*, b. July 20, 1881; 3. *Alice Carter*, b. Sept. 28, 1884; 4. *Edward Cutler*, b. Jan. 6, 1891.

XIX THADDEUS DWIGHT, (3 of II above,) b. 1768, m. Sarah Taylor. Issue: 1. *James Dwight*; 2. *Susan*, m. Walter Wells, 4 children; 3. *Thaddeus*, m. and had issue; 4. *Jehial*; 5. *Frank*, m. Rachel Bedell, 3 children; 6. *Emmeline*, m. Rev. Henley.

XX. JAMES DWIGHT, (1 of XIX above,) b. Aug. 18, 1802, m. Catharine Stark August 17, 1831. Issue: 1. *Mary Jane*, b. June 19, 1832, m. Jacob Wickoff; 2. *Charles Dwight*, b. March 22, 1834; 3. *Henry Oliver*, b. July 18, 1835; 4. *James Dwight*, b. May 1, 1837; 5. *George Franklin*, b. Sept. 28, 1839; 6. *Hellen Augusta*, b. March 20, 1848; 7. *Charles Wesley*, b. May 16, 1843.

XXI. HENRY OLIVER, (3 of XX above,) m. Amanda Carpenter.

XXII. JAMES DWIGHT, (4 of XX above,) b. May 8, 1837, m. Maria Dupre Morgan. Issue: 1. *Wilhelmina*, b. May 14, 1870, m. William Avery Morgan, (3 of XI p. 174 above.)

XXIII. GEORGE FRANKLIN, (5 of XX above,) b. Sept. 28, 1839, m. James Oliver Stark. Issue: 1. *James Dwight*, b. Sept. 3, 1878, in Penn Yan, N. Y.

XXIV CHARLES WESLEY, (7 of XX above,) b. May 16, 1834, m. Lillian B. Parks, Penn Yan, April 7, 1880. Issue: 1. *Charles Dwight*, b. July 3, 1888; 2. *Marcin Parks*, b. Nov. 19 1883; 3. *Clara Bell*, April 9, 1886, 4. *Catherine*, b. March 10, 1889, 5. *Margaret*, b. Feb. 17, 1891, *Mary Parks*, b. Jan. 5, 1894.

XXVI. JOSEPH MORGAN, (6 of V, p. 49 above,) b. Dec. 3, 1702, d. Nov. 7, 1773, m. Mary Stebbins May 1735. Issue: 1. *Son*, 2. *Son*, 3. *Son*, 4. *Lucas*, 5, - 6, *Daughters*.

XXVII. LUCAS, (4 of XXVI above,) b. Feb. 26, 1753, d. Nov. 12, 1817; m. (1st) Tryphene Smith; m. (2d) Elizabeth Eastman, July 9, 1749 Issue: (by 1st wife,) 1. *Electra*, b. Jan. 3, 1776 Electra Morgan m. Jan. 3, 1793, Titus Wells Tuttle; m. 2d, Levi Fairfield and had 1. *Luther Morgan*, b. Sept. 15, 1808, d. April 18, 1872. He m. Maria Clevark, Oct. 8. 1835. Their children were *Anna Morgan*, b. Jan. 5, 1841, *Roswell Morgan*, b. Feb. 21, 1847, *Henry Luther*, b. Oct. 12, 1848; Anna Morgan Fairchild m. William Whiting, of Holyoke, Mass., June 19, 1862; their children are *William Fairfield*, b. Jan. 20, 1864, and *Samuel Raynor*, b. Jan. 20, 1867.

William Fairchild Whiting, m. Annie Chapin, has three sons, William Whiting, 2d; Edward Chapin Whiting, b. Nov. 26, 1895, Fairfield Whiting, b. Dec. 10, 1897; Samuel Raynor Whiting m. Mrs. Mary Hazlette Sevmour, July 1898.

XXVIII. HANNAH MORGAN, (7 of 1, p. 48 above,) m. May 17, 1682, Capt. Samuel Terry, founder of Enfield, b. July, 1661, d. Jan. 2, 1730-31. Issue: 1. *Hannah*, b. Nov. 18, 1684, m. William Bennett; 2. *Samuel*, b. March 26, 1690, 3. *Rebecca*, b. Nov. 15, 1692, m. John Haskell; 4-5. *Twins*, b. Jan. 6, d. Jan. 13, 1694-5; 6. *Ebenezer*, b. March 31, 1696, m. Mary Helme, of Kingston, R. I., his fourth child was *Penelope*, b. Feb. 5, 1729-30, who m. June 29, 1749, Thomas Abbey, of Enfield, (1731-1811,) the noted Capt. Abbey of the Revolution, son of Lieut. Thomas Abbey, (1686-1759,) and grandson of Thomas Abbey. (1656-1728,) wounded in the Great Swamp fight, 1675, and great-grandson of John Abbey, a settler of Salem, Mass., 1636. Through his mother, Mary Pease, Lieut. Thomas Abbey was descended from William Vassall, Asst. with Gov. Winthrop in 1630, of Colony of Massachusetts Bay, and son of John Vassall who built and commanded the "Samuel" and "Tobey, Jr.," in Spanish Armada.

Their son, Peter Abbey, b. July 20, 1769, m. June 23, 1789, Hannah Alden, sixth in descent from John Alden and his Huguenot wife, Priscilla Moline, thus uniting two families whose histories in the new world began with the equally romantic courtship and picturesque mar-



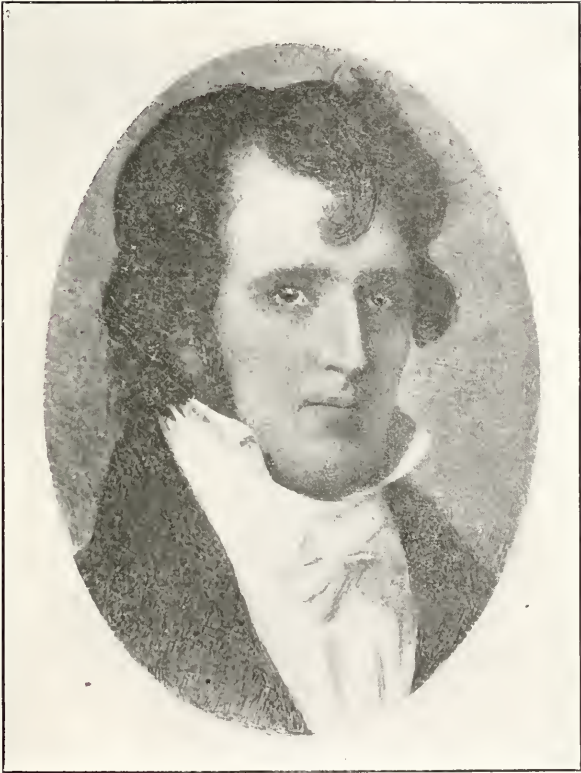
ALDEN FREEMAN, B. S.

(Page 229)



GEN. DAVID BANISTER MORGAN, U. S. A.

(Page 56)



SAMUEL DOLD MORGAN.

(Page 161)



HARRY VINCENT MORGAN.

(Page 201)



WILLIAM COLE MORGAN.

(Page 334)

riage of John Alden and Priscilla Molines and of Miles Morgan and Prudence Gilbert, (the latter episode needing only the poetry of a Longfellow to make it equally familiar.) Through her great-grandmother, Mary Harvey, (b. 1679,) Hannah Alden was descended from William Harvey, Clarendieux King of Arms, who in 1557 was sent by Queen Mary to declare war against France. (See Matthews American Blue Book and Armory, London, 1898.) Judge Seth Alden Abbey, (son of Peter Abbey and Hannah Alden,) b. Oct. 3, 1798, m. Feb. 8, 1821, Mercy Hunt. Enlisted, aged 63, as Lieut. 2d Ohio Cavalry 1865, in Civil War. His d. u., Frances Maria Abbey, b. Jan. 26, 1840, m. Dec. 5, 1860, Joel Francis Freeman, fifth in descent from Judge Henry Freeman, (1670-1763,) of Woodbridge, N. J., late treasurer Standard Oil Company. Their son, Alden Freeman, of East Orange, N. J., was graduated M. S., at New York University 1887. He is Trustee of Revolutionary Memorial Society of N. o., Gentleman of the Council of the Society of Colonial Wars and member S. R., S. A. R., F. & P., S. & D., and of the Mayflower, Huguenot, St. Nicholas and New England Societies, the Order of Descendants of Colonial Governors, and of many Historical Societies, 1900. As a loyal descendant of Captain Miles Morgan and of Governor John Alden, his portrait is inserted in this work, as the possessor of a remarkable pedigree.

XXIX. DAVID PERCY, (3 of III, p. 126 above,) b. Sept. 29, 1862, m Oct. 1887, Edith Parsons. Issue: 1. *Helen*, b. Nov. 13, 1888, 2. *Edith Percy*, b. Nov. 9, 1891, 3. *David Percy, Jr.*, b. Sept. 4, 1894, 4. *John E. Parsons*, b. Aug. 9, 1895.

XXX. JAMES HEWITT, (7 of III, p. 126 above,) b. Sept. 23, 1871, m. Martha Leavett. Issue: 1. *Hewitt*, 2. *Nora*.

XXXI. ELISHA MORGAN, (1 of IX, p. 125 above,) m. Sarah Grant, of Ovid, N. Y., June 18, 1861. Issue: 1. *Miles*, b. April 28, 1864, d. infancy; 2. *Helen*, b. May 3, 1865, m. Frank L. Worthy; 3. *Roger*, b. Feb. 18, 1867, m. Dec. 12, 1900, Mrs. S. Pipp; 4. *Louise Chapin*, b. Feb. 15, 1869, m Alfred Leeds, (has *Sally*, *Mary*;) 5. *Fanny*, b. July 3, 1870, d. infancy, 6. *Sally*, b. Oct. 9, 1874, d. infancy, 7. *Rachel*,

b. Oct. 6, 1876, d. infancy, 8. *Daniel Harris*, b. Jan. 14, 1879. 9 *Stewart Chase*. b. Aug. 30, 1880, d. May 15, 1888.

LINE OF GWYLLIM MORGAN.

I. GWYLLIM (OR WILLIAM) MORGAN, scion of Tredegar, arrived in 1801 on ship *Sterling*, from Abbeysthwith, Wales, with five children, among them 1. *Enoch*, b. 1794, 2. *Anne*, m. Harte Weed. Another dau m. — Allison and had issue.

II ENOCH, (1 of I above,) b. 1794, d. Oct. 15, 1853, m. — Issue: *John Williams*, b. May 1836, d. July 16, 1881; 2. *Elizabeth*, b. March 2, 1838, d. Jan. 30, 1862; 3. *William H.*, b. Feb. 2, 1841, d. Feb. 2, 1874; 4. *Charles Thomas*, b. Aug. 25, 1842, d. May 28, 1861; 5. *George Frederick*, b. March 1, 1846.

III. JOHN WILLIAMS, (1 of II above,) m. Kate Martin Elsworth, July 16, 1881. Issue: 1. *Albert John*, b. Feb. 21, 1866, (is President of Enoch Morgan Sons Co., New York City, 1901); 2. *Elizabeth*, b. July 16, 1867, d. Feb. 15, 1869, 3. *Elsworth*, b. March 19, 1869, d. Aug. 9, 1869, 4. *Frank Elsworth*, b. Dec. 14, 1871, d. May 5, 1875, 5. *Clarence D.*, b. Nov. 11, 1873, d. March 4, 1877, 6. *Katherine*, b. Oct. 2, 1879.

IV. WILLIAM H., (3 of II above,) m. Eunice Seaman. Issue: 1. *Waldo J.*, b. May 22, 1865, 2. *Bertba*, b. Nov. 8, 1868, 3. *Henrietta*, b. Dec. 10, 1871.

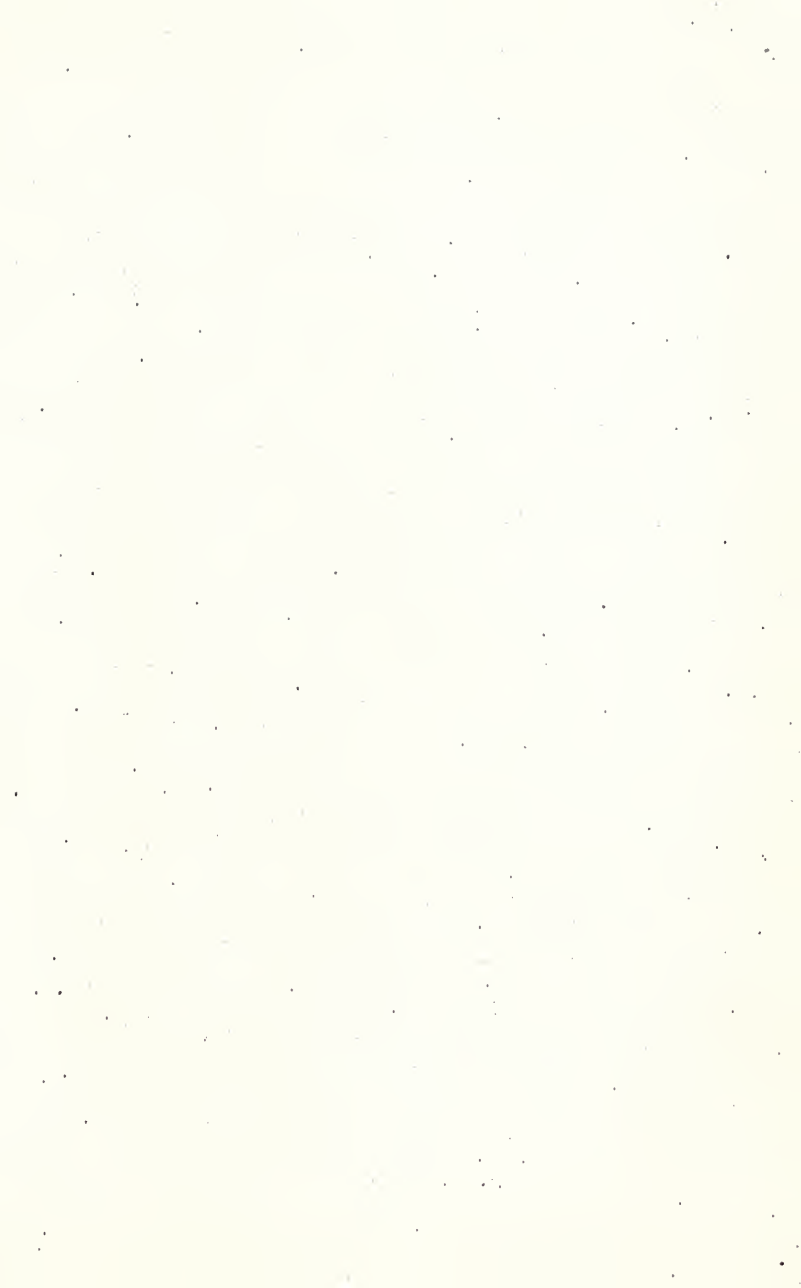
V. GEORGE FREDERICK, (5 of II above,) m. Helen Andrews DeWolf. Issue: 1. *John Williams*, b. Jan. 23, 1895, 2. *George Frederick*, b. Sept. 29, 1896.

LINE IN AMERICA FROM EDWARD OF LLANTARNAM.

I. MORGAN MORGAN, (1 of VI, p. 169 above,) m. Dorothy —. Issue: 1. *Edward*, m. Margaret Rothenhausen, or Rittenhouse, sister Hon. David Rittenhouse, of Philadelphia; 2. *Jesse*, (in Pennsylvania Historical Magazine XIX, 96, are baptisms of Thomas Morgan and Mary Rittenhouse Morgan, intimating other intermarriages of Morgan and Rittenhouse families.)

II. WILLIAM, (4 of VI, p. 169 above,) m. (1st.) Elizabeth Roberts,





m. (2d,) Catharine Robeson, 1731 Issue by 1st wife: 1. *Margaret*, b. 9th month, 29th, 1714, 2. *Eliqabeth*, b. 1st month, 19th, ~~1717~~¹⁷¹⁷, 3. *Sarah*, b. 5th month, 17th, 1719; 4. *Edward*, b. 2d month, 14th, 1722; 5 *Catherine*, b. 3d month, 23d, 1723; (by 2d wife,) 6. ———, 7. *Ruth*, m. ——— Evans, had 9 children. He d. Oct. 13, 1780., and is buried at Blackwoodtown, N. J.

III. EDWARD, (7 of VI, p. 169 above) m. ———. Issue: 1. *Charles*.

IV. GEORGE, (6 of VI, p. 169 above,) m. ———. Issue: 1. *George*, b. Jan. 30. 1733, Bucks County, Penna., and removed to Deptford, Gloucester County, New Jersey, buried Blackwoodtown, N. J.; 2. *Randal*, (probably the old Welsh name Rhadri,) b. 1735. m. Amy Chew, of Philadelphia, Dec 1757; 3. *Jonathan*, b. 1748; 4. *Ann*, m. ——— Stiles; 5. *David*, b. Dec 15, 1740; 6. *Abraham*; 7. *Hannah*. His will dated April 17, 1759, is recorded, Vol. IX of Wills, now in the office of the Secretary of State of New Jersey, page 236; was probated at Burlington, New Jersey, May 16, 1759, before Francis Bernard, Capt. Gen., Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the Colony of New Jersey. Executors, George, Randle, (*sic.*) and Jonathan Morgan, sons of deceased.

V. GEORGE, (1 of IV above,) b. Jan 30. 1733, Bucks County, Penna., d. Feb. 2, 1795, buried at Blackwoodtown, N. J. Issue: 1 *David*, b. 1767, d. Sept. 1795, buried Blackwoodtown, N. J.

VI. RANDAL, (2 of IV above,) spelled in the old Bible, Randle, b. Sept. 9, 1734. Bucks County, Province of Pennsylvania; d. Oct. 3, 1780, buried at Blackwoodtown, N. J., m. Dec. 13, 1757, Amy Chew, by Rev Francis Allison, minister of the old Presbyterian church, in Philadelphia Issue: 1. *Susanna*, b. May 9, 1759, 2. *Michael*, b. Aug. 29, 1760, 3. *Randal*, b. Aug. 8, 1762, 4. *Amy*, b. Aug. 8, 1764, 5. *George*, b. Sept. 16, 1767, 6. *John*, b. Feb. 11, 1770, 7. *Sarah*, b. Sept. 7, 1772, 8. *Batbnapleath*, (dau.) b. July 29, 1775, 9 *Joseph*, b. Jan 1, 1778.

VII. DAVID, (5 of IV above,) b. Dec. 15, 1740, d. June 4, 1789; m. (1st,) Mary Blackwood. m. (2d,) Sarah Blackwood, sister of first wife

Issue: 1. *Margaret*, b. April 25, 1769, 2. *John C.*, b. March 15, 1771, d. July 12, 1845, 3. *Mary*, b. Jan. 15, 1774; (by 2d wife,) 4. *Joseph W.*, b. March 9, 1780, d. Sept. 5, 1822; 5. *Randal W.*, b. Jan. 15, 1782, d. April 7, 1848; 6. *David B.*, b. Feb. 11, 1785, d. unm

VIII JOSEPH W., (4 of VII above,) b. March 9, 1780, d. Sept. 5, 1822. Issue: 1. *William Cole*, b. April 1, 1804, d. March 20, 1883, m. Jane Campbell Miles; 2. *Sarah*, m. Henry Taws, had *Henry Lewis*.

IX. WILLIAM COLE, (1 of VIII above,) b. April 1, 1804, m. Jane Campbell Miles. Issue: 1. *Theodore Miles*, 2. *Emma*, b. Feb. 26, 1838, 3. *William Cole*, 4. *Jennie Campbell*, b. May 16, 1842, d. Dec. 8, 1865, unm.

X. THEODORE MILES, (1 of IX above,) b. May 23, 1836, m. Caroline Jones Dodge, Oct. 8, 1862. Issue: 1. *Caroline Alden*, b. Nov. 7, 1863, m. Edward Wilkinson Blodgett, Feb. 17, 1887, had *Morgan*, b. Aug. 3, 1888, *Caroline Alden*, b. Sept. 9, 1888, *William Winthrop*, b. July 23, 1891, *Edith Kingsley*, b. Feb. 3, 1898; 2. *Theodore Haanson*, b. June 16, 1865, 3. *Jennie Campbell*, b. May 10, 1867, d. July 20, 1867, 5. *Edith Dodge*, b. May 29, 1870, d. Dec. 9, 1876, 6. *Charlotte Sherwell*, b. Dec. 31, 1871, d. Jan. 8, 1872, 7. *Gertrude Clinton*, b. Jan. 6, 1870.

XI. WILLIAM COLE, (3 of IX above,) b. April 28, 1840, m. Elizabeth English Williams, April 28, 1864. Issue: 1. *William Cole*, b. Jan. 31, 1865, 2. *Reed Augustus*, b. Feb. 26, 1866, 1. *Agnes*, b. March 5, 1860, m. William Brockie, has *Agnes, Elizabeth*; 4. *Elizabeth English*, b. Jan. 31, 1872, m. Charles J. Wister, Jr., has *Elizabeth English*; 5. *George Earle*, b. Nov. 17, 1873, 6. *Helen Aubrey*, b. June 19, 1879, m. Feb. 18, 1901, John Nelson Purviance; 7. *Clement Williams*, b. Oct. 19, 1881, d. March 18, 1882.

XII. RANDAL W., (5 of VII above,) m. Sarah, dau. of David and Rebecca Eldridge and widow of Robert Marshall. Issue: 1. *Hiram*, b. Nov. 25, 1815, d. Jan. 13, 1907, 2. *Caroline*, b. Jan. 1, 1818, 3. *Charles Eldridge*, b. April 1, 1820, d. Sept. 14, 1899; 4. *Randal Eldridge*, b. Nov. 6, 1824.

XIII. CHARLES ELDRIDGE, (3 of XII above,) m. Nov. 16, 1843,



CHARLES ELDRIDGE MORGAN.

(Page 234)

Jane Bowen, dau. of John and Jane Potter Buck, of Bridgeton, N. J., by Dr. J. Chester Jones, pastor of Bridgeton Presbyterian church, they moved from Bridgeton to Philadelphia in 1844. Issue: 1. *Charles Eldridge*, b. Sept. 23, 1844, 2. *John Buck*, b. Jan. 10, 1847, 3. *Jane Buck*, b. July 29, 1849, 4. *Sarah Eldridge*, b. March 4, 1852, d. Jan. 8, 1890; 5. *Randal*, b. Oct. 18, 1853, 6. *William Buck*, b. March 7, 1861.

XIV. CHARLES ELDRIDGE, (10 of XIII above,) m. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas B. and Elizabeth White Merrick, April 27, 1875. Issue: 1. *Charles Eldridge*, 3d, b. May 27, 1876, 2. *Elizabeth Merrick*, b. Nov. 4, 1879, 3. *Hallowell Vaughn*, b. Oct. 28, 1888.

XV. JOHN BUCK, (2 of XIII above,) m. Sarah Fisher, dau. of Samuel Fisher, and Caroline Atlee Corlies, April 30, 1874. Issue: 1. *Fisher Corlies*, b. May 16, 1875, 2. *Samuel Rowland*, b. Oct. 2, 1877, 3. *Caroline Atlee*, b. March 17, 1886.

XVI. RANDAL, (5 of XIII above,) m. Anna, dau. of Marshall S. and Elizabeth Blandy Shapleigh, June 17, 1880. Issue: 1. *Marshall Shapleigh*, b. June 2, 1881, 2. *Jane Buck*, b. Nov. 2, 1883, 3. *Randal, Jr.*, July 31, 1886.

XVII. RANDAL ELDRIDGE, (4 of XII above,) m. (1st,) Mary J. Willard, June 10, 1847; m. (2d,) Mertie C. Webster, Sept. 1, 1886. Issue: 1. *Randal W.*, b. June 5, 1848, 2. *Eli B.*, b. Feb. 5, 1850, 3. *Mary E.*, b. Jan. 10, 1852, 4. *Joseph Willard*, b. July 6, 1854, 5. *Sarah Eldridge*, b. May 7, 1859, 6. *Ella*, b. Oct. 22, 1859, 7. *Caroline W.*, b. Sep. 15, 1862.

XVII. EDWARD, (1 of I above,) m. Margaret Rittenhouse. Issue: 1. *Morgan*, m. Ann Roberts, a cousin of Abraham Lincoln; 2. *Benjamin*, m. Tacie Stroud, 3. *Charles*, m. Ellen Hann; he is living, 1901, aged 87 and has *Tacie*, m. Benjamin Locksley; 2. *Edward*, m. Mary Wells; 3. *Jesse T.*, m. (1st,) Frances Robbins; m. (2d,) Kate V. Miller; 4. *Anna*, m. Henry Studevant; 5. *William*, m. Harriet Winans; 6. *Ella*, m. William Hist; 7. *Charles*, m. Lizzie Wood; 8. *Benjamin*, m. Jesse Lovett.

LINE OF DENISON MORGAN

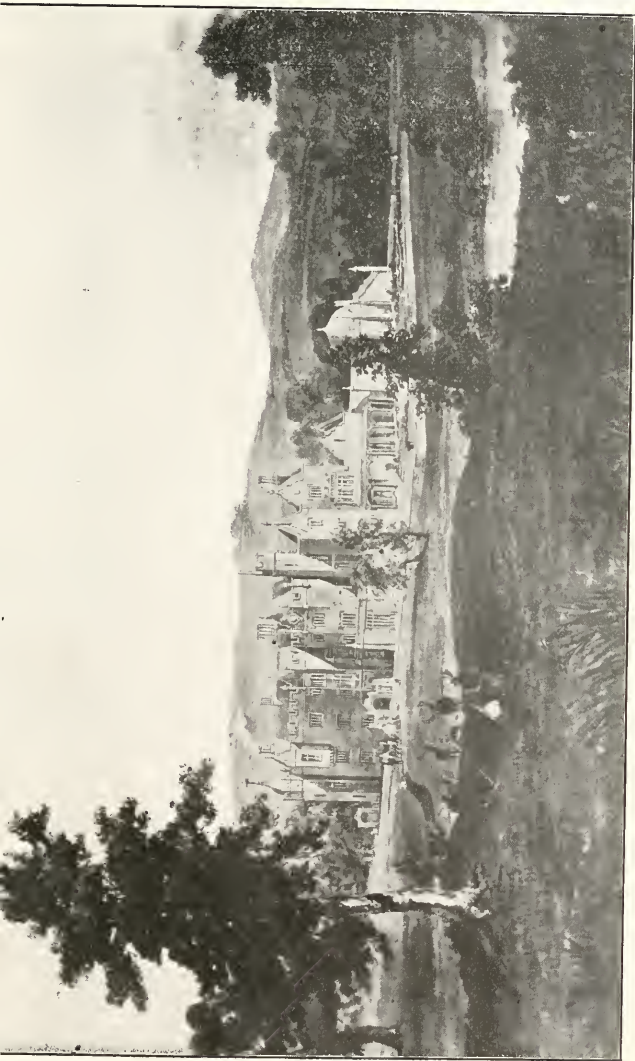
I. DENISON, (8 of III, p. 118 above,) b. Oct. 29, 1790, m. Oct.

10, 1815, Ursula Brainerd, of Haddam Issue: 1. *William Ferdinand*, b. Dec. 21, 1816, m. Catherine Woodbridge, Aug. 6, 1844; 2. *George Denison*, b. March 3, 1818, m. Caroline A. Hale, Sept. 3, 1838. 3. *Henry Kirk*, Dec. 15, 1810, m. Emily N. Brinley, April 19, 1840; 4. *Caroline B.*, b. Dec. 5, 1821, d. Aug. 18, 1822. 5. *John Brainerd*, b. May 28, 1823, d. Sept. 20, 1825

II. REV WILLIAM FERDINAND D. D., (1 of I above,) b. Dec. 21, 1816, m. Catherine Trowbridge, of New York City. Dr. Morgan was graduated at Union College 1837, and at General Theological Seminary of the Episcopal church 1840. Became rector of St. Thomas' church, New York City in 1857, continuing until his death 1885. D. D., Columbia College 1857. Issue: 1. *Anne Rutherford*, b. Nov. 2, 1850, m. Capt. Ulric Dahlgren, U. S. A., son of Admiral Dahlgren; 2. *Edith Denison*, m. Marianus Willett; 3. *Kate Huntington*, b. Feb. 16, 1845.

III AVERY, (3 of III, p. 118 above,) m. Jerusha Gardiner, Oct. 1805, d. Oct. 18, 1860. Was member of General Assembly, colonel of militia, magistrate and warden of Borough of Colchester Issue: 1. *Lyman Gardiner*, b. Dec. 31, 1803, m. Elizabeth W. Newton; 2. *Lrdia Smith*, m. Eliphalet A. Bulkeley, Jan. 31, 1820; 3. *Jedidiah Stark*, b. Sept. 1, 1809, m. (1st,) Caroline Adams, m. (2d,) Ann M. Adams; 4. *William Avery*, b. Sept. 2, 1812, m. Sarah D. Ingham, April 8, 1835; 5. *Mary Gardner*, b. Sept. 24, 1815, m. Frederick M. Green, May 1, 1838; 6. *Nathan Denison*, b. Oct. 22, 1818, m. (1st,) Mary B. Churchill, Dec. 14, 1842; m. (2d,) Helen M. Webb; 7. *Henry Packer*, b. July 20, 1821, m. Eunice T. Hicks, April 25, 1850.

IV. NATHAN DENISON, (6 of III above,) m. (1st,) Mary B. Churchill, m. (2d,) Helen Matilda, dau of Gen. James Watson Webb, of New York City. Issue: 1. *Henry Churchill*, b. Dec. 30, 1842. 2. *Matilda Caroline*, b. July 7, 1844, m. April 25, 1857, Julian W. Merrill; 3. *William Gardiner*, b. Dec. 23, 1846. 4. *Georgiana*, b. Sept. 10, 1848, m. Rev. T. Stafford Drowne, July 15, 1860; 5. *Mary Jennie*, b. Nov. 17, 1850, d. July 24, 1857. 6. *James Henry*, b. Jan. 31, 1853. 7. *Mary Ellen*,



LLANTARNAM ABBEY,
Seat of Sir William Morgan, 1571,
Pontypool, Wales.
(Page 162)

b. April 24, 1854, d. July 4, 1854; (by 2d wife,) 8. *Robert Webb*, b. Dec. 4, 1863, 9. *Helen Louisa*, b. Nov. 1, 1865, d. infancy. He went to California in 1847; was the founder of the City of Sacramento; becoming a resident of New York City, he became prominent in Life Insurance, was first president of the Manhattan Life Insurance Company, and later founder and first president of the North America Life Insurance Company, in connection with which he secured the passage of a Registry Law, which protects policy holders by deposit of Government bonds with the State Insurance Department.

V. HENRY CHURCHILL, (1 of IV above,) m. Augusta, dau. of Hon. Edward Owen Parry, of Pottsville, Pa., 19 April 1765, brev. Lieut. Col. U. S. A. and Capt. 30th U. S. Infy.; lost a leg in battle of the Wilderness, then of the 12th Reg. U. S. Infy.; retired 1864. Issue: 1. *Edward Parry*, b. Sept. 14, 1866, 2. *Nathan Denison*, b. Oct. 7, 1868, d. Jan. 1, 1870, 3. *Mary Churchill*, b. Oct. 11, 1870, 4. *Katherine Parry*, b. July 22, 1872, m. Charles Augustine Brand, U. S. N. April 17, 1895, 4. *Ruth*, b. March 5, 1875, 5. *Henry Churchill*, b. April 13, 1877, d. June 24, 1883.

VI. WILLIAM GARDINER, (3 of IV above,) m. Elizabeth C. Hull Sept. 9, 1868. Issue: 1. *Elizabeth Hull*, b. Aug. 2, 1870, 2. *William Denison*, b. Dec. 19, 1873, 3. *Samuel St. John*, b. April 20, 1882.

VII. JAMES HENRY, (6 of IV above,) b. Jan. 31, 1853, m. (1st,) Eleanor Lake MacCollum, Feb. 3, 1875, d. Nov. 4, 1875; m. (2d,) Arabella Prescott Walden, April 21, 1880. Issue: 1. *Belle Prescott*, b. Feb. 15, 1881, 2. *Franklin Townsend*, b. Dec. 27, 1882, 3. *Edythe Walden*, b. June 9, 1887, d. Jan. 28, 1890, 4. *Dorothy Churchill*, b. July 12, 1888, d. Oct. 22, 1895, 5. *Anne McCollum Stewart*, b. July 28, 1892, 6. *Martha Parker*, b. Jan. 22, 1896.

VIII. THEOPHILUS, (15 of III, p. 106 above,) baptised May 16, 1603, m. (1st,) Elizabeth Sherman, of Newport, R. I., 1729, m. (2d,) Lydia (Hemingway) Pierpont, widow of Hezekiah Pierpont. Settled in Killingworthtown Clinton, Conn., was Captain first company of Killingworth, 1756. Issue: (by 1st wife,) 1. *Theophilus*, b. Jan. 16, 1882,

m. (1st.) Rebecca Shipman, m. (2d.) Phoebe Merrill; 2. (by 2d wife,) *William*, b. June 1, 1746, m. Miriam Murdock, Nov. 23, 1769. 3. *Mary*, b. May 7, 1751, d. unm. Jan. 20, 1768. 4. *Amelia*, b. Dec. 11, 1755, m. Dr. Lemuel Wheeler.

IX THEOPHILUS, (1 of VIII above,) b. June 26, 1732, d. Feb. 17, 1788, m. (1st.) Rebecca Shipman, Dec. 7, 1752, m. (2d.) Phoebe Merril, Oct. 15, 1761. Issue (by 1st wife,) 1. *John*, b. June 17, 1753, m. Sally Lancelot Stillman, Feb. 24, 1781, 2. *Elizabeth*, m. March 28, 1755, m. William Burrall—1774; 3. *Welltha Ann*, b. Oct. 24, 1756, d. Oct. 22, 1775. 4. *Hannah*, d. infancy (by 2d wife,) 5. *Theophilus*, b. April 17, 1783, m. Abigail Lane; 6. *Phoebe*, b. Nov. 26, 1756, m. Gen. Joseph Wilcox; 7. *George*, b. May 29, 1786, m. Elizabeth Redfield, March 25, 1788; 8. *Elias*, b. Dec. 1, 1770, m. (1st,) Lavinia Bull, m. (2d,) Sally Bull, m. (3d,) Sally Webb; 9. *William*, b. Oct. 14, 1773, m. ——— Belden, d. Feb. 3, 1813; 10. *Charles*, b. Feb. 26, 1778, 11. *Miles*, b. Dec. 31, 1780, 12. *Sally*, b. Nov. 6, 1782, m. George W. Stanton.

X. GEORGE, (7 of IX above,) b. May 29, 1786, m. Elizabeth Redfield, of Clinton, March 25, 1788, d. June 30, 1830. Issue: 1. *Elias*, b. July 26, 1789, d. 1816, 2. *John*, b. Dec. 3, 1801, m. ——— Eaton; 3. *Charles*, b. April 21, 1795, m. (1st,) Emily Reeves, m. (2d,) Mary I. Sexton, 4. *Welltha Ann*, b. Sept. 6, 1798, d. Aug. 1868, unm.

XI. CHARLES, (3 of X above,) m. (1st,) Emily Reeves, Dec. 17, 1817 m. (2d,) Mary I. Sexton, June 24, 1852. Issue: (by 1st wife,) 1. *Emily Ann*, b. Dec. 7, 1818, m. J. C. Harris, (children, Emily Francis, m. Henry S. Wilson; Charles, m. Emma Hitch.) 2. *Francis Eliça* m. George W. Quintard Feb. 15, 1844; (children, James W., b. Sept. 3, 1848, Laura A., b. June 7, 1852.) 3. *Charles W.*, b. Sept. 30, 1825, m. Annie A. Jessup, Nov. 3, 1828. 4. *Henry R.*, b. Oct. 31, 1827, m. Laura Malard, June 1, 1854, 5. *Maria Louise*, b. March 22, 1832, m. Charles A. Whitney, of New Orleans, Nov. 10, 1853, (children, Charles Morgan, b. May 1854, George, b. June 1857.) At fourteen years of age he left Clinton, Conn., for New York City: found employment in a grocery store, and began business for himself in selling fruit. Later he became



HON. JOHN TYLER MORGAN.

(Page 208)

sole owner of a line of sailing vessels employed in the West India fruit trade. He built the first steamship plying between New York City and Charleston, and in 1836, the first steamship plying from New Orleans to Galveston. This route eventually became and the Morgan Line of New York, New Orleans and Galveston steamships, the Morgan Texas Railway, subsequently a portion of the Southern Pacific Railway. He d. a multi-millionaire in New York City

LINE OF REV. MORGAN MORGANS.

I. REV. MORGAN MORGANS was a descendent of Ivor Hael (2 of VIII, page 13 above,) b. Oct. 15, 1733. He with his brother, Miles, sold Gwern-y-Cleppa, Wales, to John Morgan, of Tredegar, (4 of XVIII, page 20 above,) and came to America. First settled at Christiana, Newcastle county, Delaware; removed to what is now West Virginia. Issue: 1. *John*, b. 1690, who has son; 2. *John*, b. 1743, Virginia.

II. JOHN, (2 of I above, b. 1743.) Issue: 1. *John*, 2. *Charles*, b. 1747; 3. *Zackwell*, b. 1748.

III. JOHN, (1 of I above,) private in Capt. Sumner's company, Col. Clark's regiment, 1st North Carolina troop, continental line, last record of him is muster roll for pay, May 11, 1779; killed at capture of Savannah, 1779. Issue: 1. *Stokeley*, 2. *Luke J.*, m. Anne Brown; 3. *John*, 4. *Mary*, 5. *Elizabeth*.

IV. ZACKWELL, (3 of II above,) b. 1748, founded Morgantown, West Virginia, (then Virginia,) removed to Picketts Fort, Marion county, Mississippi, m. Sally Stevens. Issue: 1. *Stephen*, 2. *James*, 3. *Evan T.*

V. LUKE T. (2 of III above,) m. Ann Bunn. Issue: 1. *Son*, 2. *Son*, 3. *Elizabeth*, m. Edward Wright, of Baltimore; 4. *Asa Stokeley*, m. Eliza Wright; 5. *William*, m. — Morgan; 6. *John Henry*, (lived at Appleton, Wisconsin,) 8. *Corinthia*, m. Thomas Goodwin; 9. *Rebecca*, m. Alfred Morehouse; 10. *Mary Ann*, m. — Robinson; m. (2d,) Castello.

VI. ASA STOKELEY, (4 of IV above,) m. Elizabeth Wright, moved to Mt. Holly Plantation, Union county, Arkansas, Col. 1st Arkansas

C. S. A., 1861-4. Issue: 1. *John Henry*, m. *Ida McRea*, b. 1854; 2. *Stokeler*, b. July 10, 1850, m. *Mary Eleanor Williams*; 3. *Alma Lea*, m. *Effie Newton*; 4. *Charles McRea*, b. 1872.

VII. **STOKELEY**, (2 of V above,) b. July 19, 1850, grad. Annapolis Naval Academy, Lieut. in command of forward turret U. S. S. *Olympia*, and fired first gun at battle of *Manilla Bay*; d. *Washington Navy Yard*, 1901; m. *Mary Eleanor Williams*. Issue: 1. *Stokeley Williams*.

VIII. **CHARLES**, (2 of II above,) b. 1743, m. *Frances* — 1754. Issue: 1. *Elizabeth*, 2. *John*, 3. *William*, 4. *Daniel*, settled on *Potato Garden Run*, *Allegheny county Pa.* See letter to him from *Washington*: appendix *post*, 5. *Mary*, 6. *James*, 7. *Simon*, 8. *Nancy*, 9. *Sarah*.

IX. **SIMON**, (7 of VIII above,) m. ———. Issue: 1. *Philip*, (see ante 1, p. 125, where he is wrongly mentioned as a descendant of *Charles of Newport*), 2. *James*, 3. *John*, 4. *Com. Charles Waugh, U. S. N.* (See ante p. 36, where he is wrongly entered as *Charles William* and as a grandson of *Daniel*.)

X. **JOHN**, (3 of IX above,) m. *Elizabeth* ——— b. 1784. Issue: 1. *Charles*, 2. *Daniel*, 3. *Jeremiah*, b. 1807; 4. *James*, 5. *Simon*, 6. *Mary M. Urie*, 7. *Francis*, m. ——— *Ferguson*; 8. *William*, 9. *Elizabeth*.

XI. **JEREMIAH**, (3 of X above,) m. *Emily Scott McBride*. Issue: *Fanny Elizabeth*, m. *Edwin L. Porter*, of *Pittsburgh, Pa.*

XI. **WILLIAM**, (1 of III, page 118 above,) m. 1794 ———. Issue: 1. *William*, b. 1800, removed to *Scipio, Cayuga county, New York*.

XII. **WILLIAM**, (1 of XI above,) b. *Cayuga county, N. Y.* Issue: 1. *Seth P.*, 2. *Daniel Shepard*, b. Oct. 21, 1817; 3. *Cornelia*, 4. *Elisha*, 5. *Lucy*.

XIII. **DAVID SHEPARD**, (2 of XII above,) m. 1856, *Sarah M. Requa*, of *Rochester*. Issue: 1. *Frederick Delano*, b. July 15, 1858, 2. *Henry Ward*, b. Feb. 11, 1860, 3. *Albert Watkins*, b. Nov. 27, 1861, 4. *William Philip*, b. Oct. 21, 1865.



ANDREW DOOLITTLE MORGAN.

(Page 180)

POSTSCRIPT.

All the lines given in the body of this work, are those of TREDEGAR, (such local names as Rhymny, Llantarnam, etc., being for identification only,) and it is believed that from the descents traced herein, always more or less in skeleton, down to the commencement of the twentieth century, by mention of the more prominent descendents; every American line or branch of the Morgan family which existed in this country in the thirteen original States and the Western Reserve, can substantiate itself. The Tredegar Morgans, however, had a still more remote pedigree on the female side, and so our line is really entitled not only to begin itself where we began this work, following Mr. George T. Clark's *Limbus Patrum Morganiae et Glamorganiae*, with Cadivor Vahr, A. D., 1089, but back from the year 1089, twenty generations, or nearly five hundred years earlier; thus: \

I. GWYNEDD, Cymric King, A. D., 605, had son and successor, I. Cadwalon, A. D., 640.

II. CADWALON, (1 of I above,) A. D. 740, had son *Cadwalader*

III. CADWALADER, (1 of II above) surnamed "*The Great*," "*The Blessed*" was captured by the Romans and carried captive to Rome A. D., 680, where he died in that year. Merlin's prophecy was that "Cadwalader, the blessed, would return after many days and drive the cursed Saxon from the land," had son 1. *Edward*, 660.

IV. EDWARD. (1 of III above,) took possession of Wales on capture of Cadwalader, escaped the Roman yoke, and ruled as King of all Wales, dying A. D. 690, leaving the crown to his son, I. *Rodri*.

V. RODRI, King of all Wales, (1 of IV above.) had daughter, 1. *Esyllt* At death of King Rodri he left the crown of South Wales to a daughter who married *Medric*, a Lord of Cardigan, and crown of North Wales to his daughter *Esyllt*.

VI. ESYLLT, Queen of South Wales, (1 of V above,) A. D. 843, m. *Merryn Vrych*, descended from a long line of royal ancestors. King of Powis, A. D. 819. Their issue was 1. *Rhadri Mawr*, oldest son, who became by his marriage also King of North Wales.

VII. RHADRI MAWR. (1 of I above,) d. 876 (slain,) m. Angharad, dau. of Medric, Lord of Cardigan, heiress of the Kingdom of South Wales. Issue: *Mervyn Maur ap Rhadri*, King of Powis, by succession from his father; 2. *Cadell ap Rhadri Mawr*, King of South Wales, by succession from his mother.

VIII. MERVYN MAWR ap RHADRI, (1 of VII above,) King of Powis; m. and had issue: 1. *Llewelen ap Morgan*.

IX. CADEL ap RHADRI MAWR, (2 of VII above,) King of South Wales. On the death of his brother, ignored or conquered the rights of Llewelen (1 of IX above,) and took possession of the Kingdom of Powis. At the death of his mother, Epyllt, he became also King of North Wales; d. A. D. 907. Issue: 1. *Howell Dha ap Cadell*.

X. HOWELL DHA ap CADELL, (1 of IX above,) King of all Wales. Surnamed the "good;" celebrated as the Justitian of Cambria; instituted trial by jury of twelve men and a judge who should be as "Christ with the twelve Apostles," d. A. D. 946. Issue: 1. *Owen ap Howell Dha*. Other brothers took respectively the Kingdoms of Powis and North Wales, A. D. 950.

XI. OWEN ap HOWELL DHA, (1 of X above,) King of South Wales; m. Angharod Vrich Llewelen Verch, Queen of Powis, dau. of Llewelen, (1 of III above,) to settle claims of her father to the throne of Powis; d. 987. Issue: 1. *Einion ap Owen*.

XII. EINON ap OWEN, (1 of XI above,) d. A. D. 983; m. Ellinor, dau. of Gwenston ap Greathroed Vawr, a noble of Powis. Issue: *Tudor Mawr*, of Einon, became King of South Wales, d. (slain) A. D. 992. Issue: 1. *Rhys ap Tudor Mawr*.

XIII. RHYS ap TUDOR MAWR, (1 of XII above,) was restored A. D. 1077, to his hereditary crown of South Wales and became the founder of the Third Royal Tribe. Issue: 1. *Griffith ap Tudor Mawr*.

XIV. GRIFFITH ap TUDOR MAWR, (1 of XIII above,) King of South Wales, m. Gwenilian, dau. of Griffith ap Conan. Issue: 1. *Rhys ap Griffith*.



THE SARATOGA STATUE OF
GEN. DANIEL MORGAN.
(Appendix A.)

XV. RHYS ap GRIFFITH, (1 of XIV above,) King of South Wales, d. May A. D. 1191, m: Gwenilian, dau. of Meda ap Meredith, Prince of Powis. Issue: *Meredith ap Rhys*, (third son.)

XVI. MEREDITH ap RHYS, (1 of XV above,) Lord of Wembrye, m. Jennet, dau. of Rhys ap Gevenwy ap Torrach, of Einon. Issue: 1. *Meredith ap Griffith*.

XVII. MEREDITH ap GRIFFITH, (1 of XVI above,) Lord of Meredith, m. Gwenilian, dau. and heiress of Kedwall ap Madoc, Lord of Radnor. Issue: 1. *Sir Morgan ap Meredith*. (See VIII, p. 13 above.)

XVIII. SIR MORGAN ap MEREDITH, (1 of XVII above,) Knight of Tredegar and Monmouthshire, (See VIII, p. 13 above,) bore for his arms a lion rampant gules, (See No. 7, of p. 11 above,) incensed azure; m, Cicely, dau. of Daniel ap Morich, Lord of Llanmere. Issue: 1. *Llewelyn ap Izor, of Tredegar*, Lord of St. Cear. who is VIII of p. 13 above. Thus in double line connecting with the line heretofore traced from Cadivor Vahr.

Mr. Clark, in the very interesting remarks prefatory to his *Limbus Patrum Morganiæ et Morganiae*, notices the painful unintelligibility of the great majority of Welsh pedigrees, arising not only from the absence of surnames and the constant repetition of a very limited number of given names, but from the extraordinary jargon in which these pedigrees are written. (He notes that in Lewis Dunn's "Visitation of Wales," printed in 1586 and 1613, "Dustus, or Pies, or Cwywn," stands for "Justice of the Peace and of the Quorum," and "Seds Redchi ett ledchi," for the motto, "Cedo Regi et Legi.") "It is but rarely," says Mr. Clarke, "that a date is given or a family estate named, and although the mss. agree in the main, they often differ as to the wives and the names of the younger children. He, however, adds (what will be a gratification to the subscribers to this Family History, where only the various lines of Tredegar are followed.) "To the Morgans of Tredegar belongs the rare distinction of having been careful of their family records. Their testaments, leases, registers of birth, marriage and death, post mortem inquisitions, and family pictures, have

been mostly well preserved, and the Court Rolls of Abergavenny and other Monmouthshire manors have been carefully examined by the late Mr. Wakeman, and found to support the received pedigree of the family."

The present work is the first attempt to give anything like a complete account of the various American families of Morgan. Indeed, Titus Morgan's manuscript history of the line of Miles, (Middletown, Connecticut, 1800,) and Nathaniel H. Morgan's volume, "A History of James Morgan, of New London, and his descendants," (Hartford, Conn., 1860,) are all the American works I have had to assist me. All the other data I have laboriously collected, in ten years, from correspondence, parish and legal records, epitaphs; etc., etc. The mss. of the work, however, had been entirely completed in April, 1890, and sent to the printer, when I was stupetied by a notice from the assignee of the printing house in whose safe all mss. beyond the printed page 110 was lodged, together with about 40 blocks for portraits, that said printing house, safe and all - found empty - had been sold under the hammer, the legal prior notice to the publishers of this work having, it seems, miscarried. The blow, at first, seemed insurmountable, and an excuse for abandoning the work which I believe my kind subscribers and kinsmen would not have refused to accept. However, in a period of health which succeeded my long sickness of 1896-'99, I preferred to re-collect the material, (I having, fortunately, preserved my memoranda of sources of information,) and I was able to do so between April, 1899, and December, 1900, And I beg here to thank my subscribers for their patient kindness in a second time answering my tedious questions and correcting my errors.

APPLETON MORGAN.



THE PEALE PORTRAIT OF
GEN. DANIEL MORGAN.
(Appendix A.)

APPENDIX A.

(Page 33 above, line 10 from bottom.)

Was Major General Daniel Morgan, of the Revolutionary Army, of the line of Charles of Newport.

Several months after editing the above page, I believed myself to have discovered what might prove to be evidence that Major General Morgan was the son of the Rev. Joseph Morgan, (1 of IV, p. 109 above,) and so of the line of James of New London. On submitting this evidence to Major Daniel Morgan Taylor, U. S. A. (2 of VI, page 35 above,) great-great-grandson of the General, he wrote me that he was strongly inclined to believe my discovery to be an actual solution of the mystery of General Morgan's parentage. With his concurrence I reproduce that evidence here, as follows:

It is a fair assumption that General Morgan's unconquerable reticence as to his parents could only mean that he still smarted under some injured pride or sense of injustice in their treatment of him, or had been driven from his home by them. Major Taylor says that Gen. Morgan, however, did repeatedly say, in answer to constant calls upon him for his biography, "I was born in Hunterdon County, New Jersey, in 1736," but would, under no importunity, go further than that. Now, in 1828, a fire destroyed the county buildings and several churches at Flemington, New Jersey, the capital of Hunterdon County, aforesaid, and with them substantially all such county and parish records as might be profitably searched for entries which might have recorded births in that county. But in a search among the preserves of the New Jersey Historical Society, I found it stated that upon a farm once owned by a Major Dusenbury, near Perryville, a small hamlet in Hunterdon County, there were still visible, in 1876, the remains of the fireplace and chimney of a house, (which was probably of logs or hewn wood, and of the humblest description,) and that tradition, in the neighborhood, held independently, certainly of Gen. Morgan's assertion as to his family (of which the rustic neighborhood, unlettered and uninterested in current events, could scarcely have heard,) that this was

all that remained of the house in which Gen. Morgan, of the Revolution was born. The tradition further stated that at about the age of fourteen or fifteen, young Daniel ran away from home, found his way to Pittston, not far from the Perryville aforesaid, a settlement in the same county, (which only contained, in 1843, about a century later, two stores, a grist mill, and twelve or fifteen dwellings,) where he found employment in driving a wagon for a country store, for how long a period is not, of course, known.

Graham, who wrote a life of General Morgan, says that in Roger's Biographical Dictionary, (a work I cannot find,) it is stated that young Morgan travelled southward through Pennsylvania, on foot, in 1753 when seventeen years of age, and that he found employment, still as a wagoner, in Carlisle, in that State. From Carlisle he travelled to Charlestown, Berkley (then Jefferson) county, Virginia, where he found employment in a saw-mill owned by a Mr. Roberts. Thence he went to Frederick County, Virginia, where a Mr. Ashley, steward to a Mr. Nathaniel Burwell, gave him employment as a wagoner in the Shenandoah Valley. He was also employed by a Mr. Ballantyne, owner of a plantation on Opequon Creek until, having saved money enough to purchase a wagon of his own, he hired himself to the army of Gen. Braddock, after which his history became part of the imperishable history of his country.

Gen. Morgan's own authoritative statement that he was born in Hunterdon County, New Jersey, of course sweeps away the various other accounts, such as that given with great succinctness by Gen. W. H. H. Davis in his History of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, (Doylestown, Penna. 1876, page 65,) which proceeds to locate Gen. Morgan's birth place by a flat stone on the Easton road and a man then living who remembers its history, etc., etc.; that he was a brother of Zackwell (3 of II, page 245 above,) or that he was of the line of Charles of Newport, (Magazine of American History, vol. XVII, page 524,) and so on. All of these accounts assign Gen. Morgan's reluctance to speak of his parentage to the fact that his parents were Quakers who would



BATAVIA MONUMENT TO WILLIAM MORGAN.
(Appendix D.)

not have approved of his military career. Disposing of this, we have now to submit the following circumstantial evidence tending to place Gen. Morgan in the line of James of New London, to wit:

Speaking of Rev. Joseph Morgan (I of IV, page 109 above,) Mr. N. H. Morgan, (History of James Morgan and his Descendants, from 1607 to 1869, Hartford, 1869,) says (page 35,) "efforts have been made by several others as well as myself to trace the history of Rev. Joseph Morgan to its close, and a further account of his posterity, but without success." It is developed by further research, however, that that history is as follows:

Joseph Morgan, above, born Nov. 6, 1671, was the son of Lieut. Joseph, and grandson of James, a first settler of New London and was a Presbyterian clergyman. He was not, perhaps, a regular graduate. For, though his name stands on the catalogue of Yale College for the year 1702, in the History of Greenwich, Connecticut, he is recorded as, in 1697, settled over Greenwich First Church, whence he took letters of dismissal and became pastor of Greenwich Second Church, in 1700. He had been at that time also a preacher in Bedford, Westchester County, New York, in 1699. His regular ordination was by the Fairfield (Connecticut) Association, in 1700. But in Greenwich he seems to have had some trouble with his flock, owing apparently to his rather too latitudinarian ideas as to social privileges, and summarily resigned his pastorate of the Second Church in Greenwich in 1708, and left the town and the State as well. Where did he go? It seems he went to Monmouth County, New Jersey, attracted by the fame of, and perhaps, expecting to find kinsmen among the Monmouth County Morgans. (See above, pages 31-32.)

At any rate, we find him, in 1699, settled as pastor of the Presbyterian Church in Freehold, Monmouth County, New Jersey. In the Archives of New Jersey, vol. XI, page 132, there is an account of the hanging of an Indian Chief named Wegualla, for murder. On being asked, on the gibbet, if any of the ministers present should pray with him, he indifferently answered "Yes, if they would." And being ask-

ed which of them, he named "Mr. Morgan, a Presbyterian minister, because he was his neighbor." The editor of the Archives states that this was a Rev. Joseph Morgan who came from New England. He here again fell into question. He was charged before the Synod with "practicing astrology, countenancing promiscuous dancing and transgressing in drink." But, on an ecclesiastical trial, these charges were not sustained. He resigned, however, and, journeying southward, took charge of two churches, one at Hopewell and the other at Maidenhead, (now Lawrence,) New Jersey; but, in 1736, the year in which, as we have seen, Gen. Daniel Morgan declares that he was born, the Rev. Joseph was again charged with intemperance, etc., and was driven from his cures and ministry at Hopewell and Maidenhead. It is recorded, however, that he was in 1738, "restored to the ministry on the intercession of many good people." Here records cease, and conjectures take their place. But I believe, from several dovetailing indicia which there is no space here to follow in detail, that this Rev. Joseph Morgan passed into Hunterdon County (which adjoins Cumberland County, in which is Hopewell), and that, his wife dying there, he married again; and that on account of quarrels with, or possibly ill treatment from his step-mother, in which his father took the part of the new wife, young Daniel left his home forever.

If, therefore, the Rev. Joseph Morgan, (never a man of means, and losing all his cures through divers vicissitudes,) came to poor estate; and, with his second wife, drifted when the future patriot General was of tender years, to live in a house on the Dusenberry farm, near Perryville, it may have been that *res angusta domi* and an unkind stepmother, drove the future soldier to Pittstown, to Virginia and to the destiny his country knows by heart.

This Rev. Joseph Morgan had one son born in Greenwich, Connecticut, the year of his taking his B. A. at Yale College, 1702; who, also named Joseph, died November 28th, at Freehold, New Jersey, the same year that he, too, was graduated at Yale College. His father preached his son's funeral sermon, entitled, "*A Discourse at Freehold,*



FREDERICK W. MORGAN.

(Page 130.)

in New Jersey, Upon the Sorrowful Occasion of the Death of the Young and very Hopeful Joseph Morgan, of Yale College, B. A., who departed this life the 28th of November, 1727. This pamphlet he sent to be printed in pamphlet at New London, by Samuel Green, and a copy is (or was) in the New London Public Library. Besides this son, the Rev. Joseph had two others, one born at Greenwich, Conn., 1705; and the other at Freehold, Monmouth County, New Jersey, in 1711. These the present writer is unable to trace. The Rev. Joseph Morgan wrote and printed many sermons beside the mortuary one above given. "Reply to a Railer against the Doctrine of Election", appeared in 1724; "Sin its own Punishment," in 1728; and another, "Love to our Neighbors" appeared in a third edition, in 1749, after his restoration to the ministry, and its republication perhaps suggested by that occurrence. (It was originally published in Boston in 1740 as appears from the following advertisement in the Boston Weekly Post Boy of Aug. 8, 1740. "Just published for, and to be sold by Obadiah Cookson at the Cross-Pistols, in Fish street, Boston, a sermon much approved of, entitled, "Love to our Neighbour, preach'd at Freehold, in the Jersies, by Joseph Morgan, A. M.; Price 6 £ per hundred, if for gifts 18s. per dozen, and 25 single, said Crookson also sells Grocery, Braizery and Cutlery Wares, and a rich Assortment of English and India Goods, by Wholesale or Retale at moderate Rates.")

In letters dated Freehold in 1721 and 1722, Dr. Joseph Morgan speaks of his two sons, of the ages of seventeen and eleven respectively, as "good scholars," and of one other son, a little older, perhaps the one whose death is mentioned above.

So much for possibility: now, as to what seems like corroboration: While tracing the line of Dr. Consider Morgan (ante, page 122) his descendant, Hon. Daniel H. Morgan (5 of IV, page 124 ante) who, of course, knew nothing of my theories as to Gen. Daniel Morgan's New England extraction, or anything of my work, except that he had received one of my circulars concerning the plan of my book) wrote me a letter concerning his own ancestry. In it he mentioned that a tradition

preserved in his family was that his grandfather, Surgeon Isaac Mosely Morgan, when in the Revolutionary service, met Gen. Daniel Morgan, and that, on comparing notes, the two "found that they were cousins." If this is the fact, and if on that occasion, for once, Gen. Daniel Morgan overcame his repugnance to talking of his family line then Gen. Daniel (granted his being a son of the Rev. Joseph) was right. For, by referring to the lines from James, of New London, Gen. Daniel Morgan and Surgeon Isaac Mosely Morgan were actually second-third cousins!

It would seem, the above being veritable, that one of the brothers of General Daniel married and remained in the lowly house near Perryville, after the death of Rev. Joseph. For Mr. Graham mentions a story that "once, during Washington's first campaign in the Jerseys, Gen. Daniel took leave of absence and went to visit his brother." "During the visit," says Mr. Graham, "Gen. Morgan slept on the bare floor, his brother having but one bed in the house, which the general refused to occupy on account of the indisposition of his sister-in-law. He offered his brother a good farm if he would remove with him into Virginia, which from strong local attachment, his brother declined."

Graham adds, "We have looked around in vain for a confirmation of this story. If correct, the brother must have died soon afterwards, or the fact of his existence would have become generally known, as was everything else in relation to Gen. Morgan subsequent to his brilliant exploits in the Revolutionary War."

In close relation to the above, is the discovery (and this is beyond conjecture) that the Confederate General and Cavalry leader, John Hunt Morgan, erroneously entered at page 39, ante, as a son of William, proves to be of Connecticut lineage and a direct descendant of of James, of New London.) On page 137 of Mr. N. H. Morgan's History of the Family of James (Morgan,) just cited, he makes the entry, "Gideon went to Virginia near Petersburg; no trace. But this Gideon is the Gideon (3 of XIII, p. 158 above) and, by following this



LLANTARNAM CHURCH,
Pontypool, Wales.

line, we find the Confederate General properly given 3 of XVIII, page 162 above. So that, from the line of James appears to have come two famous fighters whose career and tactics were by no means dissimilar in energy, dash and accomplishment. Gen. Basil W. Duke, in his work, "His ory of Morgan's Cavalry," (Louisville, 1884) comments upon this similarity, and if our conjectures above are correct, made an assertion nearer the truth than he, himself, guessed, when he says (page 18) that "Gen. Morgan's father, Calvin C. Morgan, a native of Virginia, was a distant relative of Gen. Daniel Morgan, of Revolutionary fame."

APPENDIX B.

LETTER FROM WASHINGTON TO CHARLES MORGAN (4 of VIII page 246 above.)

PHILADELPHIA, Jany. 17th, 1795.

SIR: Your letter of the 26th of Novr. came safe (but not expeditiously) to hand.

I hope Col. Cannon has long ere this surrendered to you *all* the papers respecting my business which are in his possession, together with a full and complete statement of what is due to me from the tenants, or from himself, up to the point of your taking the management of it yourself, and that you will be able, without further procrastination or difficulty, to collect the amount of whatever may be found due me from both. As I am more inclined to sell than to rent the land I hold on the western waters, and giving leases, although for a short term, may be a hinderance to the former, I would have you rent from year to year only.

I have no doubt of obtaining what I ask for the tract in Washington County (giving credit) viz: four dollars an acre: the number of full-handed immigrants that are pouring into this country from all quarters, owing to the disturbed state of Europe, and the quantity of money brought by them, and sent over by others, to be invested in lands, have given an astonishing start to the price of this article.

If therefore, I do not sell soon on the terms just mentioned, I shall raise my price.

If I do not sell my land on the Ohio and Gr at Kanawha in a lump, or at least by whole tracts, they will not be sold at all by me.

These will fetch me fifty per cent. more at this time than I would have sold them for two years ago. I am, sir,

Your very hble. servant,

MR. CHARLES MORGAN.

GO. WASHINGTON.

APPENDIX C.

Copy of the commission of Major Abner Morgan (V, page 51 above) One of the earliest commissions ever issued for service in what was supposed to be a war against Ministerial Tyranny, and not against the King in one of whose regnal years it was dated. The regiment of which Elisha Porter was Colonel and Abner Morgan was Major, was allocated as the "First Regiment of Massachusetts Provincials," until July 4, 1776; after which it was known as the "First Massachusetts Regiment of the Continental Line." An order of Gen. Gates commanding the Northern Army, dated Headquarters, July 20th, 1776, brigading that army, orders that the first brigade commanded by Major General Arnold shall consist of Roads', Groaton's, Runnill's and Porter's Regiments.

(One of the holster pistols carried at Quebec and Saratoga by Brig. Major Morgan is preserved at Washington's Headquarters, Newburgh, New York, as number 414½.)

**SIGILIVM
COLONÆ
MASSACHVVS
ETTENSIS**

Colony of
Massachusetts Bay

} The Major part of the Council of Massachusetts Bay in New England.

W. Sever,
W. Spooner,
Caleb Cushing,

To Abner Morgan, Esqr., Greeting: You being appointed Major of a Regiment, ordered to be raised to join the American Forces now acting in

J. Winthrop,
 Thomas Cushing,
 John Whetcomb,
 Jedh. Foster,
 B. Lincoln,
 Cha Chauncy,
 Michael Farley,
 Moses Gill,
 John Taylor,
 S. Holten,
 Eldad Taylor,
 B. White.

Canada under command of Major Gen. Schuyler until the first day of January 1877.

By virtue of the power vested in us; We do by these Presents, (reposing special Trust and Confidence in your Loyalty, Courage, and good Conduct) Commission you accordingly You are therefore carefully and diligently to discharge the duty of a Major in leading, ordering and exercising said Regiment in Arms; both inferior Officers and Soldiers, and to keep them in good order, & Discipline; and they are hereby commanded to obey you as their Major—and you are yourself to Observe, and follow such Orders, and instructions as you shall from time to time receive from your Superior Officers.

Given under our Hands and the Seal of the Colony at—Watertown the twenty-second Day of January in the sixteenth year of the Reign of his Majesty King George the Third A. D. 1776.

By the Command of the major part of the Council.

PEREZ MORTON,

Dep. Secy.

APPENDIX D.

The impressive monument to William Morgan at Batavia, New York, bears this inscription:

Sacred to the memory of
 W. Morgan,
 A native of Virginia,
 A Captain in the War of 1812,
 A respectable citizen of Batavia and a martyr
 To the Freedom of Writing, Speaking and Printing
 the Truth. He was abducted from near this spot
 in the year 1825, by Freemasons
 and murdered for revealing the secrets
 of that order.

A minute account of the abduction is given in Thurlow Weed's Autobiography (New York 1883, 1 pp. 216-298.) The excitement it caused became political, and raged for three years, and in sixteen States of the Union. A president of the United States having been very nearly elected on the sole platform of anti-masonry. It is certain at this day that the abduction was never ordered or endorsed by any lodge of Freemasons, but was the unauthorized act, if at all, of over-zealous personal responsibility. William Morgan was born at Culpeper Court House, Virginia, in 1776, and is said to have been a private in Jackson's army at New Orleans, and later a brewer in Toronto, Canada. The title of Captain in the inscription is complimentary. We are unable to trace him to any of the lines given in this book.

APPENDIX E

Page 101.

Inscription on the tomb of Thomas Basset, of Beaupre, in the church yard at Moncton Combe:

"William Basset died Murch 10, 1586, aged 80 years.
Katherine Basset died March 10, 1593, age 180 years.

'Filia Ricci Mansell equis Katherine
Bassitti hic conjunx armigeri, e patria es,
Bewperium domus est, et quo jacet ille sepultus
Rex Britonum Morgan nasceris ipsa loco.

"Annus erat vita decies octavus, et iste
Te velut ante virum sustulit annus anuum
Quos ut juxit amor juvenes, sic juxit utrosque
Annorum numero mors violanta senes.

"Junior illa fuit septem cum nuberet annis,
Septem annos vidua et facta coeva vim,
Conjugium a-tatis magnum par tempus habebant,
Vita ambo et mortis par fuit ipsa dies."

"Thomas Leyson posuit."

APPENDIX F.

Page 5.

The derivation of the word MORGAN from *Muir*, sea, and *gin*, begotten, appears to be not the only one offered. Other authorities have derived it from *Muir*, (or *mor*) sea, and *cant*, an edge or brink "which is certainly characteristic of the situation of the *Gla Morgan* country." (*Beauties of England and Wales*. XVIII, p. 542.) It is also found spelled MAR-GAN, (as in the case of *Margan* Abbey.) GAM was also a Welsh surname, as *Sir Morgan Gam ap Morgan of Avon ap Cradoc ap Testyn*, whose brother, *Sir Davy Gam*, Shakespeare mentions (*Henry the Fifth*, IV viii, 104) as killed at *Agincourt*. The catch runs:

"DAVYDD GAM, Ilingham, artbeneg - golesg
Gelyn, Richard Frenin;
Llwyn y traws y diawl an ol olwyn,
E'aswy awhaeth deg fys anei dyn."

Which is translated:

"Chief of all crooked forms was DAVID GAM,
Though feebly he bicker'd
'Gainst royal Richard,
Stoutly he struck and doubled up the fiend.
And with his left hand he marked ten fingers on his hinder end."

INDEX.

A

- Aaron—48-50-55-56-57-58-111-125-137.
 Aaron, H.—198.
 Abbey—32.
 Abby—198.
 Abel—28-33-34 (portrait 67) 180.
 Abigail—32-55-66-110-137-138-145-177-179-194-197-198-205.
 Abigail Ann—269.
 Abigail Jane—198.
 Abigail T.—59-119-197.
 Abijah—112-198-201.
 Abijah G.—194-197.
 Abner—50-51-52-53-56 (portrait 97).
 Abraham—103-133-145-233.
 Achseh—60.
 Ada—182.
 Adam—32-70.
 Addison—202.
 Adelia—198.
 Adonijah—92.
 Agatha—182.
 Agnes—234.
 Agnes Josephine—130.
 Agnes Bangs—217.
 Albert—58-177.
 Albert John—234.
 Albert B.—201.
 Albert Becker—178.
 Albert Carleton—70.
 Albion L.—130.
 Alden (Freeman)—229.
 Alexander—73-93-96-133.
 Alexander McD.—161.
 Alfred Gray—126.
 Alfred W.—95.
 Alfred Waterman—120.
 Algernon Sydney Mountain—189-193.
 Alice—114-115-123-126-145-154-210.
 Alice Carter—217.
 Alice Evelyn—142.
 Alice L.—83.
 Alice Manton—189.
 Alma Lea—246.
 Almira—53.

- Alonzo—177.
 Alonzo Delano—173.
 Alpheus—198.
 Alvin—177.
 Amanda—57-158-161-182.
 Amanda Maria—161.
 Amanda Stanton—126.
 Amaziah—92.
 Ame—55-116.
 Amelia—24-25-242.
 Amelia Francis—205.
 Americus—182.
 Amos—66-118-125-126-154-179-180.
 Amos Anson—180 (portrait 199.)
 Amy—154-157-233.
 Andrew Doolittle—180.
 Angelina—202.
 Ann—13-15-19-101-186-198-233.
 Ann Davis—24.
 Ann Eliza—95.
 Ann Gibbes—186.
 Ann Hazeltine—93.
 Ann W.—29.
 Ann Waln—29.
 Ann Wharton—30.
 Anna—31-109-119-114-118-137-141-177-198-218-237.
 Anna Maria—182-201.
 Anna Randolph—54.
 Anna Rutherford—238.
 Annabella—23.
 Anne—84-105-190-194-230.
 Anne McCollum Stewart—241.
 Anne Pelrovella—21.
 Anne Rotch—29.
 Anne Tracey—80.
 Angelina Maria Cecilia—18.
 Annie Scarl—27.
 Anthony—(Sir)—16.
 Antoinette—197.
 Appleton—54-(portrait 21.)
 Appolos—55.
 Archippus—70-73.
 Armenial Prindle—118.
 Arthur—174.
 Arthur Montgomery—125.
 Asa Stokeley—245.
 Asenath—133.
 Ashby—145-146.

Asher—154.
 Andrea—109.
 Augusta—141.
 Augusta Reed—58.
 Augustus—70-88-109-141-197-201.
 Augustus Greeley—146.
 Avery—118-119-238.

 B

Barbara—14.
 Barnard Slocum—179.
 Barry Lincoln—153.
 Bathnapleath—238.
 Bathsheba—56.
 Beatrice—61-129.
 Begonia Elliot—141.
 Belle Prescott—241.
 Benjamin—48-50-55-56-74-106-112-115-125-133-137-138-145-185-186-197-198-237.
 Benjamin T.—130.
 Benjamin Townsend—80-130.
 Bertha—137-230.
 Bertha Marian—153.
 Betsey—60-69-73-119-205.
 Beverley—30.
 Blanche—15-16-17-20-28.
 Bleddri—12.
 Bridget—158.
 Brockholst—99.
 Brown Lyttleton—92.
 Byron—58.

 C

Cadivoir Vawr—12.
 Caleb—55-58-111-154-194-197-198-201-202.
 Calvin—57-59-70-158-161.
 Calvin Cogswell—162.
 Carl Merrill—153.
 Carolina Matilda—120.
 Caroline—30-93-126-234.
 Caroline Atlee—237.
 Caroline B—238.
 Caroline Emma—146.
 Caroline L.—27-28.
 Caroline W.—237.
 Carsy E.—95.
 Catherine—15-17-20-178-217-233.

- Catherine A—119.
 Catherine Forsyth—162.
 Catherine Matilda—161.
 Cecil—182.
 Cecil Barnes—153.
 Charles—17-18-21-25-31-32-36-84-124-125-134-141-145-194-198-201-205-
 209-210-233-237-242-245.
 Charles Avery 206.
 Charles Carroll—205.
 Charles Chester—197.
 Charles Davis—30.
 Charles Douglas—126.
 Charles Dwight—217.
 Charles Eldridge—234-(portrait 231)-237.
 Charles Francis—62.
 Charles G.—60.
 Charles H.—198-201.
 Charles Hale—198. C.—179-(portrait 195).
 Charles Hanson—87.
 Charles Henry—60.
 Charles Hill—60-61-(portrait 151.)
 Charles Ives—209-210-217.
 Charles J.—194-201.
 Charles Lincoln—153.
 Charles McRea—246.
 Charles Morgan Robinson (Sir)—18.
 Charles of Newport—31-125.
 Charles Octavius Swinnerton—18.
 Charles Thomas—230.
 Charles V.—201.
 Charles Waln—29-30-31.
 Charles W.—36-(portrait 213)-242.
 Charles (Sir)—see Thomas Charles.
 Charles Waugh—36-(portrait 213.)
 Charles Wesley—217.
 Charlotte—61-119-124-193-197.
 Charlotte C.—198.
 Charlotte Georgina—18.
 Charlotte Sherwell—234.
 Charlton H.—162.
 Chauncey—70-157.
 Chloe—49.
 Christian—13.
 Christian S.—201.
 Christian Drake—197.
 Christopher—111-118-170-173-(portrait 183.)
 Christopher Anthony—117.
 Christopher Barber—174.

Christy—13.
 Cincinnatus—182.
 Clara—25-178-201.
 Clara Amanda—217.
 Clara Bell—193-217.
 Clara Hewett—126.
 Clarence—174.
 Clarence D.—230.
 Claribon—95.
 Clarissa—70-157-174-198.
 Clark—125.
 Clark Hatch—202.
 Claude—Harvey—182.
 Clement Williams—234.
 Clinton Gerard—92.
 Clymene—73.
 Collins Cooley Wells—56.
 Consider—115-122-123-124.
 Cordelia—59.
 Corinthia—245.
 Cornelia—113-178-179.
 Cornelia Irby—209.
 Cornelia Louise—173.
 Cynthia—116-157.
 Cyrus Rich—60-62.

 D

Daniel—31-32-33-34 C. 35-51-55-57-110-116-118-151-154-(portrait 43)-
 177-185-198-201.
 Daniel A. M.—93-95.
 Daniel B.—181.
 Daniel Clark—30.
 Daniel D.—181.
 Daniel H.—124.
 Daniel Harris—230.
 Daniel Nash—113-116-117-(portraits 89.)
 Darins—112-115.
 David—13-15-19-48-49-50-52-55-56-57-60-112-114-115-118-122-126-145-
 146-180-181-185-197-198-205-233.
 David B.—234.
 David Banister—56-(portrait 219.)
 David Fair—93.
 David H.—122.
 David Llewelen—153.
 David Percy—126-229.
 David Pierce—126-(portrait 211.)
 David Thompson—189-190.

Dayton—180.
 Deborah—50-55-110-111-115-118-123-137-138.
 Deborah Caliba—170.
 De la Riviere—23.
 Delevan Frederick—130.
 Delia—201.
 Delnora—210.
 Denison—119.
 Delilah—33.
 De W. H. Clinton—84-91-92.
 Denison—237.
 Dexter—59.
 Dinah—29-198.
 Dorcas—92.
 Dorothea—30.
 Dorothy—109-110-114-118.
 Dorothy Churchill—241.
 Dozin—33.
 Dudley—109.
 Dwell—123.
 Dwight—209.

 E

Ebenezer—39-49-110-112-141.
 Edith B.—198.
 Edith Denison—238.
 Edith Dodge—234.
 Edith Louise—206.
 Edith Percy—229.
 Edith Pierpont—174.
 Edmond—14.
 Edward—15-17-20-21-27-55-117-146-162-165-169-170-230-233-237.
 Edward Albert—194.
 Edward Clifton—30.
 Edward Cutler—217.
 Edward H.—60.
 Edward Jay—116.
 Edward Kemper—113-116.
 Edward Maurice—73.
 Edward (Sir)—162-165.
 Edward Parry—241.
 Edwin—70-84-177-198.
 Edwin Arthur—209-210.
 Edwin Barber—170-173-(portrait 187.)
 Edwin Denison—119-120-121-(portraits 147-149.)
 Edwin Garvin—173.
 Edwin Lyttleton—91.

- Edwin Rowe—200-210.
 Edwin Vernon—174.
 Edwin Wright—59-(portrait 135.)
 Edythe Walden—241.
 Elie Lee—182.
 Eleanor—57-138-170.
 Eleanor Mary—210.
 Ellanora—182.
 Eleazur—122.
 Electra—73-218.
 Elen Marpol—30.
 Elenor—13.
 Elenora—70.
 Eli—55.
 Elias—242.
 Elijah—50-57-112-113-114-118-177-187-198.
 Elijah Vincent—197.
 Elijah W.—122-177.
 Elisha—122-125-154-177-229.
 Elisha—116.
 Elisha Ely—134.
 Eliza—29-130-133-40-198-209.
 Eliza Ann—198.
 Eliza Emily—93.
 Eliza Jane—158.
 Eliza Nailor—80.
 Elizabeth—13-15-16-17-18-20-21-24-27-28-30-31-40-48-49-50-57-66-73-
 80-103-106-110-111-112-113-115-117-118-129-134-137-138-154-177-
 178-180-181-186-189-201-202-205-230-233-242-245.
 Elizabeth Cranston—133.
 Elizabeth English—234.
 Elizabeth Hull—241.
 Elizabeth Jane—93.
 Elizabeth Merrick—237.
 Elizabeth Sanford—113-116.
 Elizabeth Sarah—221.
 Elkanah—115.
 Ella—202-210-237.
 Ella Charlotte—27.
 Ella Clifford—194.
 Ella Louise—130.
 Ellen—124-193.
 Ellen Clifton—30.
 Ellen Patience—161.
 Ellen Sophia—209.
 Elliot—117.
 Ellsworth—230.
 Elmer—210.

Elmore—P—201.
 Elsie—61.
 Ely—134.
 Emeline—177.
 Emily—59-114-116-146-193. —
 Emily Ann—242.
 Emily Avery—174.
 Emily Jane—194.
 Emily T—210.
 Emily Warren—194.
 Emma—33-141-234.
 Emma Jane—174.
 Emma L.—198.
 Emmeline—217.
 Enoch—33-59-57-230.
 Enoch Melvin—59.
 Ephraim—55-115-117-141-193.
 Ephraim Wood—117-(portrait 135.)
 Erastus—70.
 Ernest Rufus—130.
 Erwin—177-179.
 Esther—109-177.
 Ethelbert Carroll—182.
 Ethelinda—122.
 Eugenia—201.
 Eunice—55-66-115-154.
 Eurydice—69.
 Eustis Parker—205.
 Evanline—93.
 Evan—100-129-185.
 Evan T.—245.
 Experience—111-112.
 Ezra—113-116.

 F.

Fanny—57-122-205-229.
 Fanny E.—201.
 Fanny Sellers—88.
 Festus—73-80.
 Fisher Corlies—237.
 Florence—30.
 Florence Cannon—206.
 Florence Louise—266.
 Frances—162-165-202.
 Frances-Eliza—242.
 Frances Adelaide—173.
 Frances Rush—88.

Francis—16-73-124-162-174.
 Francis Dexter—59.
 Francis Henry—61-61-62-141-142-(portrait 159.)
 Francis Key—162.
 Francis Miner—206.
 Francis Patterson—142-(portrait 167.)
 Francis Rush—85.
 Frank—161-180-217.
 Frank Ellsworth—230.
 Frank Hatch—217.
 Frank Lusk—179.
 Frank Small—179.
 Franklin Henry—158.
 Franklin Townsend—241.
 Frederick Addeson—179.
 Frederick Jerome—178-179.
 Frederick Lazel—179.
 Freeman (Alden)—229.

G

Gail Hamilton—210.
 Gaius—70.
 George—3-31-84-100-114-124-125-158-165-170-180-181-185-186-189-193-
 206-233-242.
 George B.—58.
 George C.—27.
 George Claudius—27.
 George Denison—238.
 George Earl—234.
 George Franklin—217.
 George Frederick—230.
 George Gould—18.
 George H.—77.
 George Lieb—99.
 George Mathers—90.
 George Norris—193.
 George Orlando—210.
 George Pierson—170.
 George W.—26-201-202-209-210.
 George Washington—36-99-190 C.
 George Willis—209.
 Georgiana—238.
 Gerald—84-88.
 Gerald Caldwell—87.
 Gerald Edwin—84-88.
 Gerald Emory—88.
 Gerry—141-142-(portrait 155.)
 Gerry Boyd—142.

Gertrude—210.
 Gertrude Anne—87.
 Gertrude Clinton—234.
 Gertrude Lincoln—153.
 Gideon—158.
 Gifford—180.
 Gilbert—198.
 Gilbert Henry—120.
 Gladys Godfrey—126.
 Grace Evangeline—142.
 Greath—26.
 Griswold—118-119.
 Griswold Copp—119.
 Gustavus Adolphus—209.
 Gwilim—28-230.

 H

Hallowell Vaughn—237.
 Hamilton—126-170-202.
 Hannah—49-55-65-74-103-106-109-110-111-112-113-138-145-154-179-
 185-201-218-233-242.
 Hannah Maria—146.
 Hans Jorien—21.
 Harley—209-210.
 Harold—179.
 Harold Sylvester—157.
 Harriet—53-61-70-73-84-88-178-206-210.
 Harriet Calvin—201.
 Harriet Eaton—60.
 Harriet Elida—206.
 Harriet Louisa—113-116.
 Harriet M.—119.
 Harriet McKey—210.
 Harriet N.—59.
 Harriet Steele—126.
 Harris Sherman—59.
 Harry—126.
 Harry Pierce—189.
 Harry Vincent—201-(portrait 223.)
 Harry Wallis—61.
 Helen—31-229.
 Helen Aubrey—234.
 Helen Augusta—217.
 Helen Elizabeth—173.
 Helen Ennice—130.
 Helen Francis—205.
 Helen Gertrude—125.

- Helen King—129.
 Helen Louise—241.
 Helen Mary—209.
 Helen Rotch—31.
 Henrietta—161-162-170-230.
 Henrietta L.—201.
 Henry—15-19-20-27-56-59-124-170-172-174-177-181-193-194-198-(por-
 trait 40)-202.
 Henry Avery—206.
 Henry Augustus—173.
 Henry Brown—51.
 Henry Churchill—238.
 Henry Clifford—19.
 Henry Franklin—122.
 Henry Gibbes—186.
 Henry Hays—193.
 Henry Sohn (Sir.)—
 Henry Kirk—238.
 Henry Lee—70.
 Henry Oliver—217.
 Henry Packer—23.
 Henry Pendleton—206.
 Henry R.—198-242.
 Henry Somers Clifford—19.
 Henry T.—73.
 Henry Williams—30.
 Henry Walter Fowler—190.
 Hester—194-197-201.
 Hester A.—202.
 Hettie—125-197.
 Hettie Vincent—197.
 Hezekiah—113.
 Hicky Hunt—193.
 Hiram—59-60-70-130-234.
 Hiram Dexter—60.
 Hiram Plympton—60.
 Homer—73.
 Horace—58-202.
 Horatio Nelson—157.
 Hortense—186.
 Hugh Pendleton—206.
 Huldah—2-59-70.
 Humphrey—111.
-

I

- Hby—92-93.
 Ira Alice—126.

Ira—201-202.
 Isaac—24-48-50-51-55-56-106-112-113-114-115-118-122-123-138-145-146.
 Isaac Moseley—124.
 Isabella—14-197.
 Isiah—146.
 Israel—24.
 Ivor—12-13.
 Ivor Hall—13.

 J

J. Pierpont, see John Pierpont.
 J. Richard—27-28.
 Jacob—55-74-96-116-117-118-145-146.
 James—19-20-24-31-32-33-49-57-70-101-103-106-110-111-114-118-125-152-154-157-162-177-180-181. Sir—162-165-193-194-197-198-201-205-206-209-245.
 James Appleton—54-(portrait 81.)
 James Banyan—186-189.
 James Cutler—217.
 James D.—39.
 James Dwight—217.
 James Dudley—182-(portrait 203.)
 James E.—201.
 James Ethelbert—181.
 James Fremont—182.
 James H.—130.
 James Henry—238-241.
 James Hewitt—126.
 James Lancaster—197-198-201.
 James Leroy—179.
 James Long—209-210.
 James Morris—190.
 James Owen—182.
 James Sanford—157.
 James Spencer—74.
 James Trask—117.
 Jane—14-18-19-20-28-29.
 Jane Buck—237.
 Jane Clo—92.
 Jane Elizabeth—58.
 Jane Ruth—209.
 Janet—101-162.
 Jasper—119-121.
 Jedediah—115-126.
 Jedediah Bradford—126.
 Jedediah Stark—238.
 Jedediah Stanton—125.

- Jehiel—51-217.
 Jehoida—193.
 Jemima—84-112-113-179.
 Jenkyn—13.
 Jennie—114.
 Jennie Campbell—234.
 Jennie M.—115-125.
 Jennie V.—201.
 Jenny. (see Jennie.)
 Jeremiah—205.
 Jerusha—55-103-106-111-177.
 Jerusha Gager—187.
 Jesper Colvin—178-179.
 Jesse—73-129-134-230.
 Jesse T.—237.
 Jessie Duncan—178.
 Jessie Thawer—58.
 Jevan—13.
 Joan—14.
 Joanna—116-181-205.
 Joanna Wilhelmina—21.
 Job—33.
 John—1-13-14-17-18-20-21-24-27-29-31-34-35 C—48-52-55-57-60-74-84-
 100-103-106-107-109-110-111-115-125-129-133-137-138-141-154-(por-
 trait 107)-162-170-174-178-181-185-185 C—186-198. (Sir—13-23-
 24)-205-209-242-245.
 John A.—27.
 John Avery—206.
 John B.—92.
 John Brainerd—238.
 John Buck—237.
 John C.—234.
 John E. Parsons—229.
 John Evan—186.
 John F.—198.
 John Fackler—161.
 John G.—198.
 John Galusha—146.
 John Hill—201.
 John Howard—206.
 John Hunt—39-65-(portrait 65 C. 162.)
 John Henry—24-245.
 John Hurst—92.
 John Livingston Rutgers—99.
 John of Newport—13.
 John Pierpont—77-80-(portrait 71.)
 John Platt—173.
 John Tappan—205.

- John Thomas—25.
 John Tyler—206-(portrait 239.)
 John Williams—230.
 John Woodworth—58.
 Johnson—181.
 Jonas—154-210.
 Jonathan—48-49-50-57-59-101-106-116-137-138-145-177-201-233.
 Joseph—3-49-50-52-53-56-57-69-74-103-106-109-110-111-112-122-123-
 125-133-137-138-157-169-198-217-233.
 Joseph A.—84-88.
 Joseph Williard—237.
 Joseph Pitney—173.
 Joseph W.—234.
 Josephene—26.
 Joshua—181.
 Josiah—24-25-110-138.
 Josiah Pierce—133.
 Jovisa—154.
 Judah—73.
 Judith—55-205.
 Judson Parsons—122.
 Julia—26-70-124.
 Julia Anna—170.
 Julia Beach—193.
 Julia Dekay—186-189
 Julia May—58.
 Juliet Pierpont—79-80.
 Julius—70.
 Junius Spencer—74-(portrait 75).
 Justin—57-58.

 K

- Kate—173.
 Kate Alice—209.
 Kate Huntington—238.
 Katherine—18-106-190-230.
 Katherine Avery—121.
 Katherine Baldwin—87.
 Katherine Parry—241.
 Kenneth—179.
 Keziah—50-110.

 L

- Laura—2-70-146-157-177-180-202-210.
 Laura Rose—182.
 Laretta—187.
 Lavanche I.—210.

- Lavinia—157-186-190-193.
 Lavinia Maria—186-189.
 Lawrence Seerne—57.
 Ledyard—126.
 Leicester—209.
 Leicester Col.—209.
 Leigh Clinton—91.
 Lemuel Steele—129.
 Lena—125.
 Leonora—126.
 LeRoy—177-178-(portrait 191.)
 Leslie Charles—134.
 Letitia—194.
 Levi—205.
 Lewis—13-15-17-33-56-70-92-93-117-130-157-161-162-210.
 Lewis A.—197.
 Lewis Henry—126-129-(portrait 163.)
 Lewis Taylor—93.
 Lewelen—12-13.
 Lois—50-112-115-177.
 Lorette M.—210.
 Lot—123.
 Lottie Frances—194.
 Louisa—158.
 Louisa Peerpont—80.
 Louise—70.
 Louise Chapman—229.
 Louise Fidelia—173.
 Lucas—73-217-218.
 Luce—55.
 Lucille—92.
 Lucinda—57-170-201.
 Lucretia Sargeant—58.
 Lucy—56-60-74-83-106-112-119-122-146-154-177-209.
 Lucy A.—26.
 Lucy Ann—57.
 Lucy Caroline—58.
 Lucy Celia—122.
 Lucy Davis—111.
 Lucy Maria—153.
 Luella—95.
 Luke—137-141-245.
 Luke J.—245.
 Luther—73-158-161-(portrait 175)-218.
 Lydia—48-65-119-122-123-138-158-179-180.
 Lydia Hastings—60.
 Lydia Smith—238.
 Lyman—177.

Lyman Gardiner—238.
 Lyman T.—187.
 Lyttleton Wey—84-87-102-(portrait 103.)

 M

Mabel Augusta—142.
 Mabel Elizabeth—178.
 Madeline—161.
 Magdalen—19.
 Malvina F.—59-124.
 Marana—124.
 Margaret—13-14-15-20-32-50-56-59-92-101-109-111-118-158-165-180-
 217-233-234.
 Margaret A.—197.
 Margaret Browning—57.
 Margaret Sophia Van Winkle—33.
 Margaret Whitwell—58.
 Margaretta Banyan—186.
 Margery—109-110.
 Maria—58-66-80-124-129-186-189-198. ✓
 Maria Antoinette—54.
 Maria Louisa—134.
 Maria Louise—242.
 Maria Marguerite—18.
 Marian—19-28-179.
 Marian J.—201.
 Marianne—91.
 Marie—181.
 Martha—17-57-109-110-111-112-113-138-154-185-198-202.
 Martha A.—198.
 Martha Parker—241.
 Martin—201.
 Marvin Parks—217.
 Mary—14-15-16-20-26-27-28-29-31-32-48-50-51-55-56-65-74-96-101-106-
 109-110-111-114-118-123-124-130-133-138-161-174-178-185-186-189-
 190-193-194-198-201-205-234-242-245.
 Mary A.—182-194-202.
 Mary Ann—59-84-93-114-125-180-245.
 Mary Ann—193.
 Mary Anne—84.
 Mary Augusta—125.
 Mary Averill—157.
 Mary C.—210.
 Mary Camp—113-116.
 Mary Churchill—241.
 Mary Colchester—62.
 Mary Charlotte—198.
 Mary Elizabeth—21-23-129-173-178-202.

- Mary Elizabeth Cordelia—87.
 Mary Ellen—209-210-238.
 Mary Frances—131.
 Mary Gardiner—238.
 Mary Griffiths—30.
 Mary H.—197.
 Mary Huntington—113-118.
 Mary Ida—145.
 Mary J.—27.
 Mary Jane—217.
 Mary Jennie—238.
 Mary Lefferts—174.
 Mary Lyman—77.
 Mary Parks—217.
 Mary Patrick—60.
 Mary Sophia—209.
 Mary Theodora—73.
 Mary Tyler—58.
 Matilda Caroline—238.
 Mason—157.
 Mathilda—180.
 Matilda—80-129-157-161.
 Matthew—181.
 Mand—14.
 Medad—157.
 Melitable—110-158.
 Melinda—146.
 Melissa—177.
 Mercy—51-57-65-103-106-123.
 Merrick—57-117.
 Michael—233.
 ✓ Miles—14-33-40-44-47-49-242-245-57-(portrait 45)-229.
 Miles Anson—180.
 Miles Chanler—157.
 Miles Forrest—157.
 Minerva R.—198.
 Minnie J.—180.
 Minnie Theresa—142.
 Miriam—50-137-153-190.
 Morgan—13-19-129-169-230-237-245.
 Morgan John (Sir)—14.
 Morgan Morgan—20.
 Morgan Morgan Clifford—19.
 Morgan Wood—117-(portrait —)
 Morris—185-186.
 Morris Barker—186-189.
 Morris Hicky—189.
 Moses—124-137-138-181-197.

Moses Drake—197.
 Moses Tyler—58.
 Moses W.—188.
 Munn—57.

 N

Nancy—33-35-69-84-119-134-174-205.
 Nancy Aldrich—189.
 Nancy E.—26-93.
 Nancy Evaline—95.
 Nathan—33-56-57-112-113-154-157-177.
 Nathan Denison—238-241.
 Nathaniel—48-49-56-110-112-114-115-118-198.
 Nathaniel Bedford—186.
 Nathaniel Harris—119.
 Nelson—202.
 Nicholas—26-28-32-84-137-206.
 Nicholas John Brown—84.
 Nicoll—26.
 Nicholl—28.
 Nigel—26-28.
 Nest—14.
 Newton—146.
 Noah—55.
 Norris—179.

 O

Olive—123.
 Oliver—109-122.
 Orra—57.
 Orson—157.
 Oscar George—27.

 P

Palmer—111.
 Pamela—73.
 Parker—205.
 Patty—157.
 Paul—109-138.
 Paul Begary—61.
 Paulina—93-95.
 Pauline—129.
 Pedy Ellery—170.
 Peggy—158.
 Peletiah—48-55.
 Perley—55-57-116.
 Persis—56-64.

Peter—112-115-193.
 Peter Ballou—198-201.
 Peter Uuderhill—197-198.
 Peyton Randolph—53-54-(portrait 127.)
 Philema—174.
 Philip—13-20-84-125-162.
 Philip Hicky—190-193.
 Philip Sidney—92.
 Phoebe—56-66-73-115-116-117-177-198-242.
 Phoebe Esther—206.
 Phyllis—66.
 Pierpont—174.
 Pliny—70-73.
 Pliny Brett—202.
 Pliny W.—73.
 Pollard McCormick—189.
 Polly—26-55-57-60-116-145-158.
 Polly Avery—170.
 Portius—73.
 Priscilla—137.
 Probert—19.
 Prudence—49-66-110-115-116-118-154.

 Q

Quartus—70.
 Quartus Miles—70.

 R

Rachel—17-31-33-57-106-111-146-154-229.
 Rachel Virginia—87.
 Ralph Irving—95.
 Ralph Landers—61.
 Randal—233-237.
 Randal Eldridge—234-237.
 Randal W.—234-237.
 Ray—62.
 Rebecca—48-118-119-141-198-245.
 Rebecca Rodman—31.
 Rebecca Waln—29.
 Reginald Atwater—153.
 Reginald Lincoln—153.
 Reuben—110.
 Reynold—14.
 Rhadri—233.
 Rhobe—174.
 Rhobe Ann—174.
 Richard—19-27-100-106-125-141-162-170-174-179-205.

Richard C.—162.
 Richard Hathaway—30.
 Richard Rhys—130.
 Richard Rose—130-133.
 Roger—229.
 Robert—20-21-23-114-118-134-137-138-179.
 Robert LeRoy—179.
 Robert Waln—29.
 Robert Webb—241.
 Roger—31-162.
 Rollin Montgomery—125-(portrait 215.)
 Romulus Girard—84.
 Rosa—31.
 Rosa Vedder—125.
 Rosanna N. Adelaide—84.
 Rose—55.
 Rose Ruth—125.
 Roselle—180.
 Roswell—73-114-118-218.
 Rowland—14-15-16-20-27-28-29.
 Rozel—114.
 Rufus—158-161.
 Rufus M.—161.
 Ruth—51-62-66-115-121-123-124-233-241.
 Ruth B.—92.
 Ruth Grant—206.
 Ruth Robinson—134.

 S

Sally—57-70-124-126-157-229-242.
 Salome—57.
 Samuel—26-33-39-66-96-106-111-112-113-118-121-137-138-146-153-154-
 157-158-161-177-194.
 Samuel Broadbent—114-(portrait 139.)
 Samuel Jordan—117.
 Samuel Greeley—146.
 Samuel Gri tts—30.
 Samuel H.—93.
 Samuel Dold—161-(portrait 225.)
 Samuel Rowland—237.
 Samuel St. John—241.
 Sara—134.
 Sara Evans—80.
 Sarah—32-43-49-56-70-100-106-109-111-115-117-122-124-125-129-137-
 138-145-165-169-180-181-198-233.
 Sarah Amelia—206.
 Sarah Ann—161.

Sarah Ann Catharine—161.
 Sarah Antoinette—174.
 Sarah Augusta—209.
 Sarah B.—59-73.
 Sarah Broadbent—114.
 Sarah Eldridge—237.
 Sarah Elizabeth—205.
 Sarah Evans—80.
 Sarah Fowler—190.
 Sarah G.—119.
 Sarah Louise—60.
 Sarah Lucinda—93.
 Sarah M.—119.
 Sarah P.—60.
 Sarah R.—58.
 Sarah Spencer—77.
 Sarah T.—177.
 Saxton—125.
 Selden—180.
 Selena Ann Jemenia—18.
 Seth—24-25.
 Seth Orlando—209-210.
 Shapley—115-121.
 Shubael—110.
 Simeon—118-174-205.
 Simon—20-154.
 Snowdie Grace—182.
 Solomon—60-84-111.
 Sophia—73-154-179.
 Sophronia—70.
 St. Clair—161.
 Stephen—32-48-55-114-118-133-198-245.
 Stewart Chase—230.
 Stewart McKee—210.
 Stokeley—245-246.
 Stokeley Williams—246.
 Susan—29-32-88-194-198-209-217.
 Susanna—31-194-233.
 Susannah—31-194-233.
 Sydney—194.
 Sylvester—73-157.

 T

Tabitha—56.
 Tamar—177.
 Tappan—205.
 Temperance—116.
 Teresa—202.

- Thaddens—217.
 Thaddens Dwight—209-217.
 Thankful—55.
 Theodora Illoran—121.
 Theodore—73.
 Theodore Le Roy—165.
 Theodore Miles—234.
 Theophilus—112-241-242.
 Theresa—141.
 Thomas—13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-23-24-27-28-29-31-
 32-57-58-73-80-
 92-96-100-101-106-112-115-116-121-129-130-(portrait 37)-165-185-
 186-189-190.
 Thomas Archer—121.
 Thomas Charles, Sir 101-(portrait 143.)
 Thomas Hammersley—99.
 Thomas Henry—26.
 Thomas Gibbes—186-190.
 Thomas J.—93-(portrait 85.)
 Thomas Jones—58-60.
 Thomas Maud—28-33.
 Thomas T.—93-124.
 Thomas Waln—29-30.
 Tillotson A.—84-87.
 Timothy—112.
 Tirzah—56-112-115.
 Titus—49-70-73.

 V

- Vernette Denny—27.
 Vincent—197-201.
 Vinc—106.
 Violetta—36.
 Violetta Becker—179.

 W

- Waldo—230.
 Waller Vincent—201.
 Waln—29.
 Walter—180.
 Walter Bailey—95.
 Walter Ferres—95-124-125.
 Warren—70-202.
 Walkin—101.
 Wayne—210.
 Webster—33.
 Welthea Ann—242.

- Wheeler—125.
 White—92.
 Wilbur Phelps—87.
 Wilhelmina—174-217.
 William Benton—174.
 William—13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-24-25-27-32-33-56-100-101-103-106-
 109-110-111-118-119-124-125-129-130-133-137-138-141-146-154-158-
 162-165-169-170-180-209-210-230-237-242-245.
 William A.—182.
 William Avery—118-174-238.
 William Buck—237.
 William C. C. C.—93.
 William Bell—193.
 William Cole—234-(portrait 227.)
 William Dallam—88.
 William Darc—134.
 William Demson—241.
 William Drane—190.
 William E.—201.
 William F.—92.
 William Fellowes—126-129.
 William Ferdinand—238.
 William Festus—83-(portrait 207.)
 William Fitch—209.
 William Forbes—146.
 William Frederick—210.
 William Gardiner—238-241.
 William Gerry—142.
 William H.—230.
 William Henry—83-197.
 William J.—100.
 William John Clifford—19.
 William L.—95.
 William Leeds—126.
 William McKenna—189.
 William M.—198.
 William Moore—30.
 William Moseley—198.
 William Prentice—202.
 William R.—80.
 William Stinson—
 William Ward—58.
 William T.—201-207.
 Williams—33.
 Willis Benton—15-(portrait 171.)
 Winfield Scott—182.
 Winifred—165.
 Wood E. Morgan—117-(portrait 135)

Y

Yelverton Peyton—91.
Youngs Ledyard—170.

Z

Zachariah—138.
Zackwell—245.
Zalmon Aspenwall—58.
Zebulon—138.
Zedekiah—112-113-115-116.
Zilpha—157.



Immer U.S.A.
TO SUBSCRIBERS.

The index of this volume will be sent you immediately.

By keeping all illustrations after page 110 on right hand pages the binders will find pagination all right, throughout the volume.

In binding we suggest that the work be interleaved, and margins left untrimmed. This will minimize the unfortunate error by which pages 1-18 were trimmed and make an acceptable volume.

As since page 110, only 400 copies, (instead of 500 as projected at the commencement of this work in 1890,) have been printed, please note that however numbered, only 400 copies of this work are in existence. We have no odd or lose sheets, having destroyed all such.

We have executed several chart pedigrees for our subscribers, on heavy parchment vellum, size 19x25, (the largest sheet procurable.) The lettering in the Tudor style, the line of Welsh Kings engrossed in red with pure gold capitals; the English lines in black with red capitals, and the American lines in black, making a handsome heirloom. The title engrossed in pure gold, pointed and burnished. Beginning with the line from Gwenedd, A. D., 605, as on page 246, to which date every person entered in Dr. Morgan's work is entitled to trace. We are prepared to execute others as ordered. Price \$100, of which \$50 should invariably accompany the order.

Respectfully,

THE SHAKESPEARE PRESS,

Westfield, Union County, New Jersey.

N. B. We have a few copies of the photograph of the arms remaining at \$2.75—the negative having been destroyed.

A splendid blazon of these arms on vellum, about 20x9 inches can be executed for \$25.00. To subscribers returning their photographs, \$22.25.

PERSONAL

Dear Sir or Madame of the Morgan Name

You are aware that during the years 1890—1897 there was issued, in monthly parts, Dr. Appleton Morgan's GENEALOGICAL HISTORY OF THE FAMILY OF MORGAN FROM THE YEAR A. D. 605 TO PRESENT TIMES. Its HERALDIC HISTORY: WITH BLAZONS OF THE MORGAN ARMS and PORTRAITS OF REPRESENTATIVE ANCESTORS AND DESCENDANTS.

This work traced all lines of Morgan which, at the year 1800 or since that date had representatives in the United States (to the number of sixty-five,) and, excepting Mr. G. T. Clarke's *Limbus Morganiae et Glamorganae* (1867) which traced only Welsh and British Families, and Mr. N. H. Morgan's *Genealogy of the Family of James Morgan* (1635) of New London (1869) was the only Morgan Genealogy ever prepared.

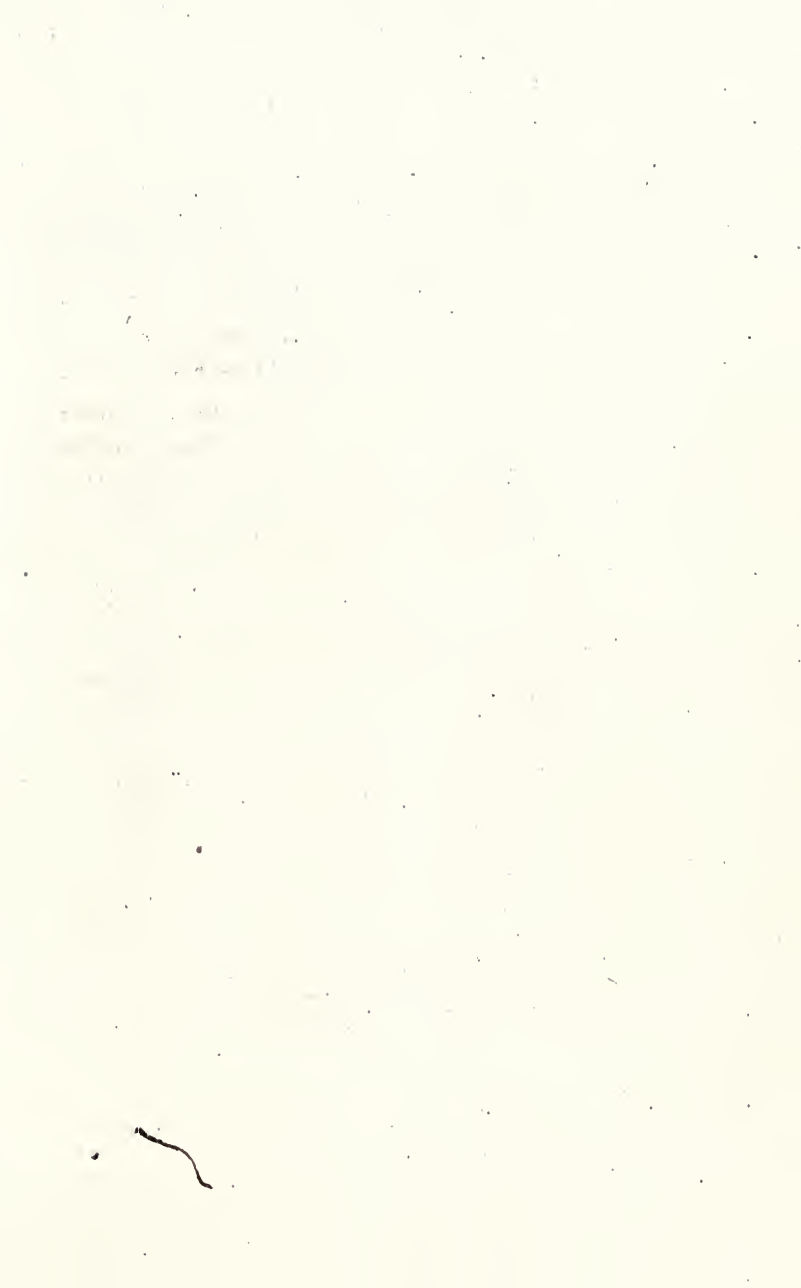
Both Mr. Clark's and Mr. Morgan's work have long since been out of print. Dr. Morgan's work was issued only to subscribers and of course since 1897 has been unobtainable anywhere, only 500 copies having been printed and the plates destroyed.

It is now proposed, if the answers to this letter warrant the undertaking, to re-issue Dr. Morgan's work as before, in monthly parts at the same price as before, TEN DOLLARS this sum to entitle the subscriber to entry of his own personal genealogical record; or if included in the first impression, to the continuation of his personal Family record down to the year 1913.

This is to say that, if a subscriber with his remittance sends us his name, and the names and dates of birth, marriage or death of his children, same will now be inserted at their proper places in the new Impression of the work.

Subscribers who are the male heads of Families if desiring their portraits, or the portraits of male heads of their families inserted, (if not contained in the first impression), can secure such insertion by remitting us photograph, with ten dollars additional to said advance subscription.

THE TERMS UPON WHICH THIS NEW IMPRESSION IS ISSUED ARE AS FOLLOWS:



Monthly parts as issued postpaid with insertion as one Family Line TEN DOLLARS, remitted on receipt of this letter WHICH WILL NOT UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES BE REPEATED.

After completion the price of unsold sets, if any, will be \$15.00 with option to further advance price as sets appreciated in value.

Portraits of male ancestor or representative Ten Dollars on Receipt of this Letter.

Twelve copies can be forwarded to one subscriber for \$100.00 or six copies for \$50.00 if remitted in one advance payment on receipt of this letter or before said 250 copies of first monthly part are exhausted.

IF SUBSCRIBERS TO THE FIRST IMPRESSION OF DR. MORGAN'S WORK DESIRING CORRECTIONS IN THEIR ENTRY WILL SEND US THE SAME, NO CHARGE WILL BE MADE FOR INSERTING THEM.

This re-issue is undertaken with full concurrence of Dr. Appleton Morgan who has consented to act as advisory Editor of same and to whom any inquiries can be addressed.

Monthly parts—250 copies only, same format as first impression, illustrated with Arms, Portraits, etc.

Please send remittances, letters of inquiry, MSS., etc., to

J. A. MORGAN & COMPANY

P. O. Box 250

SOMERVILLE, NEW JERSEY

Remit in P. O. or Express order or N. Y. City funds

Outside of New York City cheques should add exchange if any.

~~Handwritten scribble~~

Handwritten scribble

10. 21. 1900. 1/2 N. 1/2 S. 1/2 E. 1/4 Sec. 10, T. 13 N., R. 10 E., S. 10. 1/2

571

